



# Siebel

---

## **REST API Guide**

March 2026



Siebel  
REST API Guide

March 2026

F84072-09

*Copyright* © 1994, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Author: Sukanya Mishra

# Contents

## Get Help

---

i

|          |                                                              |          |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>What's New in This Release</b>                            | <b>1</b> |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 26.3 Update  | 1        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.12 Update | 1        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.11 Update | 1        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.6 Update  | 2        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.3 Update  | 2        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 24.12 Update | 3        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 24.1 Update  | 3        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.7 Update  | 4        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.5 Update  | 4        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.3 Update  | 4        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.1 Update  | 5        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.12 Update | 5        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.11 Update | 6        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.10 Update | 7        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.9 Update  | 7        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.8 Update  | 8        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.7 Update  | 8        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.5 Update  | 8        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.4 Update  | 9        |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.3 Update  | 10       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.2 Update  | 10       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.12 Update | 11       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.9 Update  | 12       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.7 Update  | 13       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.6 Update  | 13       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.4 Update  | 14       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.3 Update  | 14       |
|          | What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.2 Update  | 14       |

|          |                                                                                            |           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>2</b> | <b>Overview of Using the Siebel REST API</b>                                               | <b>17</b> |
|          | Overview of Using the Siebel REST API                                                      | 17        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API                                                                  | 17        |
|          | About REST Response Base URIs                                                              | 18        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API Architecture                                                     | 19        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API Requests and Responses                                           | 21        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats                                                      | 22        |
|          | About URI Parameters                                                                       | 22        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API Supported Resources                                              | 25        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API Unsupported Resources                                            | 27        |
|          | About Supported HTTP Methods                                                               | 27        |
|          | About Supported HTTP Header Fields                                                         | 28        |
|          | About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages                                        | 28        |
|          | About Siebel CRM REST API Response Links                                                   | 29        |
|          | About User Authentication                                                                  | 30        |
|          | About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 2.0 Standard Using Describe | 30        |
|          | About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 3.0 Standard Using Describe | 32        |
|          | About Access Controls for Siebel Business Component REST Requests                          | 33        |
|          | About Importing Lists Of Values (LOVs) Using REST API                                      | 35        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Getting Started with the Siebel REST API</b>                                            | <b>41</b> |
|          | Getting Started with the Siebel REST API                                                   | 41        |
|          | About Setting Up the Siebel CRM REST API                                                   | 41        |
|          | Configuring Preprocessing and Postprocessing Steps in Inbound REST API                     | 42        |
|          | Using Siebel Management Console to Configure a Siebel Application Interface Profile        | 44        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Accessing Repository Resources</b>                                                      | <b>49</b> |
|          | Using the Siebel REST API to Access Repository Resources                                   | 49        |
|          | About Using the Siebel REST API                                                            | 49        |
|          | Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Resources JSON Examples                  | 50        |
|          | Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Data XML Examples                        | 65        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Accessing Business Objects</b>                                                          | <b>71</b> |
|          | Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Objects                                       | 71        |
|          | Configuring Integration Objects for REST API Data Access                                   | 71        |
|          | Supporting RESTful Access to Siebel Business Objects Dynamically                           | 71        |

|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| About Using the Siebel REST API                                                          | 76  |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Objects JSON Examples                    | 77  |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel CRM Business Objects XML Examples                 | 118 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Perform CRUD Operations on Hierarchies of Siebel Object Records | 123 |

## **6 Accessing Business Services 133**

---

|                                                                        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Services                  | 133 |
| Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access                   | 133 |
| About Using the Siebel REST API                                        | 134 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services JSON Examples | 135 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services XML Examples  | 155 |

## **7 Accessing Workflows 161**

---

|                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Using the Siebel REST API to Access Workflows           | 161 |
| Configuring Siebel Workflows                            | 161 |
| About Using the Siebel REST API                         | 162 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows JSON Examples | 162 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows XML Example   | 167 |

## **8 Accessing Attachments 171**

---

|                                                                             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Using the Siebel REST API to Access Attachments                             | 171 |
| About Using the Siebel REST API                                             | 171 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Attachments JSON Examples                   | 172 |
| Using Siebel REST API to Access Attachments XML Examples                    | 197 |
| Using Siebel REST API Business Services to Access Attachments JSON Examples | 204 |
| Using Siebel REST API Business Services to Access Attachments XML Examples  | 206 |

## **9 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Clinical 209**

---

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Clinical      | 209 |
| Configuring Siebel Clinical Users              | 209 |
| Using the Siebel REST API with Siebel Clinical | 209 |

## **10 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Telco 231**

---

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Telco     | 231 |
| Configuring Siebel Telco Business Services | 231 |

|                                                                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Using Siebel REST API with Siebel Telco                                             | 232        |
| <b>11 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Product Administration</b>                   | <b>331</b> |
| Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Product Administration                             | 331        |
| Configuring Siebel Product Administration Business Services                         | 331        |
| Resetting State Attributes in Product Administration                                | 332        |
| Using Siebel REST API with Product Administration                                   | 334        |
| <b>12 Purging Old Versions Of Product, Class, and Attribute</b>                     | <b>445</b> |
| Purging Old Versions of Product, Class, and Attribute                               | 445        |
| Query Versions of Product, Class, and Attribute                                     | 445        |
| Removing Old Versions Of Product, Class, and Attribute                              | 447        |
| <b>13 Using Siebel REST API for Pricing Administration</b>                          | <b>451</b> |
| Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Pricing Administration                             | 451        |
| Overview of Siebel REST APIs in Pricing Administration                              | 451        |
| <b>14 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Loyalty</b>                                  | <b>453</b> |
| Using Siebel REST API for Siebel Loyalty                                            | 453        |
| <b>15 Using Siebel REST Outbound Services</b>                                       | <b>461</b> |
| Using Siebel REST Outbound Services                                                 | 461        |
| About REST Outbound                                                                 | 461        |
| Considerations When Using REST Outbound in Siebel                                   | 462        |
| Roadmap for Creating REST Outbound Services in Siebel CRM                           | 462        |
| Setting the Log Level for REST Outbound Services                                    | 463        |
| Configuring Web Tools to Call a Java Business Service                               | 464        |
| Creating an Outbound REST Service Based on an OpenAPI Compliant JSON File           | 464        |
| About the Repository Objects Generated by the JSON Import                           | 475        |
| Invoking the External REST Service Endpoint Using Proxy Business Service at Runtime | 502        |
| <b>16 Invoking Siebel REST API For Siebel Open Integration</b>                      | <b>505</b> |
| Invoking Siebel REST API For Siebel Open Integration                                | 505        |
| About Siebel Open Integration                                                       | 505        |

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Overview of Siebel Open Integration Workflow | 506 |
| Using Rest API with Siebel Open Integration  | 507 |

---

## **17 Invoking Siebel REST API For Workspaces** **577**

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Invoking Siebel REST APIs for Workspaces | 577 |
|------------------------------------------|-----|





# Get Help

## Preface

This preface introduces information sources that can help you use the application and this guide.

## Using Oracle Applications

To find guides for Oracle Applications, go to the Oracle Help Center at <https://docs.oracle.com/>.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the [Oracle Accessibility Program website](#).

## Contacting Oracle

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit [My Oracle Support](#) or visit [Accessible Oracle Support](#) if you are hearing impaired.

### Comments and Suggestions

Please give us feedback about Oracle Applications Help and guides! You can send an email to:  
[oracle\\_fusion\\_applications\\_help\\_ww\\_grp@oracle.com](mailto:oracle_fusion_applications_help_ww_grp@oracle.com).



# 1 What's New in This Release

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 26.3 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 26.3 Update***

| Topic                                           | Description                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Invoking Siebel REST APIs for Workspaces</i> | New chapter. This chapter discusses REST APIs for working with Siebel Workspaces. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.12 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.12 Update***

| Topic                                                       | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Invoking Siebel REST API For Siebel Open Integration</i> | New chapter. This chapter provides an overview of how Siebel CRM enables external access to business processes through Open Integration. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.11 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.11 Update**

| Topic                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Returning a List of Upgrade or Downgrade Paths for a Promotion</i> | Modified topic. Describes the REST API that allows you to fetch a list of the target promotions.                                                  |
| <i>Applying a Promotion to a Quote or an Order</i>                    | Modified topic. Describes new fields in the output payload at the line item level.                                                                |
| <i>Get Full Promotion Details</i>                                     | New topic. Describes all related products from component/aggregate relationship in a promotion with eligibility and pricing information.          |
| <i>Get Eligible Promotion Add-ons</i>                                 | New topic. Describes the API that returns information about purchased add-ons and available add-ons for the assets associated with the promotion. |
| <i>Get Promotions to Include XA Attributes</i>                        | New topic. Describes the REST API that invokes Asset Management .                                                                                 |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.6 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.6 Update**

| Topic                                                                   | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using the PageSize Parameter for Parent/Child/Grandchild Records</i> | Modified topic. Describes what happens when 10,000 or more records are queried. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.3 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 25.3 Update**

| Topic                                          | Description                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Siebel REST API with Siebel Telco</i> | Added support for in-memory processing.<br><br>Added topics: |

| Topic | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | <i>Suspending a Promotion</i><br><i>Modifying a Promotion</i><br>Modified topics:<br><i>Disconnecting a Promotion</i><br><i>Resuming a Promotion</i><br><i>Upgrading or Downgrading a Promotion</i> |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 24.12 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 24.12 Update***

| Topic                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Purging Old Versions of Product, Class, and Attribute</i> | New topic. Describes how product administrators can purge or delete old versions of product, class, and attribute while retaining specified number of versions. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 24.1 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 24.1 Update***

| Topic                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using the PageSize Parameter for Parent/Child/Grandchild Records</i> | New topic. Describes how to use the <b>PageSize</b> parameter to set the limit for the number of records returned from a query for every level of the hierarchy. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.7 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.7 Update***

| Topic                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Perform CRUD Operations on Hierarchies of Siebel Object Records</i> | New topic. Describes how to use the Siebel REST API to create, update, and delete entire hierarchies (i.e. parent, child and grandchild) of Siebel object records in a single request. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.5 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.5 Update***

| Topic                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Supporting RESTful Access to Siebel Business Objects Dynamically</i> | New topic. Describes how to use the Dynamic IO feature to enable RESTful access of Business Objects without the need to create Base Integration Objects (Base IO).                     |
| <i>Configuring REST Inbound Authentication Parameters</i>               | Modified topic. Added information about the "Allow anonymous inbound REST requests" check box, which specifies whether you want to allow inbound REST requests without authentication. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.3 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.3 Update**

| Topic                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Overview of the REST Outbound Proxy Business Service</i> | Modified topic. Added the list of parameters required for outgoing REST requests using Basic Authentication to avoid an error from an external system. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.1 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 23.1 Update**

| Topic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Added the following topics under the "Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Clinical" chapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Inserting SVT from External Application to Siebel Clinical</i></li><li>• <i>Querying Sites in Siebel Clinical</i></li><li>• <i>Querying Item Library in Siebel Clinical</i></li><li>• <i>Upserting Source Data Verification in Siebel Clinical</i></li><li>• <i>Marking Visits as Planned or UnPlanned</i></li><li>• <i>Using Inbound Subject API in Siebel Clinical</i></li></ul> | Modified chapter. This chapter describes how to use inbound web services for integration with the Clinical One platform to create and update site, subject visit template, subject enrollment, and subject activity information. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.12 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.12 Update**

| Topic                                                               | Description                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Existing Integration Objects in Outbound REST Services</i> | New topic. Describes how to use existing integration objects to support outbound web services in Siebel CRM. |
| <i>Overview of the REST Outbound Filter Service</i>                 | Updated topic. Added information on using OAuth with Siebel REST API.                                        |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.11 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.11 Update**

| Topic                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 3.0 Standard Using Describe</i>    | New topic. Provides information about using the <b>describe</b> URI parameter to get the Siebel REST API specification in the OpenAPI 3.0 standard format. |
| <i>About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 2.0 Standard Using Describe</i>    | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0.                                                                                                               |
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return a Catalog of Repository Objects</i>                        | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0 and added example for OpenAPI 3.0.                                                                             |
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return the Siebel Base Business Object Catalog</i>                | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0 and added example for OpenAPI 3.0.                                                                             |
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return Business Component Metadata</i>                            | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0 and added example for OpenAPI 3.0.                                                                             |
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return Child Business Component Metadata</i>                      | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0 and added example for OpenAPI 3.0.                                                                             |
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return Methods of a Business Service</i>                          | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0 and added example for OpenAPI 3.0.                                                                             |
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return a Catalog of Paths for All Available Business Services</i> | Modified topic. Updated URI for OpenAPI 2.0 and added example for OpenAPI 3.0.                                                                             |
| <i>Refreshing the Cache</i>                                                                          | Modified topic. RefreshCache API now supports versioned object key.                                                                                        |



# What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.10 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

## ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.10 Update***

| Topic                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Siebel REST API with Product Administration</i> | <p>Modified topic. Removed the <code>SortSpec</code> parameter from the request parameters description table for the following operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SWI Catalog Admin - QueryPage</li><li>• SWI Product - QueryPage</li><li>• SWI Product Class - QueryPage</li><li>• SWI Product Attribute - QueryPage</li><li>• SWIProductLine - QueryPage</li><li>• SWI Product Base - QueryPage</li><li>• ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP - QueryPage</li></ul> |

# What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.9 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

## ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.9 Update***

| Topic                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Siebel REST Outbound Services</i> | Modified chapter. OpenAPI 3.0 is now supported for outbound REST API.                                                                                                       |
| <i>SWI Cfg Object Broker</i>               | New topic. Describes the inbound REST API service used to query a complete set of versioned objects with focus on the Object Id, External Integration Id, and name mapping. |
| <i>SWI Product Line Operations</i>         | Modified topic. Describes how to query for existing product lines using the QueryPage method.                                                                               |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.8 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.8 Update***

| Topic                                           | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Siebel REST API for Siebel Loyalty</i> | New chapter. Describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Loyalty users and how to use them. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.7 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.7 Update***

| Topic                                                | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About Siebel CRM REST API Supported Resources</i> | Modified topic. Siebel REST API now supports the Siebel Business Object Entitlement Templates and its associated Siebel Business Components. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.5 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.5 Update**

| Topic                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Resetting State Attributes in Product Administration</i>    | New topic. Describes how to reset state attributes in the SWI External Integration Service business service using the ResetSessionCache method.                      |
| <i>ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP</i>                      | New topic. Describes the REST API service used to perform queries for existing product promotions using QueryPage method on the ISS Promotion WS integration object. |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Pricing Administration</i> | New chapter. Provides a list of REST APIs for self-service commerce using Siebel Customer Order Management.                                                          |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.4 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.4 Update**

| Topic                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About URI Parameters</i>                                                      | Modified topic. Includes the following new parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ExecutionMode</li><li>• ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse</li></ul>                                                                                                     |
| <i>Configuring Preprocessing and Postprocessing Steps in Inbound REST API</i>    | New topic. Describes how to configure preprocessing and postprocessing steps to facilitate any state variable changes during inbound REST API.                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Resources JSON Examples</i> | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter</i></li><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul> |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Data XML Examples</i>       | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter</i></li><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul> |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Objects JSON Examples</i>     | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter</i></li><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul> |

| Topic                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel CRM Business Objects XML Examples</i> | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter</i></li><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul> |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services JSON Examples</i>   | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul>                                                                      |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services XML Examples</i>    | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul>                                                                      |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows JSON Examples</i>                  | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul>                                                                      |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows XML Example</i>                    | Modified chapter. Includes the following REST API operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter</i></li></ul>                                                                      |
| <i>Overview of Generated Repository Integration Objects</i>                     | Modified topic. Describes how to disable default outbound URL encoding using the disableURLEncoding parameter.                                                                                                                                                    |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.3 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.3 Update***

| Topic                                                | Description                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using the Siebel REST API to Access Workflows</i> | New topic. Describes how to access workflows in Siebel REST API. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.2 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 22.2 Update***

| Topic                                                        | Description                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About Importing Lists Of Values (LOVs) Using REST API</i> | New topic. Describes how to use the LOV Import Service to load LOVs into the Siebel CRM database. |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.12 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.12 Update***

| Topic                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About User Authentication</i>                                | Modified topic. This topic has been updated to provide new information on using and configuring OAuth authentication in REST API.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>Using the Siebel REST API to Access Repository Resources</i> | Modified chapter. All information pertaining to accessing repository resources is available in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Resources JSON Examples</i></li><li><i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Data XML Examples</i></li></ul> |
| <i>Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Objects</i>     | Modified chapter. All information pertaining to accessing business objects is available in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Objects JSON Examples</i></li><li><i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel CRM Business Objects XML Examples</i></li></ul>    |
| <i>Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Services</i>    | Modified chapter. All information pertaining to accessing business services is available in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services JSON Examples</i></li><li><i>Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services XML Examples</i></li></ul>     |
| <i>Using the Siebel REST API to Access Attachments</i>          | New chapter. Describes how Siebel REST API supports attaching external documents and files to records.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Returning a Promotion Definition                                | Removed topic. This topic is now available in the chapter: <i>Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Product Administration</i> .<br><br><b>Note:</b> Two variations of this topic are now available:                                                                                                                     |

| Topic                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Returning a Promotion Definition by ID</i></li><li>• <i>Returning a Promotion Definition by Name</i></li></ul>                                              |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Product Administration</i>                    | New chapter. Describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Product Administration users and how to use them.                                                             |
| <i>Overview of the REST Outbound Proxy Business Service</i>                       | Modified chapter. The Business Arguments section clarifies security level operations in JSON specifications.                                                                                           |
| <i>Overview of Generated Repository Integration Objects</i>                       | Modified chapter. This topic has a new section describing how to use the SiebelHierInput parameter to allow additional integration object and integration component wrappers.                          |
| <i>Overview of Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods</i> | Modified chapter. This topic provides new information on the following custom header prefixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• HDR.</li><li>• HDR_</li><li>• siebel_transport_header</li></ul> |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.9 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.9 Update***

| Topic                                                                        | Description                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Considerations When Using REST Outbound in Siebel</i>                     | Modified topic. You can now import JSON files using both Siebel Tools and the Web Service Wizard in Web tools.         |
| <i>Overview of the REST Outbound Proxy Business Service</i>                  | Modified topic. Added parameters that can be used with business service method arguments.                              |
| <i>Overview of Generated Repository Integration Objects</i>                  | Modified topic. This topic has been updated to provide clearer explanations and examples.                              |
| <i>Adding Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods</i> | Modified topic. Added specific examples of the data type required when creating a use property in a new custom header. |

# What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.7 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

## ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.7 Update***

| Topic                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Using the Describe Parameter to Return the OpenAPI Specification of a Business Service Method</i>                                                         | New topic. Describes how to use the describe parameter to return the OpenAPI specification of a business service method, its input and output arguments, and integration objects, if applicable.        |
| <i>Using the Developer Workspace Parameter to Preview Changes to a Business Service Without Compiling to the Repository</i>                                  | New topic. Describes how to use the developer workspace parameter to preview any changes you make to a business service, before you deliver them to the MAIN workspace.                                 |
| <i>Using the Describe Workspace Parameter to Preview the Modified OpenAPI Specification of a Business Service Method Without Compiling to the Repository</i> | New topic. Describes how to use the developer workspace parameter to preview the modified OpenAPI specification of changes to a business service method, before you deliver them to the MAIN workspace. |

# What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.6 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

## ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.6 Update***

| Topic                                                                            | Description                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About Siebel CRM REST API Supported Resources</i>                             | Modified topic. Siebel Loyalty business objects are also supported in Siebel REST API.                               |
| <i>Accessing a Siebel Business Service with the matchrequestformat Parameter</i> | Modified topic. In Siebel CRM 21.6 Update and later, the matchrequestformat parameter replaces the legacy parameter. |
| <i>Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Telco</i>                                    | New chapter. Provides a list of REST APIs for self-service commerce using Siebel Customer Order Management.          |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.4 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.4 Update***

| Topic           | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Multiple topics | In Siebel CRM 21.4 Update and later, workspace articles previously referred to as <b>main</b> , are now renamed to <b>MAIN</b> . |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.3 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.

### ***What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.3 Update***

| Topic                                                                            | Description                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Accessing a Siebel Business Service with the matchrequestformat Parameter</i> | New topic. Describes how to access a Siebel CRM business service by stating the legacy parameter in the request. |
| Configuring the worker.properties File for Load Balancing                        | Obsolete topic. For more information about load balancing, see <i>Siebel Installation Guide</i> .                |

## What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.2 Update

The following information lists the changes in this revision of the documentation to support this release of the software.



**What's New in Siebel REST API Guide, Siebel CRM 21.2 Update**

| Topic                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>About Using the Siebel REST API</i> | Modified topic. Changes to repository objects no longer require a restart of the EAI object manager component.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Multiple topics                        | <p>In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, the applicationcontainer directory has been replaced by two directories, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• applicationcontainer_external (for Siebel Application Interface)</li><li>• applicationcontainer_internal (for all other Siebel Enterprise components)</li></ul>                                                                            |
| Multiple topics                        | <p>In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, in the Siebel Application Interface installation, Web artifacts for application configurations, which were formerly located in <b>applicationcontainer\webapps\siebel</b>, now map to <b>applicationcontainer_external\siebelwebroot</b>. The siebelwebroot directory contains subdirectories such as files, fonts, htmltemplates, images, migration, scripts, and smc.</p> |



# 2 Overview of Using the Siebel REST API

## Overview of Using the Siebel REST API

This chapter provides an overview of the Siebel CRM Representational State Transfer (REST) application programming interface (API). It includes the following topics:

- *About Siebel CRM REST API*
- *About Siebel CRM REST API Architecture*
- *About Siebel CRM REST API Requests and Responses*
- *About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats*
- *About URI Parameters*
- *About Siebel CRM REST API Supported Resources*
- *About Siebel CRM REST API Unsupported Resources*
- *About Supported HTTP Methods*
- *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*
- *About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages*
- *About Siebel CRM REST API Response Links*
- *About User Authentication*
- *About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 2.0 Standard Using Describe*
- *About Access Controls for Siebel Business Component REST Requests*
- *About Importing Lists Of Values (LOVs) Using REST API*

## About Siebel CRM REST API

REST (Representational State Transfer) is a software architecture style that provides a convenient and consistent approach to requesting and modifying data. In the Siebel CRM REST system, resources are stored on the Siebel Server; a client sends a request using a HTTP verb (such as GET, POST, PUT, or DELETE) so that the Siebel Server performs a particular action (such as querying, inserting, upserting, or deleting a Siebel CRM resource), and the Siebel Server performs the action and sends a response.

REST API requests are used for migration resource discovery and for migrating data from the source environment by exporting the data, transferring the data to the target environment, and importing the data into the target environment. For information about migration resource discovery, see *Siebel Database Upgrade Guide* .

Siebel Approval Manager (SAM) has a plug-n-play architecture using REST APIs. REST APIs are used to feed data from external systems into SAM as well as write data back to those external systems. For more information, see *Siebel Approval Manager Guide* .

The Siebel REST API is provided with the Siebel Application Interface installation. For more information about installing Siebel Application Interface, see *Siebel Installation Guide* . The Siebel REST API is enabled by configuring and deploying

a Siebel Application Interface profile. The Siebel Application Interface profile can be deployed to multiple Siebel Application Interface nodes.

The Siebel REST API exposes Siebel Business Objects, Siebel Business Services, and Siebel Repository Objects. For more information about Siebel Business Objects, Siebel Business Services, and Siebel Repository Objects, see *Configuring Siebel Business Applications*.

The following aspects of Siebel REST API are aligned with general best practices of REST APIs:

- A base URI to access Siebel Server resources, for example:  
`http://Server Name:port/Siebel/v1.0/`
- Support for JSON resource representations.
- Support for XML resource representations.
- Operations on Siebel CRM resources are mapped to semantically similar HTTP methods, such as GET, PUT, POST, and DELETE.
- Hypertext links to Siebel CRM Child Business Components in the case of the Data API resources in the REST API response.
- Support for Outbound to interact with other Cloud applications that communicate through REST.

## About REST Response Base URIs

REST Response Base Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) instruct the REST API how to reach the Siebel web application layer during the inbound rest call. The REST Response Base URI is prefixed with the resource URLs that are returned by REST responses, such as child links, self-links, and so on.

The format of the base URI is as follows: `<AI_HOST>:<AI_HTTPS_PORT>/siebel/v1.0/`

- **<AI\_HOST>**. Application interface hostname.
- **<AI\_HTTPS\_PORT>**. Application interface port number
- **Siebel**. Application name
- **v1.0**. REST version

`<AI_HOST>:<AI_HTTPS_PORT>/siebel/v1.0/`

The following request is a full URI to access data resources:

`https://SampleHostname:8080/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/<acc_id>/Contact/<cont_id>`

In this example, the base URI is: `<AI_HOST>:<AI_HTTPS_PORT>/siebel/v1.0/`

**Note:** If the setup has an internet-facing reverse proxy, or if the setup has a load balancer before the request reaches the application interface node, then you must use the hostname and port number of the internet-facing reverse proxy, or of the load balancer, so that the REST URLs synthesized are valid from outside the setup.

## About Siebel CRM REST API Architecture

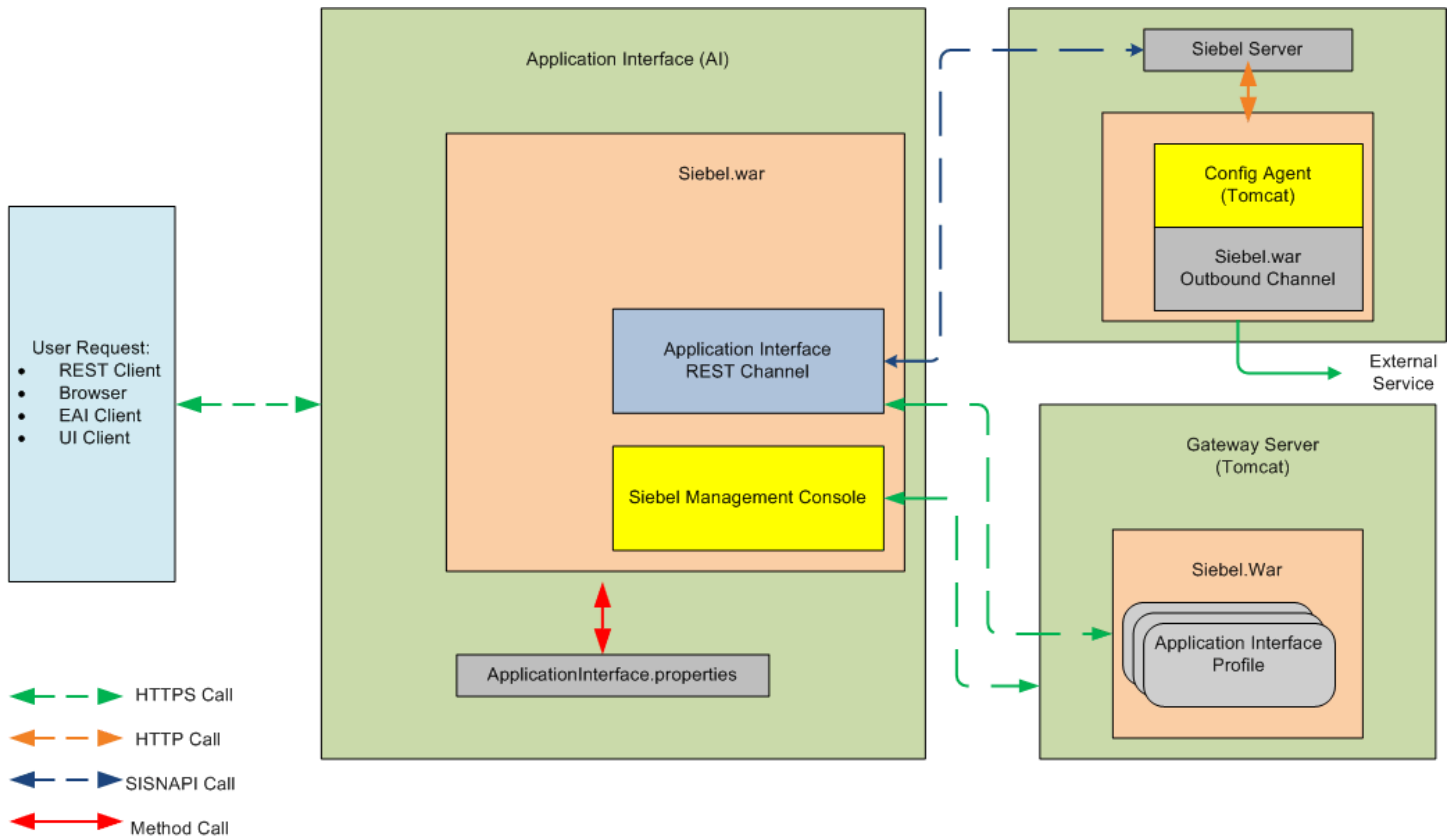
The Siebel CRM REST API services are deployed as a WAR file (siebel-rest.war) on the Siebel Application Interface. The Siebel Application Interface is a Java-based Web component that runs on the Tomcat server. The Siebel Application Interface provides the Web entry point to Siebel Business Application services. The Siebel Application Interface interacts with the Siebel Server and Gateway Server to manage and fulfill Siebel REST requests.

Each Siebel Enterprise can have multiple Siebel Application Interface nodes and can have multiple Siebel Servers but can have only one Gateway Server. Installations of Siebel Enterprise Server and Siebel Application Interface modules include deployment of WAR files into the application container and configuration of application container ports.

The Siebel application configurations are managed by the Siebel Management Console and stored in the Siebel Gateway Server.

For more information about the detailed architecture of the Siebel Application Interface (AI), see *Siebel System Administration Guide*.

The following figure shows the high-level architecture of Siebel REST within the Siebel Application Interface.



- **Requests.** Users send an application request to the Siebel Application Interface. Siebel Application Interface requests include: UI, EAI, or REST. The appropriate application channel accepts the request. Application channels include: UI Channel, EAI Channel, or REST Channel.

- **Siebel Application Interface.** The Siebel Application Interface serves as the Web server for the Siebel Business Applications. The Siebel Application Interface identifies requests for Siebel application data coming from Web clients and flags these requests for routing to a Siebel Server. When information is sent from the Siebel Server back to the Web client, the Siebel Application Interface helps complete the composition of the Web page for forwarding to the client.
- **Siebel Management Console.** The Siebel Management Console is a Web-based application that allows users to configure various Siebel Application components and save the configurations in the Siebel Gateway Server.
- **REST Channel.** The REST channel is one of three application channels that provide an endpoint responsible for receiving and processing user requests. The REST Channel is responsible for serving the REST requests. Other application channels include the UI channel and EAI channel.
- **Siebel Server.** Siebel Server functions as an application server and is composed of server components.
- **Siebel Gateway Server.** This provides the dynamic address registry for Siebel Servers and server components, and also for Siebel Application Interface. The Siebel Application Interface configurations are also stored and managed in the Siebel Gateway Server.
- **Outbound Channel.** The outbound channel forwards requests to external Web services.

For more information, see *Siebel Installation Guide*, *Siebel Deployment Planning Guide*, and *Siebel System Administration Guide*.

## About Siebel CRM REST API Requests and Responses

A request can include the following information:

- A request URI. For more information about URI formats, see [About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats](#).
  - The request URI contains the base URI signifying what category of Siebel resources to invoke. Siebel resources include: Business Objects, Repository Objects, and Business Services.
  - The request URI contains the object type of the invoked Siebel CRM resource. For example, Account Business Component under Account Business Object. For more information about the supported Siebel CRM resources, see [About Siebel CRM REST API Supported Resources](#).
- The HTTP method that you use to perform a REST API operation (query, insert, upsert, or delete) on the Siebel CRM Server. For more information about supported HTTP methods, see [About Supported HTTP Methods](#).
- Header information to define the parameters of the interaction with the Siebel Server and the information and format you want in the response. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see [About Supported HTTP Header Fields](#).

After the Siebel CRM Server processes the request, the server sends back a response in JSON or XML format, based on the requested content type. The response body contains the results of the REST API call and also additional information based on what was specified in the request.

The response can include the following information:

- A HTTP status code that indicates whether the request was successful or failed. For more information about HTTP status codes, see [About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages](#).
- A list of Siebel proprietary field and value pairs.
- If the request failed, then the response body includes additional information about the error. For additional information about HTTP error status codes, see [About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages](#).

- Hypertext links to Siebel CRM child resources, in the REST API response, such as links to Child Business Components in the case of the Data API. For more information about links, see [About Siebel CRM REST API Response Links](#).

## About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats

The Siebel CRM REST API exposes Siebel CRM Business Objects, Business Services, and Repository Objects.

Siebel CRM REST API executes resource requests for each resource category using the following HTTP URI formats:

- Siebel CRM REST API basic URI for Siebel Business Objects:  
`https://Server Name:port/Siebel/v1.0/data/`
- Siebel CRM REST API basic URI for Siebel Business Services:  
`https://Server Name:port/Siebel/v1.0/service/`
- Siebel CRM REST API URI for a Siebel Repository Resource:  
`https://ServerName:port/Siebel/v1.0/workspace/<your workspace name>/`
- Siebel CRM REST API URI to execute Siebel Workflow:  
`https://ServerName:port/Siebel/v1.0/workflow/<your workflow name>/`

The values for these URIs are:

- **Server Name:port:** Indicates the name of the server and port hosting the Siebel REST API services.
- **siebel:** Indicates the product name for the REST API.
- **version:** Indicates the current version number, 1.0, of the REST API.
- **data:** Indicates the requested resource is a Siebel Business Object. For more information about Siebel Business Objects, see *Configuring Siebel Business Applications*.
- **service:** Indicates the request resource is a Siebel Business Service. For more information about Siebel Business Services, see *Configuring Siebel Business Applications*.
- **workspace:** Indicates the request resource is Siebel Repository Data. For more information about workspaces, see *Using Siebel Tools*. For more information about Siebel Repository Objects, see *Configuring Siebel Business Applications*.
- **<your workspace name>:** Indicates the name of your repository workspace.

## About URI Parameters

When constructing a URI, there are a number of optional parameters available to manage response results. Some parameters are described in the following table.

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PageSize  | Used only for the GET operation. The PageSize parameter is the integer that tells the Siebel Server how many records to return. If you query all the Siebel contacts whose last name starts with the letter A and you do not want to get too many records (for performance reasons), then you can restrict the number of records returned. You restrict the number of records returned by setting the PageSize parameter to a |



| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <p>reasonable number. The default value is 10. If you do not set a value for this parameter, then query will return only 10 records.</p> <p>All records that match the search criteria are returned. For example, PageSize=20 returns only twenty contact records, even if more exist in the Siebel database. If fewer records exist that match that search criteria, then all records are returned (but no more than twenty).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> It is recommended that you retrieve the lowest number of records required for any one call. The more records that are returned, the larger the message and the slower the response. The maximum number of records cannot exceed 100.</p>                                                                                 |
| StartRowNum     | <p>Used only for the GET operation. The StartRowNum parameter is used when there is a need to start returning records at a specific row. For example, StartRowNum=100 starts at row 100 of the record set. The first number in a record set is zero, therefore, this request starts at record 99 (given you start counting from one for the first record).</p> <p>The default value and returns the records from beginning.</p> <p>This parameter is useful for paging through a record set N records at a time. For example, if there are 100 records in a record set, but you want to retrieve only ten at a time, then enter StartRowNum=0 and PageSize=10 on the first call, then StartRowNum=10 on the next call, then StartRowNum=20 on the next call, and so on.</p> |
| fields          | <p>Used for only GET or Query operations to specify a comma-separated list of property names (fields) that are required in the REST API response. The response contains only the files given in this list irrespective of fields available in the source being queried.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| searchspec      | <p>Used to include search specifications in the REST API response.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ViewMode        | <p>Used as an access control that controls users access to data and application functionality. Values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Personal</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li></ul> <p>For more information about access controls, see <a href="#">About Access Controls for Siebel Business Component REST Requests</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| childlinks      | <p>Used for only GET or Query operations to specify a comma-separated list of child Business Components that require links returned in the REST API response. The response returns only links to child objects specified in this parameter value.</p> <p>For more information on the childlinks parameter, see <a href="#">Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Only One Child Link</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| uniformresponse | <p>Used for only GET or Query operations to specify a consistent interface to the consumers and enable them to use a single parser for responses of requests of similar type. The response returns one or more records wrapped in an array. It is passed as a query parameter with a case insensitive value for the flag as Y or Yes. For example, URI: <code>data/Account/Account/?searchspec=([Location] LIKE 'HQ' AND [Account Status]='Active') &amp;uniformresponse=y</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Parameter                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | For examples of <b>uniformresponse</b> , see <a href="#">Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Objects JSON Examples</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| workspace&version            | <p>Used to set the developer or integration workspace name and corresponding version in REST or SOAP URI, such as <b>workspace=dev_sadmin&amp;version=7</b>, to indicate opening the seventh version of the <b>dev_sadmin</b> developer workspace. By using this parameter, you can see your changes to the metadata even before delivering them. An example of metadata change is inactivating an object in developer workspace and previewing this change before delivery in the same workspace or after delivery in integration workspace. In this way, you can switch between metadata of different branches without invalidating sessions. The broad combination of workspace and version yield the following results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you indicate both workspace and its version, such as <b>workspace=dev_sadmin&amp;version=7</b>, then the specific version of requested workspace displays. You can either inspect developer-bound changes or view integration changes for a specific version, allowing you to navigate newer or older versions to access required metadata.</li><li>• If you indicate only a workspace name, such as <b>workspace=dev_sadmin</b>, then the latest version of the requested workspace displays.</li><li>• If you do not indicate this parameter then the URI will work with the default integration branch configured for the EAI object manager component used for REST.</li></ul> <p>For examples of this parameter for REST API, see <a href="#">Using the Developer Workspace Parameter to Preview Changes Without Compiling to the Repository</a>. For similar examples for SOAP, see <a href="#">Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration</a>.</p> |
| ExecutionMode                | <p>Used with a GET operation where a query can select more than 9900 records.</p> <p>If you use a regular GET REST API to select more than 9900 records, then it will fail and will cause an error. To execute this operation correctly, you must pass the ExecutionMode query parameter.</p> <p>The ExecutionMode parameter can take one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>BiDirectional</b>. This is the default value.</li><li>• <b>ForwardOnly</b>. This value is more efficient than Bidirectional. It is recommended that you use Forward Only in cases where you must process a large number of records in the forward direction only, for example report generation. For operations that are likely to return more than 10000 records, use ForwardOnly to avoid errors.</li></ul> <p>In the following example ForwardOnly is used with the ExecutionMode parameter:</p> <p><b>http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?PageSize=100&amp;StartRowNum=9950&amp;ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> When using the query parameter ExecutionMode with ForwardOnly, do not use the recordcountneeded parameter with the value set to true. The query recordcountneeded=true works only with the value BiDirectional.</p> <p>For more information on the ExecutionMode parameter, see <a href="#">Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse | <p>Used to remove empty fields in REST API responses. As a result, the response body size is reduced. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and complete fields are displayed in the REST response. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs.</p> <p>The excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse query parameter takes the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True, yes, Y</b>. These values remove all empty fields present in the REST response.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>False, no, N.</b> These values do not remove any fields from the REST response. This is the default value.</li></ul> <p>In the following example the <code>excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse</code> parameter is set to true:</p> <p><b><code>http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true</code></b></p> |

The syntax for using URI parameters is the parameter name followed by an equal sign (=) with the value of the parameter, and each parameter is separated from other parameters by an ampersand (&). For example, if you want to set the `PageSize` parameter to 100 and the `StartRowNum` parameter to 0 (zero), then you enter: `Pagesize=100&StartRowNum=0`

## About Siebel CRM REST API Supported Resources

A REST API resource is a piece of information, such as a data record or a collection of records. Each Siebel CRM REST API resource is identified by a named URI, and it is accessed using standard HTTP methods. For more information about URI formats, see [About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats](#). For more information about standard HTTP methods, see [About Supported HTTP Methods](#).

The Siebel CRM REST API supports the following Siebel resources and collections:

- Siebel Business Service Methods that have been configured for Siebel REST API access for users with a given Siebel Responsibility. For more information about configuring Siebel Business Services, see [Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access](#).
- Siebel Repository Object Types and Siebel Repository Object Instances. All repository objects that are supported for access through workspaces are accessible through the Siebel Repository REST API. Before you begin, a workspace has to be created before performing any repository operations and the name of the workspace has be mentioned in the REST API requests. To determine if a repository object is workspace-enabled, see the topic [Enabling Workspaces in Siebel Tools and Editing the Repository Objects in Using Siebel Tools](#).

- Siebel Business Component records. The Siebel Business Components under the following Siebel Business Objects are available through the Siebel REST API:
  - Access Group
  - Account
  - Action
  - Asset Management
  - Campaign
  - Catalog
  - Contact
  - Correspondence
  - Employee
  - Entitlement Templates
  - Expense
  - Fund
  - Household
  - Incentive Compensation Plan
  - Internal Product
  - List Mgmt
  - Loyalty Member
  - Loyalty Transaction
  - Offer
  - Opportunity
  - Order Entry
  - Payments
  - Position
  - Price List
  - Project
  - Proposal
  - Quote
  - Service Agreement
  - Service Request
  - Solution
  - Territory Management
  - Time Sheet
  - Usage Pattern Tracking

## About Siebel CRM REST API Unsupported Resources

The following repository types and resources are neither accessible nor supported in Siebel REST API.

- Table
- Task
- Dock Object
- Bitmap
- Repository
- Schema
- Server Component type
- Schema Maintenance
- Workflow Policy
- Type
- Project
- EIM Table
- Assignment Criteria
- Assignment Attribute

## About Supported HTTP Methods

The following table contains the HTTP methods supported by the Siebel REST API and the corresponding Siebel CRM operation.

| HTTP Verb | Siebel Operation | Description                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GET       | Query            | The GET method retrieves a Siebel CRM resource.                                                                                     |
| POST      | Insert           | The POST method creates a new Siebel CRM data resource, or executes a business service, or invokes a workflow based on an API type. |
| PUT       | Upsert           | The PUT method upserts a Siebel CRM resource.                                                                                       |
| DELETE    | Delete           | The DELETE method deletes a Siebel CRM resource.                                                                                    |

## About Supported HTTP Header Fields

Certain HTTP header fields define the operating parameters of the REST API transaction with Siebel CRM.

The following table contains the HTTP header fields supported by the Siebel REST API.

| HTTP Header Field Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Example                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Authorization          | <p>The HTTP request header field that indicates the type of authorization. Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basic, if the Authentication type configured in siebsrvr.properties is Basic or SSO</li><li>• Bearer, if the Authentication type configured in siebsrvr.properties is OAuth</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Authorization: Basic           |
| Content-Type           | <p>The HTTP request and response header field that indicates the content type of the message body. Content-Type decides the format of response for all requests.</p> <p>The Siebel REST API supports JSON and XML encoding for the request body. The default value is application/JSON.</p> <p>The Content-Type field is used with POST, PUT, and GET requests. When submitting a POST or PUT request, you typically supply a body with the request. You can indicate the format of the response by setting the HTTP Content-Type header on the request.</p> <p>For GET requests, the content type is used to determine the format of response, either XML or JSON.</p> | Content-Type: application/json |

## About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages

Siebel CRM REST API uses standard HTTP status codes, as described in the following table, to indicate the success or failure of API calls. When an error occurs or when a response is successful, the response header contains a HTTP code

and the response body usually contains a message accompanying the HTTP response code with additional information about the error.

| HTTP Code | Message                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 200       | OK                     | The request successfully executed and the response has content.                                                                                                                                       |
| 204       | No Content             | The request successfully executed, but the content is unavailable. For example, the content was deleted.                                                                                              |
| 401       | Unauthorized           | The request had invalid authorization credentials.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 404       | Not Found              | The requested resource was not found because of an invalid object name.                                                                                                                               |
| 405       | Not Allowed            | The request is not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 406       | Not Acceptable         | The resource identified by the request is capable of generating only response entities that have content characteristics that are not acceptable according to the accept headers sent in the request. |
| 415       | Unsupported Media Type | The data format of the request body, specified in the Content-Type header, is unsupported by the targeted resource.                                                                                   |
| 500       | Internal Server Error  | The server encountered an unexpected error, preventing it from fulfilling the request.                                                                                                                |

## About Siebel CRM REST API Response Links

A link in the Siebel CRM REST API response contains a location of a resource and metadata about that resource.

The Siebel CRM REST API response can include the following types of links:

- **self link.** The original URL that generated the response.
- **canonical link.** The URL for the same resource as the top-level resource. If you are already viewing the resource as a top-level resource, then this URL is the same as self. If this resource is unavailable as a top-level resource, then this link shows child resource context.
- **parent link.** The URL for the parent resource details. This URL of the parent resource is returned in the response only when retrieving details about a child resource.
- **child link.** The URL for the child resource details. The URL returns the path to retrieve each child collection for this record. The href attribute contains the child type. A response can return several child links.
- **association link.** The URL of a specific resource included in the response. There can be many association links.

Each Siebel CRM REST API response link can include the following types of attributes:

- **rel.** Indicates the relationship of the linked resource to the current resource that contains the list of links. Values include: Self, Parent, Child, and Canonical.
- **href.** Indicates the fully qualified location URL of the linked resource.

## About User Authentication

Siebel CRM supports the following mechanisms that the client uses to authenticate user credentials:

- Basic authentication over SSL. This is User ID and Password based authentication. The Base64 encoded value of the User ID and Password must be included in the Authorization header.
- SSO, which can be either:
  - Pre-existing SSO mechanisms used for Siebel Applications or EAI.
  - SAML based SSO mechanisms. This is Identity Provider-Initiated Single Sign-On Authentication. For more information, see *Siebel Security Guide* .
- OAuth user using OAuth 2.0. For more information about OAuth 2.0, see *Siebel Security Guide* .

Authentication parameters are configured in the Siebel Application Interface Profile. For information about REST Inbound Authentication parameters, see *Configuring REST Inbound Authentication Parameters*. For information about configuring the Siebel Application Interface Profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide* .

## About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 2.0 Standard Using Describe

Siebel REST APIs use the OpenAPI Specification (formerly the Swagger Specification) to define formats for REST requests and responses to the Siebel REST API servers.

You use the OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter to provide additional metadata information in a REST API response and request. It returns a JSON object that contains the attributes, actions, and links defined in the REST resource definition.

This parameter allows you to discover additional metadata on the following:

- Siebel Business Objects. The Siebel Business Objects catalog contains a list of all Business Objects exposed as Base Integration Objects. The following is an example of a Siebel Business Objects URL request with a OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter: **host-name/siebel/v1.0/data/describe?openapiversion=2**
- Siebel Business Services. The Siebel Business Services catalog contains list of all Siebel Business Service names, methods defined for Business Services, and links to each Business Service. The following is an example of a Siebel Business Services URL request with a OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter: **host-name/siebel/v1.0/service/describe?openapiversion=2**
- Siebel Repository Objects. The Siebel Repository Objects catalog contains lists of all repository types and catalog links to their children. The following is an example of a Siebel Repository Objects URL request with a OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter: **host-name/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/describe?openapiversion=2**



In the response, pagination is implemented for a list of Business Objects, a list of Repository Objects, and a list of Business Services but not for the associated children.

The following table contains the OpenAPI Objects supported by the Siebel REST API.

| Field Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| swagger             | Required. Specifies the specification version being used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| info                | Required. Provides metadata about the API.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| schemes object      | The transfer protocol of the API. Values MUST be from the list: "http", "https", "ws", "wss". If the schemes object is not included, the default scheme to be used is the one used to access the Swagger definition itself.                                                                                                                                |
| securityDefinitions | Security scheme definitions that can be used across the specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| externalDocs        | Additional external documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| host                | The host (either the name or IP) serving the API. This must be the host only and does not include the scheme nor sub-paths. It may include a port. If the host is not included, the host serving the documentation is to be used (including the port). The host does not support path templating.                                                          |
| basePath            | The base path on which the API is served, which is relative to the host. If it is not included, the API is served directly under the host. The value must start with a leading slash (/). The basePath does not support path templating.                                                                                                                   |
| definitions         | An object to hold data types that are produced and consumed by operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| tags                | A list of tags used by the specification with additional metadata. The order of the tags can be used to reflect on their order by the parsing tools. Not all tags that are used by the Operation Object must be declared. The tags that are not declared may be organized randomly or based on the tools' logic. Each tag name in the list must be unique. |
| paths               | Required. The available paths and operations for the REST API.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| security            | A declaration of which security schemes are applied for the API as a whole.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| parameters          | A list of the parameters for the endpoint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| responses           | A lists of the responses from the REST API request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

# About Getting the Siebel REST API Specification in the OpenAPI 3.0 Standard Using Describe

Siebel REST APIs use the OpenAPI Specification (formerly the Swagger Specification) to define formats for REST requests and responses to the Siebel REST API servers.

You use the OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter to provide additional metadata information in a REST API response and request. It returns a JSON object that contains the attributes, actions, and links defined in the REST resource definition.

This parameter allows you to discover additional metadata on the following:

- Siebel Business Objects. The Siebel Business Objects catalog contains a list of all Business Objects exposed as Base Integration Objects. The following is an example of a Siebel Business Objects URL request with a OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter: **host-name/siebel/v1.0/data/describe**
- Siebel Business Services. The Siebel Business Services catalog contains list of all Siebel Business Service names, methods defined for Business Services, and links to each Business Service. The following is an example of a Siebel Business Services URL request with a OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter: **host-name/siebel/v1.0/service/describe**
- Siebel Repository Objects. The Siebel Repository Objects catalog contains lists of all repository types and catalog links to their children. The following is an example of a Siebel Repository Objects URL request with a OpenAPI Specification Describe URI parameter: **host-name/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/describe**

In the response, pagination is implemented for a list of Business Objects, a list of Repository Objects, and a list of Business Services but not for the associated children.

The following table contains the OpenAPI Objects supported by the Siebel REST API.

| Field Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| swagger             | Required. Specifies the specification version being used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| info                | Required. Provides metadata about the API.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| schemes object      | The transfer protocol of the API. Values MUST be from the list: "http", "https", "ws", "wss". If the schemes object is not included, the default scheme to be used is the one used to access the Swagger definition itself.                                                                       |
| securityDefinitions | Security scheme definitions that can be used across the specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| externalDocs        | Additional external documentation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| host                | The host (either the name or IP) serving the API. This must be the host only and does not include the scheme nor sub-paths. It may include a port. If the host is not included, the host serving the documentation is to be used (including the port). The host does not support path templating. |

| Field Name  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| basePath    | The base path on which the API is served, which is relative to the host. If it is not included, the API is served directly under the host. The value must start with a leading slash (/). The basePath does not support path templating.                                                                                                                   |
| definitions | An object to hold data types that are produced and consumed by operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| tags        | A list of tags used by the specification with additional metadata. The order of the tags can be used to reflect on their order by the parsing tools. Not all tags that are used by the Operation Object must be declared. The tags that are not declared may be organized randomly or based on the tools' logic. Each tag name in the list must be unique. |
| paths       | Required. The available paths and operations for the REST API.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| security    | A declaration of which security schemes are applied for the API as a whole.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| parameters  | A list of the parameters for the endpoint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| responses   | A lists of the responses from the REST API request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## About Access Controls for Siebel Business Component REST Requests

Access Controls refer to the set of Siebel Business Applications mechanisms that control users access to data and application functionality. For more information about access controls, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

Siebel CRM implements access controls for Business Component data by using the ViewMode query parameter. The Business Component ViewMode query parameter defines the access control for a Business Component in a view and decides which users can access what portion of the data. For more information about View Mode, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

The following fields in the BusComp View Modes list in Siebel Tools determine the allowed visibility for a Business Component.

- **Owner Type.** This field specifies the party type, with one exception (described in the following list), that is used to determine whether a user is associated with a record. This field value specifies the owner of the records in the current view mode. You can use the following owner types:
  - **Person.** The access control can be based on the user's Person record.
  - **Position.** The access control can be based on the position of the user.
  - **Organization.** The access control can be based on the organization of the user, as determined by the organization to which the user's current position belongs.
  - **Group.** The access control can be based on membership in access groups that have access to particular catalogs and categories.
  - **Catalog Category.** Catalog Category is not a party type. Access can be restricted to all of the data in all of the categories across catalogs to which the user has access. This data includes data in public categories and data in private categories to which the user's access groups have access. The user sees a flat, or uncategorized, list of data.
- **Name.** The name typically suggests the View Mode.
  - **Personal.** This name is typically used when Owner type is Person.
  - **Sales Rep.** This name is typically used when Owner type is Position.
  - **Organization.** This name is typically used when Owner type is Organization.
  - **Group.** This name is typically used when Owner type is Group.
  - **Catalog.** This name is typically used when Owner type is Catalog.

You can only use access controls for Siebel REST API GET requests. You can use an access control by adding the `ViewMode=` parameter to your REST API GET request URL. The URL format is same for both JSON and XML REST requests. The `ViewMode` query parameter used in the URL is case sensitive. If the `ViewMode` query parameter is not specified in the URL, by default `ViewMode=Sales Rep` is used. `ViewMode=All` is unsupported for REST requests.

You can use the `ViewMode` query parameter with the following objects:

- **Siebel Business Objects.** The Siebel Business Objects catalog contains a list of all Business Objects exposed as Base Integration Objects. The following is an example of a Siebel Business Objects URL request with a `ViewMode` query parameter:

**host-name/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/?ViewMode=Sales Rep**

- **Siebel Repository Objects.** The Siebel Repository Objects catalog contains lists of all repository types and catalog links to their children. The following is an example of a Siebel Repository Objects URL request with a `ViewMode` query parameter:

**host-name/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ViewMode=Personal**

## Configured vs Parameterized REST Request Visibility

Inbound REST requests using the “data” request type where the object of the request is to interact with actual Account/Contact/Opportunity et cetera records must, as in the user interface, use Siebel CRM's built in visibility. For inbound REST requests visibility for is defined on the Base Integration Object in Siebel Web Tools. You can also specify visibility as a parameter to your inbound REST requests using the `ViewMode` parameter. The `ViewMode` *parameter* cannot override the visibility defined on the Base Integration Object.

Example of using the ViewMode parameter,

```
host-name/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/?ViewMode=Sales Rep
```

**Note:** If you configure visibility on an Integration Object, that overrides any incoming REST request's ViewMode parameter value.

**Note:** If the ViewMode user property is not specified on the Base IO, by default ViewMode=Sales Rep is used.

### To Implement Visibility for an Integration Object:

1. Select an Integration Object that needs a configured visibility setting.
2. Add the **Integration Object User Property** with one of these potential values.
3. This configuration will guide visibility for all the child Integration Components in the Integration Object.

| Integration Object User Property Name | Values                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ViewMode                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Manager</li><li>○ Sales Rep</li><li>○ Personal</li><li>○ Organization</li><li>○ Sub-Organization</li><li>○ Group</li><li>○ Catalog</li></ul> |

4. Test your configuration and migrate to your Production environment when satisfied the configuration works as desired.

## About Importing Lists Of Values (LOVs) Using REST API

The LOV Import Service provides a mechanism to load LOVs into the Siebel CRM database, either individually or in bulk. This capability is available in both the design repository (DR) environment for development environments and the runtime repository (RR) for test or production environments.

The following defines the LOV Import Service REST API:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LOV Import Service/Upsert`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{ "body": {  
  "WorkspaceName": "<Developer Workspace>",  
  "ParentWorkspaceName": "<Parent Integration Workspace>",
```

```
"SiebelMessage":{
  "MessageId":"","
  "MessageType":"Integration Object",
  "IntObjectName":"List Of Values",
  "IntObjectFormat":"Siebel Hierarchical",
  "ListOfList Of Values":{
    "List Of Values":[
      {
        "Order By":"1",
        "Name":"<Language Independent Code>",
        "Replication Level":"All",
        "Type":"<LOV TYPE>",
        "Translate":"N",
        "Multilingual":"<Y/N>",
        "Language":"<LANG_CD>",
        "Active":"Y",
        "Description":"<Description>",
        "Sub Type":"","
        "Value":"<Language Dependent Code>"
      },...
    ]
  }
}
```

The following table describes the request message fields associated with this API.

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WorkspaceName       | The workspace where the LOV is created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ParentWorkspaceName | The parent integration workspace for the WorkspaceName entry where the LOVs are created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Name                | The language-independent code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Type                | The LOV type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Multilingual        | If the LOV_TYPE record is MLOV, then set this entry to Y. For all other LOVs, including all non-LOV_TYPE records, set this entry to N.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Language            | Used for only GET or Query operations to specify a comma-separated list of child Business Components that require links returned in the REST API response. The response returns only links to child objects specified in this parameter value.<br><br>For more information on the childlinks parameter, see <a href="#">Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Only One Child Link</a> . |
| Description         | The three letter language code for the language, for example, ENU or FRA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Value               | The display value for the language-independent code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The following JSON example shows a basic request payload structure that will create a new LOV TYPE called REST\_LOV\_TYPE\_TEST, under which it also creates two LOVs, LOV #1 and LOV #2:

```
{
  "body": {
    "WorkspaceName": "dev_sadmin_LOVExample",
    "ParentWorkspaceName": "MAIN",
    "SiebelMessage": {
      "MessageId": "",
```

```
"MessageType": "Integration Object",
"IntObjectName": "List Of Values",
"IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
"ListOfList Of Values": {
  "List Of Values": [
    {
      "Order By": "1",
      "Name": "REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
      "Replication Level": "All",
      "Type": "LOV_TYPE",
      "Translate": "Y",
      "Multilingual": "N",
      "Language": "ENU",
      "Active": "Y",
      "Description": "Creates an LOV_TYPE named REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
      "Sub Type": "",
      "Value": " REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST "
    },
    {
      "Order By": "1",
      "Name": "LOV #1",
      "Replication Level": "All",
      "Type": "REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
      "Translate": "Y",
      "Multilingual": "N",
      "Language": "ENU",
      "Active": "Y",
      "Description": "Creates LOV named \"LOV #1\" of LOV TYPE \"REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST\"",
      "Sub Type": "",
      "Value": "LOV #1"
    },
    {
      "Order By": "2",
      "Name": "LOV #2",
      "Replication Level": "All",
      "Type": "REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
      "Translate": "Y",
      "Multilingual": "N",
      "Language": "ENU",
      "Active": "Y",
      "Description": "Creates LOV named \"LOV#2\" of LOV TYPE \"REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST\"",
      "Sub Type": "",
      "Value": "LOV #2"
    }
  ]
}
```

The following considerations apply:

- If you are loading a new LOV\_TYPE, you must create the LOV\_TYPE record first, then create the detail records afterwards.
- To load more than one LOV at a time, create a new List Of Values section in the request payload for each LOV.
- LOVs are automatically created in all integration workspaces and main workspaces, which is consistent with how LOVs are created in the user interface or EIM.

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ErrorContextSearchSpec": "",
  "OMErrorCode": "",
  "ErrorSymbol": "",
  "OMErrorSymbol": "",
  "ErrorCode": "0x0",
  "ErrorContextIntComp": "",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "List Of Values",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "List Of Values": [
      {
        "Description": "Creates an LOV_TYPE named REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
        "Type": "LOV_TYPE",
        "Language": "ENU",
        "Id": "9SIA-D8H17",
        "Active": "Y",
        "Name": "REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
        "Translate": "Y",
        "Order By": "1",
        "Multilingual": "N",
        "Value": " REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST ",
        "Replication Level": "All",
        "Sub Type": ""
      },
      {
        "Description": "Creates LOV named i¿½LOV #1i¿½ of LOV TYPE i¿½REST_LOV_TYPE_TESTi¿½",
        "Type": "REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
        "Language": "ENU",
        "Id": "9SIA-D8H1F",
        "Active": "Y",
        "Name": "LOV #1",
        "Translate": "Y",
        "Order By": "1",
        "Multilingual": "N",
        "Value": "LOV #1",
        "Replication Level": "All",
        "Sub Type": ""
      },
      {
        "Description": "Creates LOV named i¿½LOV#2i¿½ of LOV TYPE i¿½REST_LOV_TYPE_TESTi¿½",
        "Type": "REST_LOV_TYPE_TEST",
        "Language": "ENU",
        "Id": "9SIA-D8H1N",
        "Active": "Y",
        "Name": "LOV #2",
        "Translate": "Y",
        "Order By": "2",
        "Multilingual": "N",
        "Value": "LOV #2",
        "Replication Level": "All",
        "Sub Type": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

The following table describes the response details for common failed requests:



| Name  | Siebel Error                                                                                         | Solution                                                                                                       |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 404   | {"ERROR": "Business Service 'LOV Import Service' does not exist.(SBL-EAI-04299)"}                    | Run the RepositoryUpdate utility                                                                               |
| 403   | {"ERROR": "Access to Resource LOV Import Service of type Business Service is denied(SBL-DAT-00825)"} | Grant the user access to the LOV Import Service / UpsertLOV business service and method,                       |
| Other | This refers to any other non-200 status code responses.                                              | To diagnose other non-200 responses, see <a href="#">About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages</a> . |

## Related Books

For more information about how LOVs work in workspaces in Siebel Web Tools or Siebel Tools, see *Using Siebel Tools* .

For more information about working with LOVs in the Siebel application user interface and about rolling back to a prior version of the runtime repository, see *Siebel Applications Administration Guide* .

For information about importing LOVs using EIM, see *Siebel Enterprise Integration Manager Administration Guide* .

For more information about performing repository migrations, see *Siebel Database Upgrade Guide* .



# 3 Getting Started with the Siebel REST API

## Getting Started with the Siebel REST API

This chapter provides an overview of how to get started with using the Siebel CRM REST API. It contains the following topics:

- *About Setting Up the Siebel CRM REST API*
- *Using Siebel Management Console to Configure a Siebel Application Interface Profile*
- *Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access*
- *Configuring Integration Objects for REST API Data Access*

## About Setting Up the Siebel CRM REST API

The Siebel REST API is implemented as part of the Siebel Application Interface installation. You must create and deploy a Siebel Application Interface profile before using REST related components on the Siebel server. For more information about Siebel Application Interface, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.

Before you begin using the Siebel CRM REST API, you must perform the tasks described in this topic. Many of these tasks are described in *Siebel Deployment Planning Guide*.

1. Review all documented hardware and software requirements.
2. The latest version of Siebel Enterprise Server software must be installed.  
For more information about performing a new Siebel Enterprise Server software installation, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.
3. Install Siebel Application Interface.  
For more information about installing Siebel Application Interface, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.
4. (Optional) Configure preprocessing and postprocessing steps for inbound REST API. For more information, see *Configuring Preprocessing and Postprocessing Steps in Inbound REST API*.
5. Configure a Siebel Application Interface profile.  
For more information about configuring a Siebel Application Interface profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.  
For information about Siebel REST API configuration parameters that must be configured when you create the Siebel Application Interface Profile, see *Using Siebel Management Console to Configure a Siebel Application Interface Profile*.
6. Deploy your Siebel Application Interface profile.  
For more information about deploying a Siebel Application Interface profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.
7. Determine your sizing requirements.  
Based on your sizing requirements, install and configure your application interface nodes. It is recommended that you perform load balancing to distribute complex tasks among multiple Java Web Containers. For more information about load balancing, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.

8. Configure Business Service methods for REST access. For more information about configuring Business Service methods, see *Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access*.
9. Configure integration objects for REST API data access. For more information about configuring integration objects, see *Configuring Integration Objects for REST API Data Access*.

## Configuring Preprocessing and Postprocessing Steps in Inbound REST API

Sometimes resources, such as business objects, business services and workflows, that are accessed using REST API may change state variables, such as profile attributes, and session global values as part of a custom implementation. As a result, this can affect the functionality of subsequent business service or business object APIs that depend on these state variables in the same session.

State variables are specific to each implementation, and because the REST API framework does not identify any change to state variables, the REST API framework does not undo state changes automatically. To ensure consistent and correct results for all APIs, there is a need to reverse or reset the state changes implemented by these resources in REST API.

Preprocessing and postprocessing steps can be used for all inbound data, service, workspace and workflow REST APIs. They can assist you when you need to perform setup and cleanup operations before and after invoking the REST API, therefore not affecting subsequent REST API calls on the same session. Preprocessing steps are called before the Object Manager instance processing starts, the REST API is executed, and then the postprocessing steps are called after the Object Manager instance is completed.

**Note:** You cannot configure preprocessing and postprocessing steps for OpenAPI specification API calls.

In order to enable preprocessing and postprocessing steps, you must define the following business service user property on the EAI Rest Adapter Service business service in Web Tools, and deliver the workspace with business service user property changes:

- **Business service user property name.** EnablePrePostProcessing
- **Associated business service.** EAI Rest Adapter Service
- **User property value.** True.

**Note:** For more information about defining business service user properties, see *Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

Preprocessing and postprocessing steps for each resource require preprocessing and postprocessing functions in the form of a business service and business method. In the EAI Rest Adapter Service in Siebel Tools, you must map the URL that identifies the target resource with the business service and business method that is responsible for each preprocessing and postprocessing function.

The following figure shows the Business Service User Props pane and sample resource mapping user property keys and values:

| W                                                                                   | Name                     | Changed | Project     | Cache | Class                    | Display Name             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| >  | EAI Rest Adapter Service |         | Siebel Rest |       | CSSEAIRestAdapterService | EAI Rest Adapter Service |

| Business Service User Props |   |                         |                                     |                                                    |          |          |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                             | W | Name                    | Changed                             | Value                                              | Inactive | Comments |
| >                           |   | EnablePrePostProcessing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | true                                               |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_10             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | service/*                                          |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_10_preprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_11             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | workflow/*                                         |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_11_preprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_1              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | data/Account                                       |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_1_postprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_1_preprocess   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_2              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | service/Siebel Account                             |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_2_postprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_2_preprocess   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:ResetSessionCache |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_4              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | workspace/Applet                                   |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_4_postprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_7              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | workflow/EAISiebDemo1                              |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_7_postprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_7_preprocess   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:ResetSessionCache |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_8              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | data/*                                             |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_8_postprocess  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_8_preprocess   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_9              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | workspace/*                                        |          |          |
|                             |   | resource_9_preprocess   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |

You can define wildcard specification for the URL mapping resource. For example, if you add an asterisk to a data URL resource (`data/*`), then preprocessing and postprocessing applies to all data APIs. In the event where you list a specific resource and a wildcard, then REST API considers the specific resource. You can only use wildcard to generalize an API type.

The following table contains sample resource URLs and their corresponding user properties and values to configure preprocessing and postprocessing steps.

**Note:** The maximum number of characters for the user property key is 75, and the user property value is restricted to 250 characters.

| Requested URL                | User Property Key      | User Property Value      |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| data/Account/Account/.....   | resource_1             | data/Account             |
|                              | resource_1_preprocess  | Business_Service1:Method |
|                              | resource_1_postprocess | Business_Service2:Method |
| service/Siebel Account/..... | resource_2             | service/Siebel Account   |
|                              | resource_2_preprocess  | Business_Service3:Method |

| Requested URL         | User Property Key      | User Property Value      |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | resource_2_postprocess | Business_Service4:Method |
| workspace/Applet/.... | resource_3             | workspace/Applet         |
|                       | resource_3_preprocess  | Business_Service1:Method |
|                       | resource 3 preprocess  | Business_Service2:Method |
| workflow/EAISiebDemo1 | resource_4             | workflow/EAISiebDemo1    |
|                       | resource_4_preprocess  | Business_Service1:Method |
|                       | resource_4_preprocess  | Business_Service2:Method |
| data/...              | resource_5             | data/*                   |
|                       | resource_5_preprocess  | Business_Service4:Method |
|                       | resource_5_postprocess | Business_Service5:Method |

## Using Siebel Management Console to Configure a Siebel Application Interface Profile

After the Siebel Application Interface is installed, you must use the Siebel Management Console to create a Siebel Application Interface profile before using Siebel REST API services. For more information about creating a Siebel Application Interface Profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide* .

This topic includes the Siebel REST configuration parameters that you must configure when you create the Siebel Application Interface Profile. This topic includes the following:

- *Configuring REST Inbound Authentication Parameters*
- *Configuring REST Inbound Default Parameters*
- *Configuring REST Resource Parameters*

## Configuring REST Inbound Authentication Parameters

You can configure resource parameters by giving the parameters alternative query names.

The following table contains the REST inbound authentication parameters that you configure when you create a Siebel Application Interface Profile. For more information about configuring a Siebel Application Interface profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.

| Siebel Management Console Parameter   | Section                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Allow anonymous inbound REST requests | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | Specify whether you want to allow inbound REST requests without authentication. Do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Select this check box to allow anonymous inbound REST requests. This option is enabled by default.</li><li>Deselect this check box if you don't want to allow users to access the REST APIs anonymously. In this case, the anonymous REST requests will return a status code of 401 in the response.</li></ul> |
| Anonymous User Name                   | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | Specify an anonymous user to use for anonymous REST inbound requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Anonymous User Password               | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | Specify a password for the anonymous user for REST inbound requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Authentication Type                   | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | Specify an authentication type that the Siebel Application Interface nodes accept for REST inbound authentication. You can select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Basic Authentication</li><li>Single Sign-On</li><li>OAuth</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Trust Token                           | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | This option is available if you select the Single Sign-On or OAuth option.<br><br>Specify the trust token to use for REST inbound authentication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Authentication URL                    | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | This option is available if you select the OAuth option.<br><br>Specify the URL to use for REST inbound authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| User Specification                    | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | This option is available if you select the Single Sign-On option. Specify the user specification to use for REST inbound authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Session Timeout (seconds)             | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication | Specify the session timeout, in seconds, to use for REST inbound authentication. This is the timeout in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Siebel Management Console Parameter | Section                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |                                              | which a connection remains open for further requests from same user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Secure Channel                      | Authentication, REST Inbound Authentication. | <p>This option applies only for the OAuth authentication type. Do one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Select this check box only when you have already imported the Authentication URLs CA certificate into the Application Interface truststore.</li><li>• Deselect this check box when the Authentication URLs CA certificate is not available in the Application Interface truststore.</li></ul> <p>In this case, the Application Interface trusts all certificates while calling the Authentication URL over HTTPS.</p> |

## Configuring REST Inbound Default Parameters

The following table contains the REST inbound default parameters that you configure when you create a Siebel Application Interface Profile. For more information about configuring a Siebel Application Interface profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.

| Siebel Management Console Parameter | Section               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object Manager                      | REST Inbound Defaults | Select the Object Manager component to use for REST inbound communications, such as EAI Object Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| REST Response Base URL              | REST Inbound Defaults | Specify the base URL used to generate URLs for resources in REST responses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum Possible Connections        | REST Inbound Defaults | <p>Specify the maximum number of possible connections available to serve REST requests. The default value is 20. This parameter determines the maximum number of REST requests an AI node can handle at a given time.</p> <p>The EAI Object Manager on the Siebel server serves REST requests, therefore you must ensure that this value doesn't exceed the MaxTasks parameter for the EAI Object Manager. Also, you must allocate some EAI Object Manager tasks for classic EAI or SOAP requests.</p> <p>Consider this example: the MaxTasks parameter on EAIObjmgr_enu is</p> |



| Siebel Management Console Parameter | Section | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |         | <p>1000. This means that the EAI Object Manager has the capacity to serve 1000 parallel requests. However, if the administrator wants to load the EAI Object Manager only to 80% capacity, then the resulting number of available tasks is 800.</p> <p>If the administrator decides to use 75% of the EAI Object Manager capacity for REST, and the remaining 25% for classic EAI soap requests, then the value of this parameter must be set to 600, that is, 75% of 800.</p> <p>Furthermore, if the administrator wants to distribute the REST load between multiple AI nodes, using any load balancer, then this parameter must also be divided among the available AI nodes. For example, if the setup has four AI nodes, then the Maximum Possible Connections parameter value must be 150, that is, 600 divided by 4.</p> |

## Configuring REST Resource Parameters

The following table contains the REST resource parameters that you configure when you create a Siebel Application Interface Profile. For more information about configuring a Siebel Application Interface profile, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.

| Siebel Management Console Parameter | Section                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Method Name                         | REST Inbound Defaults / REST Resource Parameter List, Query.                 | Specify the method name to use for queries.                                                                                  |
| Name                                | REST Inbound Defaults / REST Resource Parameter List, Query, Parameter List. | Specify the name for each query parameter.                                                                                   |
| Alias                               | REST Inbound Defaults / REST Resource Parameter List, Query, Parameter List  | Specify the alias for each query parameter in the REST resource URIs. Query parameters include: Limit, Pagesize, and Offset. |



# 4 Accessing Repository Resources

## Using the Siebel REST API to Access Repository Resources

This chapter describes the Siebel REST API requests and responses for REST API calls to access Siebel CRM repository resources. It includes the following topics:

- *About Using the Siebel REST API*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Resources JSON Examples*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Data XML Examples*

## About Using the Siebel REST API

Each topic in this chapter provides both JSON and XML examples that demonstrate how to use the Siebel REST API calls to interact with Siebel Server resources.

**Note:** In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, any changes to repository objects (such as a business service, business component or an integration object), do not require a restart of the object manager component used by REST. These changes are available immediately in the REST APIs once the changed workspace is delivered or migrated.

The example REST API calls use the following format:

- An example request, with the following information:
  - **URI.** The location of the Siebel REST API resource on the Siebel Server. For more information about Siebel REST API URL format, see *About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats*.
  - **HTTP Method.** The HTTP method used to call the Siebel REST API to interact with the Siebel Server. For more information about supported HTTP Methods, *About Supported HTTP Methods*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is sent by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Request Body.** The payload for the Siebel REST API request.
- An example response, with the following information:
  - **HTTP Code.** The HTTP status code returned to indicate whether the request was successful or if there was an error. For more information about supported HTTP codes, *About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is returned by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Response Body.** The Siebel REST API response.

**Note:** Because of the length of REST responses, some REST responses have been omitted.

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Resources JSON Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel CRM Repository Resources. Users can perform QUERY, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations on the Siebel CRM Repository Resources (such as applets or fields) using REST API requests over HTTP as described in this section.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource with a Search Specification*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource to Return a Subset of Fields*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Only One Child Link*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource That Returns a Subset of Child Links*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource to Return No Child Links*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource Using the ViewMode Access Control Parameter*
- *Querying an Applet Using the recordcountneeded Parameter*
- *Querying for Controls in an Applet Using the recordcountneeded Parameter*
- *Querying for a Control's User Properties in an Applet Using the recordcountneeded Parameter*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource with a Sort Specification*
- *Inserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource*
- *Upserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource*
- *Deleting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource*
- *Using the Describe Parameter to Return a Catalog of Repository Objects*
- *Querying for Repository Resource Metadata*
- *Querying for Child Repository Object Metadata*

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can query for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP GET request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request returns the properties of the WriteRecord control configured in the SIS Account List Applet applet:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet / Control/WriteRecord`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource with a Search Specification

You can query for a particular Siebel CRM Repository Resource by stating the SearchSpec parameter in the request.

The following request queries for Business Components matching the criteria specified in the parameters:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Business Component?SearchSpec = [Name] LIKE 'B*'`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource to Return a Subset of Fields

You can query for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource to have a subset of fields in the response. When you query for a repository object, the response lists all the fields and links to child objects. If you specify a subset of fields in the request, then this filters the response to contain only the parameters listed in the query parameter.

The following request returns values for the Name, ProjectName, and Comments fields in SIS Account List Applet:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?fields=Name,ProjectName,Comments`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Only One Child Link

You can query for a repository object so that the response lists all the fields and links to child objects. You can specify a subset of child links in the request so that the response only contains those child links.

The following request queries for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource to list only the link for List child object under SIS Account List parent object:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ChildLinks=List`
- **HTTP Method:** GET

- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource That Returns a Subset of Child Links

You can submit a HTTP GET request to query for a Repository Resource to have a subset of child links in the response.

The following request queries for the SIS Account List Applet to retrieve child links for only Lists and Chart child objects:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ChildLinks=List,Chart`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource to Return No Child Links

You can query for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource so that the response has no child links.

The following request queries for a SIS Account List Applet to return no child links:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ChildLinks=None`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource Using the ViewMode Access Control Parameter

You can control the access to view and modify the Repository Resource by using the ViewMode parameter. This parameter controls operations based on Person, Position or Organization.

The following request queries for a SIS Account List Applet, with the ViewMode parameter set to Personal. This allows access to view the record only to the person who has created the record in the specified workspace.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ViewMode="Personal"`
- **HTTP Method:** GET

- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying an Applet Using the recordcountneeded Parameter

There are times when you need to know the total number of records a query has retrieved, and not just a subset of the total records. You can query for the total record count by using the recordcountneeded parameter, and setting it to true. If you set this parameter to false, then no record count is returned. If neither true nor false is specified, then the default value for recordcountneeded is false.

When using recordcountneeded, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of /data and /workspace APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: Total-Record-Count
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the recordcountneeded parameter is set to true, and the response has a header named Total-Record-Count which indicates that there are 20224 Applets in workspace that match the query.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/dev_sadmin_test/Applet?recordcountneeded=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 20224 (Response Header)

## Querying for Controls in an Applet Using the recordcountneeded Parameter

There are times when you need to know the total number of records a query has retrieved, and not just a subset of the total records. You can query for the total record count by using the recordcountneeded parameter, and setting it to true. If you set this parameter to false, then no record count is returned. If neither true nor false is specified, then the default value for recordcountneeded is false.

When using recordcountneeded, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of /data and /workspace APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: Total-Record-Count
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the `recordcountneeded` parameter is set to `true`, and the response has a header named `Total-Record-Count` which indicates that there are 28 controls associated with the SIS Account List applet.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/dev_sadmin_test/Applet/SIS Account List Applet/Control?recordcountneeded=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 28 (Response Header)

## Querying for a Control's User Properties in an Applet Using the `recordcountneeded` Parameter

There are times when you need to know the total number of records a query has retrieved, and not just a subset of the total records. You can query for the total record count by using the `recordcountneeded` parameter, and setting it to `true`. If you set this parameter to `false`, then no record count is returned. If neither `true` nor `false` is specified, then the default value for `recordcountneeded` is `false`.

When using `recordcountneeded`, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of `/data` and `/workspace` APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: `Total-Record-Count`
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the `recordcountneeded` parameter is set to `true`, and the response has a header named `Total-Record-Count` which indicates that there are 2 user properties associated with a control named `QueryAssistant` in the SIS Account List applet.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/dev_sadmin_test/Applet/SIS Account List Applet/Control/QueryAssistant/Control User Prop?recordcountneeded=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 2 (Response Header)

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource with a Sort Specification

You can query for a particular Siebel CRM Repository Resource, and sort its response in either an ascending or descending order by stating the `sortspec` parameter in the request. This provides you with a REST Get API response that is already sorted in a particular order, without the need to code any additional sorting scripts.



The `sortspec` parameter contains a comma separated list of `field:sortorder` pairs where spaces before and after the equals sign (=) and colon (:) are ignored. For example:

```
sortspec=First Name:desc,Last Name:asc
```

The keywords for ascending and descending order are `asc` and `desc` respectively. In the following example, the query first sorts the records in ascending order of Citizenship, and then in ascending order of First Name.

```
http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/1-1/Contact? sortspec=Citizenship:asc,First Name:asc
```

When using the `sortspec` parameter, the following considerations apply:

- If you do not specify the `sortspec` parameter, or if nothing is specified after the equals sign (=) in the sort specification, then the response is not sorted.
- When neither an ascending nor descending sort order is specified, the response is returned in ascending order by default.
- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of `/data` and `/workspace` APIs.
- You can only use the `sortspec` parameter on a collection query. If you use it in a single record query, then the `sortspec` parameter has no effect.
- You can sort at any level of object (child object, grandchild object, and so on), however, you can apply `sortspec` to the last object, or the leaf object, in the URI.
- To avoid an impact on API performance, only use the `sortspec` parameter when sorting is necessary.

In the following request, the `sortspec` parameter is set to `Name:asc`, so the returned response is sorted by the field `Name` in ascending order.

- **Request URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Applet?Fields=Name&ChildLinks=None&sortspec=Name:asc&PageSize=3&StartRowNum=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Name": "A Account Objective Form Applet",
      "Link": [
        .... ]
    },
    {
      "Name": "A Account Planning Header Applet",
      "Link": [
        .... ]
    },
    {
      "Name": "A Portfolio Account Detail Applet",
      "Link": [
        .... ]
    }
  ],
  "Link": [
    .... ]
}
```

```
....  
}
```

In the following request, the `sortspec` parameter is set to `Name:desc`, so the returned response is sorted by the field `Name` in descending order.

- **Request URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Applet?Fields=Name&ChildLinks=None&sortspec=Name:desc&PageSize=3`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Response Body:**

```
{  
  "items": [  
    {  
      "Name": "new FINCORP Call Report Activity Form Applet (More)",  
      "Link": [  
        .... ]  
      },  
    {  
      "Name": "f",  
      "Link": [  
        .... ]  
      },  
    {  
      "Name": "eWireless Page Tab Layout Applet",  
      "Link": [  
        .... ]  
      },  
    ],  
    "Link": [  
      .... ]  
    ]  
}
```

## Using the PageSize Parameter for Parent/Child/Grandchild Records

Inbound REST queries can set the limit for the number of records returned from a query for every level of the hierarchy. To do this, add the `PageSize` parameter with an integer as its argument at the desired level in the request.

### Example 1

In this request the `PageSize` parameter is set at the parent level (since there is only one level in this request). This limits the response to 2 Account records.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?Fields=Id&Childlinks=None&StartRowNum=0&PageSize=2`

- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

### Example 2

In this request for Contacts for a particular Account record, the `PageSize` parameter is set at the child level to 2 for the Contacts.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-34Z/Contact?Fields=First Name, Last Name&Childlinks=None&StartRowNum=0&PageSize=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

### Example 3

This request gets the Actions for Contacts that belong to an Account. Here, we are restricting the response to two Activity records for a particular Contact. This parameter is at the grandchild level with page size for grandchild.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:porthttps://<ServerAddress>:<port>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-34Z/Contact/1LS-AF98/Action?StartRowNum=0&PageSize=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

## Limiting the Maximum Records Per Page for an Inbound REST Request

An inbound REST request may query for many records. You can specify that each page of data has only a certain number of records by using the query parameter `PageSize`. A typical value is 10 and the default limit is 100 records per page. If you wish to increase the number of records retrieved within any page of data beyond the default limit of 100 then specify a value for the Maximum Page Size (`MaximumPageSize` in Server Manager) parameter for the EAI Object Manager. Only set this parameter on Object Managers that handle inbound REST requests such as the EAI Object Manager. You can set this to, for example, allow 10,000 records to be retrieved in a single page of a REST response.

**Note:** Carefully consider using this parameter to increase the maximum records from the default (100) to a larger number of records returned from an inbound REST request. If the memory and CPU on the Siebel Server machine are constrained, you may not receive all the records you expect. The Siebel Server logs and the response will show errors like the following.

```
{
  "ERROR": "OMRPC Request 4 was abandoned after 1749089205118 ms. Connection: f0004a(SBL-JCA-00315)"
}
```

Subsequent queries will show:

```
{
  "ERROR": "OMRPC Request 191 was abandoned after ms. Connection: f00047 due to connection shutdown request null(SBL-JCA-00303)"
}
```

As a result of the resource constraints on the machine you may not get all the records in a single page. For instance, if you set the server parameter to 5,000, and the maximum memory is reached on the Siebel Server, you may only get the number of records that the Siebel Server can muster, which may be far less than the expected 5,000.

### Steps to set the Maximum Page Size parameter in the application

1. Log into your end user application such as Call Center.
2. Go to **Administration > Server Configuration**.
3. Query for the EAI Object Manager (or the Component you use to handle inbound REST requests).
4. Select Parameters from the bottom Applet.
5. Query for **Maximum Page Size**.
6. Set the **Default Value** and **Value on Restart** to the number you need.
7. Restart the EAI Object Manager.

## Inserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can insert a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP POST request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following query request inserts a new applet:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet_1`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Name": "SIS Account List Applet_1",
  "ProjectName": "Siebel Rest",
  "UpgradeBehavior": "Preserve",
  "Comments": "SIS Account List Applet: Added by Rest"
}
```

## Upserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can insert or update a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP PUT request to the resource's URI.

The following request inserts or, if it already exists, updates, a child record, that is, a WriteRecord control, to SIS Account List Applet\_1:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet_1/Control/WriteRecord`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Name": "WriteRecord",
  "ProjectName": "Siebel Rest",
  "UpgradeBehavior": "Preserve",
}
```

```
"Comments": "SIS Account List Applet: Added by Rest"  
}
```

## Deleting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can delete a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP DELETE request to the resource's URI.

The following request deletes the SIS Account List Applet\_1 applet:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet_1`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return a Catalog of Repository Objects

You can query for a catalog of top level repository objects in a given workspace by sending a HTTP GET request with the describe parameter appended.

The following query requests a catalog of all top level repository objects, paths to retrieve definitions or catalog of each object, various responses to the request with HTTP codes, and so on in OpenAPI 2.0 format.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/describe?openapiversion=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "swagger": "2.0",  
  "info":  
  {  
  },  
  "schemes":  
  [  
    "http",  
    "https"  
  ],  
  "securityDefinitions":  
  {  
    "Basic Auth":  
    {  
      "type": "basic"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
}
},
"externalDocs":
{
  "description": "OpenAPI",
  "url": "https://openapis.org"
},
"host": "host:port number",
"basePath": "/siebel/v1.0",
"tags": [
{
  "name": "workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe",
  "description": "Cataloging of Applet",
  "externalDocs":
  {
    "description": "Find Out More",
    "url": ""
  }
},
{
  "name": "workspace/MAIN/Application/describe",
  "description": "Cataloging of Application",
  "externalDocs":
  {
    "description": "Find Out More",
    "url": ""
  }
},
],
"paths":
{
  "/workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe":
  {
    "get":
    {
      "tags": [
        "workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe"
      ],
      "summary": "",
      "description": "",
      "operationId": "workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe",
      "produces": [
        "application/xml",
        "application/json"
      ],
      "responses": {
        "200": {"description": "Successful Operation"},
        "204": {"description": "No Resource Found"},
        "404": {"description": "There is no data for the requested resource"},
        "500": {"description": "Internal Server Error"}
      },
      "parameters": [],
      "security": [
        {
          "Basic Auth": [],
          "OAuth 2.0": []
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

The following query requests a catalog of all top level repository objects, paths to retrieve definitions or catalog of each object, various responses to the request with HTTP codes, and so on in OpenAPI 3.0 format.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "openapi": "3.0.1",
  "info": {
    "version": "1.0"
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "servers": [
    {
      "url": "https://host:port number/siebel/v1.0"
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "name": "workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe"
    }
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe"
        ],
        "operationId": "workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "name": "openapiversion",
            "in": "query",
            "schema": {
              "type": "string",
              "default": "3.0"
            }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "Successful Operation",
            "content": {}
          },
          "204": {
            "description": "No Resource Found",
            "content": {}
          },
          "401": {
            "description": "Unauthorized",
            "content": {}
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
{,
  "404": {
    "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
    "content": {}
  },
  "500": {
    "description": "Internal Server Error",
    "content": {}
  },
  "security": [
    {
      "basicAuth": [],
      "oAuth2.0": []
    }
  ],
  "components": {
    "securitySchemes": {
      "basicAuth": {
        "type": "http",
        "scheme": "basic"
      },
      "oAuth2.0": {
        "type": "oauth2",
        "flows": {
          "implicit": {
            "authorizationUrl": "http://openAPI.io/",
            "scopes": {
              "write": "modify",
              "read": "read only"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "x-original-swagger-version": "2.0"
}
```

## Querying for Repository Resource Metadata

You can query for the description of any repository object by appending the describe parameter to the object name. The response lists all the fields, paths for child objects, various responses with HTTP codes, and so on.

The following request returns applet repository object metadata using the describe parameter:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Applet/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json



- **Response body:**

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {},
  "schemes": [],
  "securityDefinitions": {},
  "externalDocs": {},
  "host": "host:port number",
  "basePath": "/siebel/v1.0",
  "definitions": {},
  "tags": [],
  "paths": {
    "/workspace/MAIN/Applet/{key}/Applet Browser Script/describe": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "workspace/MAIN/Applet/{key}/Applet Browser Script/describe"
        ],
        "summary": "",
        "description": "",
        "operationId": "workspace/MAIN/Applet/{key}/Applet Browser Script/describe",
        "produces": [
          "application/xml",
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {"description": "Successful Operation"},
          "204": {"description": "No Resource Found"},
          "404": {"description": "There is no data for the requested resource"},
          "500": {"description": "Internal Server Error"}
        },
        "parameters": [
          {
            "name": "key",
            "in": "path",
            "description": "",
            "required": true,
            "default": "key",
            "type": "string"
          }
        ],
        "security": [
          {
            "Basic Auth": [],
            "OAuth 2.0": []
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Querying for Child Repository Object MetaData

You can query for child repository objects metadata, such as required fields, properties of each field, catalog URLs for grandchildren, response format, and so on, by appending the describe parameter to the object name.

The following request queries for metadata belonging to the child of the applet repository object called Control.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Applet/{key}/Control/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET

- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {},
  "schemes": [],
  "securityDefinitions": {},
  "externalDocs": {},
  "host": "host:port number",
  "basePath": "/siebel/v1.0",
  "definitions": {
    "workspace_MAIN_Applet_{key}_Control_": {
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "Name",
        "Type",
        "Show Popup",
        "HTML Row Sensitive",
        "Parent Id",
        "HTML Default Control"
      ],
      "properties": {
        "ActiveX Bind Property": {
          "maxLength": 75,
          "x-siebel-precision": "0",
          "type": "string",
          "x-siebel-datatype": "DTYPE_TEXT",
          "x-siebel-scale": "0",
          "title": "ActiveX Bind Property"
        },
        "tags": [],
        "paths": {}
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter

If you use a regular GET REST API where a query selects more than 9900 records, then it will fail and will cause an error. To execute this operation correctly, you must pass the `ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly` query parameter. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExecutionMode` query parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

The following details are for a request query for a business component that returns 100 records starting from record number 9950, if this record number exists.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Business Component?PageSize=100&StartRowNum=9950&ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic

- **Request body:** None

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`, and the response body returns no fields with empty values:

- **URI:**  
`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Applet?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Repository Data XML Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel CRM Repository Resources. Users can perform QUERY, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations on the Siebel CRM Repository Resources (such as account or contacts) using REST API requests over HTTP as described in this section. To view the response in XML format, the Content-Type header should be `application/xml`. The response will be in XML format wrapped in a `<response>` tag.

This topic includes the following information:

- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource with a Search Specification](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Object to Return a Subset of Fields](#)
- [Inserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource](#)
- [Upserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource](#)
- [Deleting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Only One Child Link](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Subset of Child Links](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return No Child Links](#)
- [Querying for Siebel CRM Repository Resources Using the ViewMode Access Control Parameter](#)

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can query for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP GET request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request returns properties of WriteRecord control configured in the SIS Account List applet:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet/Control/WriteRecord`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource with a Search Specification

You can query for a specific Siebel CRM Repository Resource by specifying the search specification in the query.

The following request queries for Business Components matching the specified search criteria:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Business Component?SearchSpec=[Name] LIKE 'B*'`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Object to Return a Subset of Fields

You can query for a Siebel CRM Repository Object to have a subset of fields in the response. When you query for a repository object, the response lists all the fields and links to child objects. If you specify a subset of fields in the request, then this filters the response to contain only the fields listed in the query parameter.

The following request returns values for Name, ProjectName and Comments fields in SIS Account List Applet:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?fields=Name,Project Name,Comments`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Inserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can insert a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP POST request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request inserts a new applet called SIS Account List Applet\_1 in MyWorkspace:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet_1`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<request>
  <Name>SIS Account List Applet_1</Name>
  <Project_spcName>Siebel Rest</Project_spcName>
  <Upgrade_spcBehavior>Preserve</Upgrade_spcBehavior>
  <Comments>SIS Account List Applet: Added by Rest</Comments>
</request>
```

## Upserting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can insert or update a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP PUT request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request inserts WriteRecord control (child record) to SIS Account List Applet\_1:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet_1/Control/WriteRecord`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<request>
  <Name>WriteRecord</Name>
</request>
```

## Deleting a Siebel CRM Repository Resource

You can delete a Siebel CRM Repository Resource by sending a HTTP DELETE request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request deletes the applet called SIS Account List Applet\_1:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet_1`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE

- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Only One Child Link

You can query for a repository object so that the response lists all the fields and links to child objects. You can specify a subset of child links in the request so that response only contains those child links.

The following request queries for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource that lists only the link for List child object under the SIS Account List parent object:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ChildLinks=List`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return Subset of Child Links

You can submit a HTTP GET request to query for a Repository Resource to have a subset of child links in the response.

The following request queries for the SIS Account List Applet to obtain child links of only List and Chart:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ChildLinks=List,Chart`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource To Return No Child Links

You can query for a Siebel CRM Repository Resource and choose to have no child links in the response.

The following request queries for SIS Account List Applet which returns no child links:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ChildLinks=None`

- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for Siebel CRM Repository Resources by Using the ViewMode Access Control Parameter

You can control read and write access of the repository object by using the ViewMode parameter, which controls operations based on Person, Position or Organization.

The following request queries for the SIS Account List Applet, using the parameter ViewMode=Personal. This allows read access only to the person who created the record in the specified workspace.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MyWorkspace/Applet/SIS Account List Applet?ViewMode=Personal`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter

If you use a regular GET REST API where a query selects more than 9900 records, then it will fail and will cause an error. To execute this operation correctly, you must pass the ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly query parameter. For more information on the values you can use with the ExecutionMode query parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

The following details are for a request query for a business component that returns 100 records starting from record number 9950, if this record number exists.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Business Component?PageSize=100&StartRowNum=9950&ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`, and the response body returns no fields with empty values:

- **URI:**  
**`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workspace/MAIN/Applet?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`**
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None



# 5 Accessing Business Objects

## Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Objects

This chapter describes the Siebel REST API requests and responses for REST API calls to access Siebel CRM business objects. It includes the following topics:

- *Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Objects*
- *Configuring Integration Objects for REST API Data Access*
- *Supporting RESTful Access to Siebel Business Objects Dynamically*
- *About Using the Siebel REST API*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Objects JSON Examples*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel CRM Business Objects XML Examples*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Perform CRUD Operations on Hierarchies of Siebel Object Records*

## Configuring Integration Objects for REST API Data Access

An additional Business Object can be exposed through the Siebel REST API by creating an Integration Object for the Business Object, Base <Business Object Name>. Each Integration Component in the Integration Object should have an Integration Component Key, REST ROWID User Key:1, with one Integration Component Key Field Id defined. Without the Integration Component Key, the REST API upsert requests will not work on the Integration Component. For example:

If BO = "Service Request" then the IO name must be "Base Service Request"

For more information about integration objects, see *Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

## Supporting RESTful Access to Siebel Business Objects Dynamically

You can use the Dynamic IO feature to enable RESTful access of Business Objects without the need to create Base Integration Objects (Base IO).

Traditionally, to allow any Business Object access via REST, you had to create a new Base IO using Web Tools and migrate the same to production, which involved down-time and effort.

The Dynamic IO feature has:

- A simple process of exposing Business Object as REST API

- No overhead of creating Base Integration Objects
- No overhead of migrating Base Integration Objects from Development to Production
- No down-time, as there is no need to restart AI tomcat as there is no migration involved
- Improved access control via access configuration screen for both Base IO and Dynamic IO based
- Support for automated generation of REST user keys in tools while creating Base Integration Objects

**Note:** You can only specify a single Integration Object for a given Business Object when using the Administration Web Services -> Inbound REST API Access screen. Even though the Applet (REST Inbound Data Access Service List Applet) will allow you to specify more than one record, only one will be used.

This topic covers:

- *Enabling/Disabling Dynamic IO*
- *Access Control UI*
- *Dynamic IO Flow*
- *Dynamic IO Validation*
- *Dynamic IO Usage Considerations*
- *XSD Naming Conventions*
- *Purging of Old XSD*

## Enabling/Disabling Dynamic IO

The Dynamic IO feature is controlled via the component parameter `EnableDynamicIOInREST` which is available in the EAI object manager. This feature is enabled by default, and the value of `EnableDynamicIOInREST` is set to 'true'.

- To disable the Dynamic IO feature, set the value of this parameter to 'false'.

Example server manager command:

```
change param EnableDynamicIOInREST=false for comp EAIObjmgr_enu
```

- To enable the Dynamic IO feature, set the value of this parameter to 'true'.

Example server manager command:

```
change param EnableDynamicIOInREST=true for comp EAIObjmgr_enu
```

The parameter change will take effect for all the new tasks/sessions.

## Access Control UI

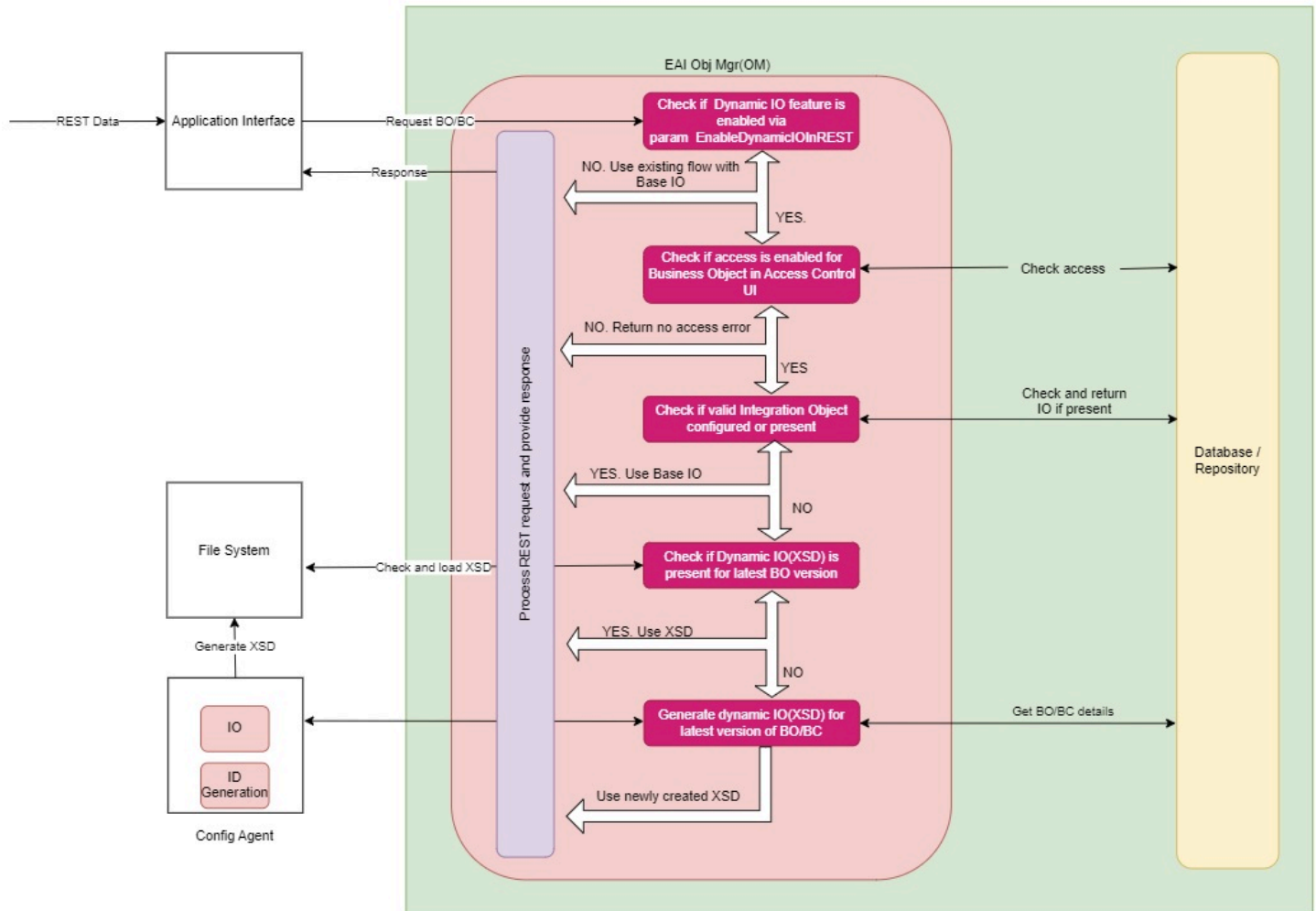
To see the Access Control UI, navigate to Sitemap > Administration Web Services > Inbound REST API Access.

- Once the Dynamic IO feature is enabled at component level, REST data API uses this model for access control.
- To enable access to a Business Object, the admin user should add the corresponding Business Object via the picklist and enable the flag for "Grant Access".
- All existing Base Integration Objects in the system would be migrated to the access control page automatically.

- If the Business Object enabled is not mapped to any Integration Object or if no Integration Object exists in system with Base <Business Object> pattern, then the system tries to expose the Business Object via a Dynamic Integration Object (Dynamic IO is created automatically as an XSD file).
- Open API specification for the data catalog API i.e., data/describe would list out all Business Objects enabled in the access control page.
- Open API specification for the data/Business Object/describe API would list out all possible root Business Components under Business Object if corresponding Business Object has REST access.
- With this access control model, the user can choose to use an Integration Object that does not have "Base" prefix in its name. For example, Business Object "Action" can use either Base Action or Action as Integration Object if available and configured in the access control page.

## Dynamic IO Flow

This diagram shows the Dynamic IO flow for REST/data requests.



When there is a REST/data request:

1. The application checks if the Dynamic IO feature is enabled. If it is enabled, it proceeds to the next step, else it uses the existing Base IO flow.
2. It checks if access is provided to Business Object in the access control page. If the access is enabled, it proceeds to the next step, else it returns an error response.
3. If Base IO is present and active, then Base IO model is used to serve request.

#### 4. If Base IO is not available or is inactive, then Dynamic IO/XSD model is used.

It checks if Dynamic IO (XSD) is available for latest version of requested Business Object.

- If present, Dynamic IO (XSD) is used, and the request is served.
- If XSD is not available or available for an older version of BO, then then a new XSD is generated for the latest version of the Business Object being accessed.

The newly generated Dynamic IO is stored in Siebel server's <Siebel Server>/xsd directory as a file with .xsd extension.

## Dynamic IO Validation

When Dynamic IO (XSD) is created, the following validation rules are applied:

- Matching BO/BC as per request needs to be present in repository.
- Active Business Object Component under Business Object should have the corresponding active Business Component.
- Link associated with active Business Object Component should be present and valid in the repository.

## Dynamic IO Usage Considerations

- Dynamic IO follows the Business Components and fields in repository.
- Any BC/field customization needed should be made and delivered to runtime repository prior to dynamic IO (XSD) generation.
- Configure the View Mode property in the root Business Component that is being exposed via the dynamic Integration Object REST feature. All child Business Components in the hierarchy inherit the root Business Component's configured View Mode. Empty View Mode information in the root Business Component can lead to data from that Business Component becoming accessible to any user (including anonymous users) without restrictions. For more information, refer to the "Viewing Business Component View Modes" topic of Siebel Security Guide.

**Note:** Changing the View Mode of a Business Component may affect the data the Business Component displays in Views in the application. Thorough testing should be done to ensure that your application's functionality has not been affected by this change.

- Base IO model should be followed if any customization is needed, i.e., if custom keys are needed or if there are field/BC changes that cannot be applied to Business Component.
- The first request for a Business Object will take relatively more time when Dynamic IO(XSD) is created in a given Siebel server. Subsequent requests will be faster as the Dynamic IO is re-used.

## XSD Naming Conventions

- XSD is generated and stored in the xsd folder of respective Siebel server from which the request is served.
- It has the following naming convention:  
(Root BO)\_(Root BC)\_(workspacename)\_(workspaceversion)\_(BO version)\_(BC version)\_(major version)\_(minor version).xsd
- For main workspace requests, workspace version will always be 0.

## Purging of Old XSD

- When the requested BO/BC definition is modified and a new task is started, then these new repository changes are considered and the appropriate versioned XSD is generated.
- For MAIN workspace requests old versioned XSD will be deleted prior to generation of new XSD.

## About Using the Siebel REST API

Each topic in this chapter provides both JSON and XML examples that demonstrate how to use the Siebel REST API calls to interact with Siebel Server resources.

**Note:** In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, any changes to repository objects (such as a business service, business component or an integration object), do not require a restart of the object manager component used by REST. These changes are available immediately in the REST APIs once the changed workspace is delivered or migrated.

The example REST API calls use the following format:

- An example request, with the following information:
  - **URI.** The location of the Siebel REST API resource on the Siebel Server. For more information about Siebel REST API URL format, see *About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats*.
  - **HTTP Method.** The HTTP method used to call the Siebel REST API to interact with the Siebel Server. For more information about supported HTTP Methods, *About Supported HTTP Methods*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is sent by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Request Body.** The payload for the Siebel REST API request.
- An example response, with the following information:
  - **HTTP Code.** The HTTP status code returned to indicate whether the request was successful or if there was an error. For more information about supported HTTP codes, *About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is returned by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Response Body.** The Siebel REST API response.

**Note:** Because of the length of REST responses, some REST responses have been omitted.

# Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Objects JSON Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel CRM Business Objects. Users can perform QUERY, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations on the Siebel Business Objects using REST API requests over HTTP as described in this section.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component with a Search Specification*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component Record to Return a Subset of Fields*
- *Querying a Root Business Component Using the recordcountneeded Parameter*
- *Querying A Root Business Component Using the recordneeded and Viewmode Parameters*
- *Querying Child Business Components Using the recordcountneeded Parameter*
- *Querying Grandchildren Business Components Using the recordcountneeded Parameter*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component with a Sort Specification*
- *Inserting a Siebel CRM Business Component*
- *Inserting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components*
- *Inserting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components When a Record Already Exists*
- *Inserting a Siebel CRM Child Business Component*
- *Inserting Multiple Siebel CRM Child Business Components*
- *Upserting a Siebel CRM Business Component*
- *Upserting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components*
- *Upserting a Siebel CRM Child Business Component*
- *Deleting a Siebel CRM Business Component*
- *Deleting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components*
- *Deleting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components When A Record is Already Deleted*
- *Delete Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components with Identifier in the URL and in the Request Body*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return a Subset of Child Links*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return Child Links for Multiple Child Business Components*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Child Business Component To Return Its Child Links*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component by Specifying the ViewMode Parameter*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return No Child Links*
- *Using the Describe Parameter to Return a REST Resource's Metadata*
- *Using the Describe Parameter to Return the Siebel Base Business Object Catalog*
- *Using the Describe Parameter to Return Business Component Metadata*
- *Using the Describe Parameter to Return Child Business Component Metadata*

- *Using the Describe Parameter to Return OpenAPI Description of Multiple Object Operations*
- *Using the Uniformresponse Parameter*
- *Querying for All Contacts in an Account Without Using Uniformresponse to Return a Single Record*
- *Querying for All Contacts in an Account Using Uniformresponse to Return Multiple Records*
- *Querying for All Contacts in an Account Without Using Uniformresponse to Return Multiple Records*
- *Querying for a Single Account Record Without Using Uniformresponse*
- *Querying for a Single Account Record Using Uniformresponse*
- *Using the Developer Workspace Parameter to Preview Changes Without Compiling to the Repository*

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component by sending a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for an Account Business Component record on the Siebel CRM Server, which has the ID: 1LS-9XKU:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1LS-9XKU`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component with a Search Specification

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component by sending a HTTP GET request with a search specification in the resource's URI.

The following request retrieves specific contacts associated with the account, ID 1-32HG, using the searchspec parameter appended to the request URI:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-32HG/Contact/?searchspec=([First Name] LIKE 'J*' AND [Last Name] LIKE 'A*')`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component Record to Return a Subset of Fields

When you query for a Business Component, the response lists all the fields and links to child components. If you specify a subset of fields in the request, then this filters the response to contain only the fields listed in the query parameter.



The following query fetches values for only the Name, Location and Account Status fields of the Account record with the ID: ID 1-32HG:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-32HG?fields=Name, Location, Account Status`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying a Root Business Component Using the recordcountneeded Parameter

There are times when you need to know the total number of records a query has retrieved, and not just a subset of the total records. You can query for the total record count by using the recordcountneeded parameter, and setting it to true.

If you set the this parameter to false, then no record count is returned. If neither true nor false is specified, then the default value for recordcountneeded is false.

When using recordcountneeded, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of /data and /workspace APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: Total-Record-Count
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the recordcountneeded parameter is set to true, and the response has a header named Total-Record-Count which indicates that there are 500 records in the Account business component that match the query.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?recordcountneeded=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 500 (Response Header)

## Querying A Root Business Component Using the recordneeded and Viewmode Parameters

The default value in the ViewMode parameter is Sales Rep, and any ViewMode queries fetch only the records which are accessible to the Sales Rep role. However, if you need to know the total number of records in the organization of the user accessing the records, you can change the value of the ViewMode parameter to Organization, in conjunction with recordcountneeded parameter. If you set this parameter to false, then no record count is returned. If neither true nor false is specified, then the default value for recordcountneeded is false.

When using `recordcountneeded`, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of `/data` and `/workspace` APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: `Total-Record-Count`
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the `recordcountneeded` parameter is set to `true`, and the `ViewMode` parameter is set to `Organization`. The response has a header named `Total-Record-Count` which indicates that there are 5707 records in the `Account` business component that match the query.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?recordcountneeded=true&ViewMode=Organization`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 5707 (Response Header)

## Querying Child Business Components Using the `recordcountneeded` Parameter

There are times when you need to know the total number of records a query has retrieved, and not just a subset of the total records. You can query for the total record count by using the `recordcountneeded` parameter, and setting it to `true`. If you set this parameter to `false`, then no record count is returned. If neither `true` nor `false` is specified, then the default value for `recordcountneeded` is `false`.

When using `recordcountneeded`, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of `/data` and `/workspace` APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: `Total-Record-Count`
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the `recordcountneeded` parameter is set to `true`, and the response has a header named `Total-Record-Count` which indicates that there are 30 contacts associated with this account.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-2WRXH/Contact?recordcountneeded=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 30 (Response Header)

## Querying Grandchildren Business Components Using the recordcountneeded Parameter

There are times when you need to know the total number of records a query has retrieved, and not just a subset of the total records. You can query for the total record count by using the `recordcountneeded` parameter, and setting it to `true`. If you set this parameter to `false`, then no record count is returned. If neither `true` nor `false` is specified, then the default value for `recordcountneeded` is `false`.

When using `recordcountneeded`, the following considerations apply:

- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of `/data` and `/workspace` APIs.
- The total record count returns as a response header named: `Total-Record-Count`
- Total record count gives count records to which you have access.
- It gives a record count of the last business component specified in the request URL.
- The best practice, to optimize performance, is to only use this parameter when a record count is required.

In the following request, the `recordcountneeded` parameter is set to `true`, and the response has a header named `Total-Record-Count` which indicates that there are 5 Household records associated with a contact in a specific account.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-2WRXH/Contact/OCR-1MF5Z6/Household?recordcountneeded=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Total-Record-Count:** 5 (Response Header)

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component with a Sort Specification

You can query for a particular Siebel CRM Business Component, and sort its response in either an ascending or descending order by stating the `sortspec` parameter in the request. This provides you with a REST Get API response that is already sorted in a particular order, without the need to code any additional sorting scripts.

The `sortspec` parameter contains a comma separated list of `field:sortorder` pairs where spaces before and after the equals sign (=) and colon (:) are ignored. For example:

```
sortspec=First Name:desc,Last Name:asc
```

The keywords for ascending and descending order are `asc` and `desc` respectively. In the following example, the query first sorts the records in ascending order of Citizenship, and then in ascending order of First Name.

```
http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/1-1/Contact? sortspec=Citizenship:asc,First Name:asc
```

The `sortspec` parameter is only applied to the leaf node, or the last child object in the URI. In the previous example, this is the `Contact` business component.

When using the `sortspec` parameter, the following considerations apply:

- If you do not specify the `sortspec` parameter, or if nothing is specified after the equals sign (=) in the sort specification, then the response is not sorted.
- When neither an ascending nor descending sort order is specified, the response is sorted in ascending order by default.
- This parameter applies only to GET URLs of `/data` and `/workspace` APIs.
- You can only use the `sortspec` parameter on a collection query. If you use it in a single record query, then the `sortspec` parameter has no effect.
- You can sort at any level of object (child object, grandchild object, and so on), however, you can apply `sortspec` to the last object, or the leaf object, in the URI.
- To avoid an impact on API performance, only use the `sortspec` parameter when sorting is necessary.

In the following request, the `sortspec` parameter is set to `First Name:desc`, so the returned response is sorted by the field First Name in descending order.

- **Request URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Contact?sortspec = First Name : desc & Fields=First Name`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Response Body:**

```
"items": [
  {
    "Id": "24-287Y",
    "First Name": "Roger",
    "Link": [
      ...
    ],
  },
  {
    "Id": "1-57LT",
    "First Name": "John",
    "Link": [
      ...
    ],
  },
  {
    "Id": "1-A9NW",
    "First Name": "Henry",
    "Link": [
      ...
    ],
  },
  ...
]
```

In the following request, the `sortspec` parameter is set to `First Name:asc`, so the returned response is sorted by the field First Name in ascending order.

- **Request URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Contact?sortspec = First Name : asc & Fields=First Name`

- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "1-AJ3J",
      "First Name": "Felix",
      "Link": [
        ... ]
    },
    {
      "Id": "1-A9NW",
      "First Name": "Henry",
      "Link": [
        ... ]
    },
    {
      "Id": "1-57LT",
      "First Name": "John",
      "Link": [
        ... ]
    }
  ],
  "Link": [
    ... ]
}
```

## Inserting a Siebel CRM Business Component

You can insert a Business Component record by sending a HTTP POST request over REST.

The following request inserts a new Account record:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Name": "AccountExample",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Description": "AccountData",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
}
```

```
}
```

- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Name": "ACCOUNT111",
    "Id": "88-3DS9V5",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
    "Primary Organization": "Default Organization",
    "Description": "Test description",
    "Link": {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://sca00mtv.us.oracle.com:16691/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3DS9V5",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  }
}
```

**Note:** When inserting or updating data via HTTP POST/PUT the links that are returned in the response body are only *self* links. When querying data via GET you will get self, parent, and canonical links.

## Inserting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components

You can insert multiple Business Component records by sending a single HTTP POST request to the resource's URI. The maximum number of records you can insert is 100.

The following request creates multiple new Account records on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample1",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Description": "AccountData 1",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"
  },
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample2",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Description": "AccountData 2",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
  }
]
```

- **Response body with response code: 200 OK:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample1",
```

```
"Id": "88-1V80SZ",
"Location": "HQ-Distribution",
"Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
"Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
>Description": "AccountData 1",
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://HostName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1V80SZ",
  "name": "Account"
},
{
  "Name": "AccountExample2",
  "Id": "88-1V80T2",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Description": "AccountData 2",
  "Link": {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://HostName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1V80T2",
    "name": "Account"
  }
}
]
```

## Inserting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components When a Record Already Exists

When you insert multiple Business Component records, it is possible that a record with the same user key combination already exists. When this happens, the entire request is rejected, none of the records are inserted, and the error message in the following example is displayed.

The following details describe a request that is trying to create two new Account records. However, one of these Account record already has the same user key as an existing record on the Siebel CRM Server.

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample1",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Description": "AccountData 1",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"
  },
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample3",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Description": "AccountData 3",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"
  }
]
```

```
    },  
    {  
      "Name": "AccountExample4",  
      "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",  
      "Location": "HQ-Distribution",  
      "Description": "AccountData 4",  
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

- **Response body with a status code: 409 (Conflict)**

```
{  
  "ERROR": "Insert operation on integration component 'Account' failed because a matching record in  
business component 'Account' with search specification '[Location] = \"HQ-Distribution\" AND [Name] =  
\"AccountExample1\" AND [Primary Organization] = \"Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU\"'  
was found.(SBL-EAI-04383)"  
}
```

## Inserting a Siebel CRM Child Business Component

You can insert a Siebel CRM child Business Object by sending a HTTP PUT request to the resource's URI.

The following request inserts a Contact child record into an existing Account Business Component:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-431RF/Contact`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{  
  "Employee Number": "12311",  
  "Employer Name": "BXM",  
  "First Name": "MAYA",  
  "Bill To First Name": "MAYA",  
  "Last Name": "ABRAHAM",  
  "Bill To Last Name": "ABRAHAM",  
  "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH",  
  "Account Integration Id": "",  
  "Job Title": "",  
  "Person UID": "OCR-1MF5Z6",  
  "Primary Organization": "Default Organization",  
  "Personal Contact": "N",  
  "Title": ""  
}
```

- **Response Body:**

```
{  
  "items": {  
    "Id": "88-3DS9V5",  
    "Contact": {  
      "Id": "88-3DS9XR",  
      "Link": {  
        "rel": "self",  
        "href": "https://sca00mtv.us.oracle.com:16691/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3DS9V5/  
Contact/88-3DS9XR",  
        "name": "Contact"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```



```
}
},
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://sca00mtv.us.oracle.com:16691/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3DS9V5",
  "name": "Account"
}
}
```

**Note:** When inserting or updating data via HTTP POST/PUT the links that are returned in the response body are only *self* links. When querying data via GET you will get self, parent, and canonical links.

## Inserting Multiple Siebel CRM Child Business Components

You can insert multiple Siebel CRM child Business Components by sending a HTTP PUT request to the resource's URI.

The following request inserts multiple Contacts under an existing Account record:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-1/Contact`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Contact": [
    {
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Default Organization",
      "First Name": "Ken",
      "Last Name": "Bass",
      "Id": "12345"
    },
    {
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Default Organization",
      "First Name": "test",
      "Last Name": "test1",
      "Id": "123456"
    }
  ]
}
```

- **Response Body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-3DS9V5",
    "Contact": [
      {
        "Id": "88-3DS9YA",
        "Link": [
          {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://sca00mtv.us.oracle.com:16691/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3DS9V5/Contact/88-3DS9YA",
            "name": "Contact"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```
}
],
{
  "Id": "88-3DS9YE",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://sca00mtv.us.oracle.com:16691/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3DS9V5/Contact/88-3DS9YE",
      "name": "Contact"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://sca00mtv.us.oracle.com:16691/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3DS9V5",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  ]
}
]
```

**Note:** When inserting or updating data via HTTP POST/PUT the links that are returned in the response body are only *self* links. When querying data via GET you will get self, parent, and canonical links.

## Upserting a Siebel CRM Business Component

You can insert or update a Siebel CRM Business Component by sending a HTTP PUT request to the resource's URI.

The following request updates the Description field of an existing Account Business Component record:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-431RF`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Name": "AccountExample",
  "Primary Organization":
    "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Description": "AccountDataUpdate",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"
}
```

## Upserting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components

You can insert or update multiple Business Component records by sending a single HTTP PUT request to the resource's URI. The maximum number of records you can insert or update is 100. You use the ID field as the unique key to identify

the record. This field, and the other field values to be updated, are mandatory. If the record with this ID field exists in the database, then the fields are updated. Otherwise, the record is inserted if all the user key fields are present in the request body.

The following request updates the existing Account record on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample1",
    "Id": "88-1V80SZ",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Description": "Updated AccountData 1"
  },
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample2",
    "Id": "88-1V80T2",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Description": "Updated AccountData 2"
  }
]
```

- **Response body with response code: 200 OK:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample1",
    "Id": "88-1V80SZ",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Description": "Updated AccountData 1",
    "Link": {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://HostName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1V80SZ",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  },
  {
    "Name": "AccountExample2",
    "Id": "88-1V80T2",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Description": "Updated AccountData 2",
    "Link": {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://HostName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1V80T2",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  }
]
```

## Upserting a Siebel CRM Child Business Component

You can insert or update a Siebel CRM child Business Object by sending a HTTP PUT request to the resource's URI.

The following request inserts a new Opportunity record associated to an Account with the ID 88-431RF:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-431RF/Opportunity`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Id": "123456",
  "Name": "NewOpp",
  "Currency Code": "AUD",
  "Primary Organization": "Default Organization"
}
```

## Deleting a Siebel CRM Business Component

You can delete a Siebel CRM Business Component record by sending a HTTP DELETE request to the resource's URI.

The following request deletes an Account record on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URL:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-43CGR`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Deleting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components

You can delete multiple Business Component records by sending a single HTTP DELETE request to the resource's URI. The maximum number of records you can delete is 100.

The following request deletes existing Accounts on the Siebel CRM Server using the ID field as the identifier:

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body: 200 OK:**

```
[
{
```

```
"Id": "88-1V80SZ"  
},  
{  
  "Id": "88-1V80T2"  
}  
]
```

- **Response body with status code: 200 OK:** None

## Deleting Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components When A Record is Deleted

You can delete multiple Business Component records by sending a single HTTP DELETE request to the resource's URI. The maximum number of records you can delete is 100. When you delete multiple Business Component records, it is possible that a record ID is invalid, or that a record has already been deleted and no longer exists in the database. When this happens, the entire request is rejected, none of the records are deleted, and the error message in the following example is displayed.

The following request deletes multiple Account records where a record ID is invalid, or the record associated with the ID no longer exists in the database:

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1V80SZ"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1V80T2"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1V80L3"  
  }  
]
```

- **Response body with status code: 400 Bad Request:**

```
{  
  "ERROR": "No rows retrieved corresponding to the business component 'Account' (SBL-EAI-04378)"  
}
```

## Delete Multiple Siebel CRM Business Components with Identifier in the URL and in the Request Body

You can delete multiple Business Component records by sending a single HTTP DELETE request to the resource's URI. The maximum number of records you can delete is 100. If the URL and request body provides the record ID, then Siebel

REST ignores the ID in the URL and uses the ID provided in the request body. In this case, Siebel REST only deletes the records with IDs specified in the request body.

The following request deletes multiple Account records on the Siebel CRM Server by passing the IDs specified in the URL and in the request body.

**Note:** In this example, the ID provided in the URL is ignored, and the records for which IDs are provided in the request body are deleted.

:

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1V80SZ`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1V80T2"
  },
  {
    "Id": "88-1V80L3"
  }
]
```

- **Response body with status code: 200 OK:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return a Subset of Child Links

You query for a Business Component so that the response lists all the fields and links to child components. If you specify a subset of child links in the request, then this filters the response to contain only the child links listed in the query parameter.

The following request queries for an Account Business Component, and returns a link for a related UT Account Partner child Business Component:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?ChildLinks=UT Account Partner`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return Child Links for Multiple Child Business Components

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component that retrieves links for multiple child Business Component records related with a parent's Business Component.

The following request queries for an Account Business Component, and returns child links for the following related child Business Components: CUT Address for Account/Contact, FINS Security - Account External Holdings and FINS cBanking Facility:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?ChildLinks=CUT Address for Account/Contact,FINS Security - Account External Holdings,FINS cBanking Facility`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Child Business Component To Return Its Child Links

You can query for a Siebel CRM child Business Component that returns its child links, that is, links to grandchildren, by sending a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for a Siebel CRM child Business Component, and returns child links only for List Mgmt Lists:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3CFLJ/Contact?ChildLinks=List Mgmt Lists`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component by Specifying the ViewMode Parameter

You can control read and write access to a Siebel CRM Business Component by specifying the `ViewMode` parameter in the HTTP GET request. It controls access to operations based on Person, Position, or Organization.

The following request queries for an Account, using the `ViewMode="Sales Rep"` access control. This gives access to the user to view only those Accounts belonging to a specific sales team:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/?ViewMode="Sales Rep"`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json

- **Authorization:** Basic

**Note:** If you do not specify the ViewMode parameter, then all accounts belonging to the SalesRep role are returned by default.

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return No Child Links

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component to retrieve a record without any child links in the response by specifying the parameter ChildLinks=None in the HTTP GET request.

The following request specifies the ChildLinks query parameter so that the response contains no child links:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3CFLJ/Contact?ChildLinks=None`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return a REST Resource's Metadata

You can retrieve metadata description in OpenAPI format (formerly known as Swagger) for any REST resource by simply appending the describe parameter to the URL and sending a GET request.

The following request uses the describe parameter to return REST resource metadata:

- **URI:** `<REST_RESOURCE_URL>/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return the Siebel Base Business Object Catalog

You use the OpenAPI describe parameter by appending it to a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI. This retrieves the catalog of Business Objects exposed over REST, their descriptions, the paths to retrieve the catalog of individual objects, request formats, possible responses with HTTP codes, and so on.

The following request uses the describe parameter to return the catalog of Business Objects exposed over REST in OpenAPI 2.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/describe?openapiversion=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json



- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "description": "Siebel REST API",
    "version": "1.0",
    "title": "Siebel REST API",
    "contact": {
      "email": "sample@sample.com"
    }
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http",
    "https"
  ],
  "securityDefinitions": {
    "Basic Auth": {
      "type": "basic"
    },
    "OAuth 2.0": {
      "type": "oauth2",
      "authorizationUrl": "http://openAPI.io/",
      "flow": "implicit",
      "scopes": {
        "write": "modify",
        "read": "read only"
      }
    }
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "host": "host:port number",
  "basePath": "/siebel/v1.0",
  "tags": [
    {
      "name": "data/Account/describe",
      "description": "Cataloging of Account",
      "externalDocs": {
        "description": "Find Out More",
        "url": ""
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "data/Service Request/describe",
      "description": "Cataloging of Service Request",
      "externalDocs": {
        "description": "Find Out More",
        "url": ""
      }
    }
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/data/Account/describe": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "data/Account/describe"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
[,
  "summary": "",
  "description": "",
  "operationId": "data/Account/describe",
  "produces": [
    "application/xml",
    "application/json"
  ],
  "responses": {
    "200": { "description": "Successful Operation" },
    "204": { "description": "No Resource Found" },
    "404": { "description": "There is no data for the requested resource" },
    "500": { "description": "Internal Server Error" }
  },
  "parameters": [

],
  "security": [
    {
      "Basic Auth": [],
      "OAuth 2.0": []
    }
  ],
  "/data/Service Request/describe": {
    "get": {
      "tags": [
        "data/Service Request/describe"
      ],
      "summary": "",
      "description": "",
      "operationId": "data/Service Request/describe",
      "produces": [
        "application/xml",
        "application/json"
      ],
      "responses": {
        "200": { "description": "Successful Operation" },
        "204": { "description": "No Resource Found" },
        "404": { "description": "There is no data for the requested resource" },
        "500": { "description": "Internal Server Error" }
      },
      "parameters": [],
      "security": [
        {
          "Basic Auth": [],
          "OAuth 2.0": []
        }
      ]
    },
    "post": {
      "tags": [
        "data_Account_Account_"
      ],
      "summary": "",
      "description": "",
      "operationId": "data_Account_Account_/post",
      "produces": [
        "application/xml",
        "application/json"
      ],
      "consumes": [
        "application/xml",
        "application/json"
      ],
    },
  ],
]
```

```
"responses":{
  "200":{"description":"Successful Operation"},
  "204":{"description":"No Resource Found"},
  "404":{"description":"There is no data for the requested resource"},
  "500":{"description":"Internal Server Error"}
},
"parameters":[
  {
    "in":"body",
    "name":"body",
    "description":"",
    "required":true,
    "schema":{
      "$ref":"#/definitions/data_Account_Account_"
    }
  }
],
"security":[
  {
    "Basic Auth":[],
    "OAuth 2.0":[]
  }
]
}
```

The following request uses the describe parameter to return the catalog of Business Objects exposed over REST in OpenAPI 3.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "openapi": "3.0.1",
  "info": {
    "title": "SblDt",
    "description": "OpenAPI specification for SiebelData - API : data",
    "contact": {
      "email": "sample@sample.com"
    },
    "version": "1.0"
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "servers": [{
    "url": "https://hostname:port/siebel/v1.0"
  }],
  "tags": [{
```

```
"name": "data/Account/describe"
}],
"paths": {
  "/data/Action/describe": {
    "get": {
      "tags": [
        "data/Action/describe"
      ],
      "operationId": "data/Action/describe",
      "parameters": [{
        "name": "openapiversion",
        "in": "query",
        "schema": {
          "type": "string",
          "default": "3.0"
        }
      }],
      "responses": {
        "200": {
          "description": "Successful Operation",
          "content": {}
        },
        "204": {
          "description": "No Resource Found",
          "content": {}
        },
        "401": {
          "description": "Unauthorized",
          "content": {}
        },
        "404": {
          "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
          "content": {}
        },
        "500": {
          "description": "Internal Server Error",
          "content": {}
        }
      },
      "security": [{
        "basicAuth": [],
        "oAuth2.0": []
      }]
    }
  },
  "components": {
    "securitySchemes": {
      "basicAuth": {
        "type": "http",
        "scheme": "basic"
      },
      "oAuth2.0": {
        "type": "oauth2",
        "flows": {
          "implicit": {
            "authorizationUrl": "http://openAPI.io/",
            "scopes": {
              "write": "modify",
              "read": "read only"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
```

```
"x-original-swagger-version": "3.0"  
}
```

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return Business Component Metadata

The OpenAPI resource, describe, is used to retrieve Business Component metadata. The result contains a catalog of fields configured in the Business Component, and it also lists the operations which can be performed on the Business Component, request and response structure, path to catalog of all child Business Components, and so on.

The following request retrieves the metadata description of an Account Business Component using the describe parameter in OpenAPI 2.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/describe?openapiversion=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "definitions": {  
    "data_Account_Account_": {  
      "type": "object",  
      "required":  
        "properties":  
      }  
    },  
    "tags": [  
      {  
        "name": "data/Account/Account/",  
        "description": "Operations available on data/Account/Account/",  
        "externalDocs": {  
          "description": "Find Out More",  
          "url": ""  
        }  
      },  
      {  
        "name": "data/Account/Account/",  
        "description": "Operations available on data/Account/Account/",  
        "externalDocs": {  
          "description": "Find Out More",  
          "url": ""  
        }  
      }  
    ],  
    "paths": {  
      "/data/Account/Account/": {  
        "get": {  
          "tags": [  
            "data_Account_Account_"  
          ],  
          "summary": "",  
          "description": "",  
          "operationId": "data_Account_Account_/get",  
          "produces": [  
            "application/xml",  
            "application/json"  
          ],  
          "responses": {  
            "200": { "description": "Successful Operation" },  
            "400": { "description": "Invalid Request" },  
            "401": { "description": "Unauthorized" },  
            "403": { "description": "Forbidden" },  
            "404": { "description": "Not Found" },  
            "500": { "description": "Internal Server Error" }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
"204":{"description":"No Resource Found"},
"404":{"description":"There is no data for the requested resource"},
"500":{"description":"Internal Server Error"}
},
"parameters":[
{
"name":"key",
"in":"path",
"description:"",
"required":true,
"type":"string"
},
],
"security":[
{
"Basic Auth":[],
"OAuth 2.0":[]
}
]
}
}
```

The following request retrieves the metadata description of an Account Business Component using the describe parameter in OpenAPI 3.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "openapi": "3.0.1",
  "info": {
    "version": "1.0"
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "servers": [{
    "url": "https://host:port number/siebel/v1.0"
  }],
  "tags": [{
    "name": "data/Account/Account/"
  }],
  "paths": {
    "/data/Account/Account/": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "data/Account/Account/"
        ],
        "operationId": "data_Account_Account__get",
        "parameters": [{
```

```
"name": "childlinks",
"in": "query",
"schema": {
  "type": "string"
}
}],
"responses": {
  "200": {
    "description": "Successful Operation",
    "content": {
      "application/json": {
        "schema": {
          "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account_get_all_response"
        }
      },
      "application/xml": {
        "schema": {
          "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account_get_all_response"
        }
      }
    },
  },
  "204": {
    "description": "No Resource Found",
    "content": {}
  },
  "401": {
    "description": "Unauthorized",
    "content": {}
  },
  "404": {
    "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
    "content": {}
  },
  "500": {
    "description": "Internal Server Error",
    "content": {}
  },
  "security": [{
    "basicAuth": [],
    "oAuth2.0": []
  }]
},
"components": {
  "schemas": {
    "data_Account_Account_": {
      "required": [],
      "type": "object"
    }
  },
  "securitySchemes": {
    "basicAuth": {
      "type": "http",
      "scheme": "basic"
    },
    "oAuth2.0": {
      "type": "oauth2",
      "flows": {
        "implicit": {
          "authorizationUrl": "http://openAPI.io/",
          "scopes": {
            "write": "modify",
```

```
"read": "read only"
}
}
}
},
"x-original-swagger-version": "2.0"
}
```

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return Child Business Component Metadata

You use the OpenAPI describe parameter to retrieve metadata description for a child Business Component by appending it to a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI. It lists all the fields, path to catalog of grandchildren, and request and response structure with HTTP codes.

The following request uses the describe parameter to return child Business Component metadata, that is, the Contact child Business Component Contact, under the Account parent Business Component in OpenAPI 2.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-6/Contact/describe?openapiversion=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "definitions": {
    "data_Account_Account_{key}_Contact_": {
      "type": "object",
      "required": [],
      "properties": [],
      "tags": [
        {
          "name": "data/Account/Account/{key}/Contact/",
          "description": "Operations available on data/Account/Account/{key}/Contact/",
          "externalDocs": {
            "description": "Find Out More",
            "url": ""
          }
        }
      ],
      "paths": {
        "/data/Account/Account/{key}/Contact/": {
          "get": {
            "tags": [
              "data_Account_Account_{key}_Contact_"
            ],
            "summary": "",
            "description": "",
            "operationId": "data_Account_Account_{key}_Contact_/get",
            "produces": [
```



```
"application/xml",
"application/json"
],
"responses":{
  "200":{"description":"Successful Operation"},
  "204":{"description":"No Resource Found"},
  "404":{"description":"There is no data for the requested resource"},
  "500":{"description":"Internal Server Error"}
},
"parameters":[
  {
    "name":"key",
    "in":"path",
    "description":"",
    "required":true,
    "type":"string"
  }
],
"security":[
  {
    "Basic Auth":[],
    "OAuth 2.0":[]
  }
],
"post":{
  "tags":[
    "data_Account_Account_{key}_Contact_"
  ],
  "summary":"",
  "description":"",
  "operationId":"data_Account_Account_{key}_Contact_/post",
  "produces":[
    "application/xml",
    "application/json"
  ],
  "consumes":[
    "application/xml",
    "application/json"
  ],
  "responses":{
    "200":{"description":"Successful Operation"},
    "204":{"description":"No Resource Found"},
    "404":{"description":"There is no data for the requested resource"},
    "500":{"description":"Internal Server Error"}
  },
  "parameters":[
    {
      "in":"body",
      "name":"body",
      "description":"",
      "required":true,
      "schema":{
        "$ref":"#/definitions/data_Account_Account_{key}_Contact_"
      }
    }
  ],
  "security":[
    {
      "Basic Auth":[],
      "OAuth 2.0":[]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

The following request uses the `describe` parameter to return child Business Component metadata, that is, the Contact child Business Component Contact, under the Account parent Business Component in OpenAPI 3.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-6/Contact/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "paths": {
    "/data/Account/Account/{account_key}/Contact/": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "data/Account/Account/{account_key}/Contact/"
        ],
        "operationId": "data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact__get",
        "parameters": [{
          "name": "account_key",
          "in": "path",
          "required": true,
          "schema": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "Successful Operation",
            "content": {
              "application/json": {
                "schema": {
                  "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_get_all_response"
                }
              },
              "application/xml": {
                "schema": {
                  "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_get_all_response"
                }
              }
            }
          },
          "204": {
            "description": "No Resource Found",
            "content": {}
          },
          "401": {
            "description": "Unauthorized",
            "content": {}
          },
          "404": {
            "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
            "content": {}
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
"500": {
  "description": "Internal Server Error",
  "content": {}
},
{
  "security": [{
    "basicAuth": [],
    "oAuth2.0": []
  }],
  "put": {
    "tags": [
      "data/Account/Account/{account_key}/Contact/"
    ],
    "operationId": "data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact__put",
    "parameters": [{
      "name": "account_key",
      "in": "path",
      "required": true,
      "schema": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse",
      "in": "query",
      "schema": {
        "type": "string",
        "default": "false"
      }
    }
  ],
  "requestBody": {
    "content": {
      "application/json": {
        "schema": {
          "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_"
        }
      },
      "application/xml": {
        "schema": {
          "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_"
        }
      }
    },
    "required": true
  },
  "responses": {
    "200": {
      "description": "Successful Operation",
      "content": {
        "application/json": {
          "schema": {
            "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_put_post_response"
          }
        },
        "application/xml": {
          "schema": {
            "$ref": "#/components/schemas/data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_put_post_response"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "204": {
      "description": "No Resource Found",
      "content": {}
    }
  }
}
```

```
{,
  "304": {
    "description": "Not Modified",
    "content": {}
  },
  "401": {
    "description": "Unauthorized",
    "content": {}
  },
  "404": {
    "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
    "content": {}
  },
  "500": {
    "description": "Internal Server Error",
    "content": {}
  },
  "security": [{
    "basicAuth": [],
    "oAuth2.0": []
  }],
  "x-codegen-request-body-name": "body"
}
},
"components": {
  "schemas": {
    "data_Account_Account__account_key__Contact_": {
      "required": [],
      "type": "object",
      "properties": ""
    }
  }
}
```

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return OpenAPI Description of Multiple Object Operations

The OpenAPI resource, describe, is used to retrieve Business Component metadata. You can retrieve information on multiple object operations Siebel CRM business component API Doc by sending a single HTTP GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request retrieves the details of multiple object operations for Account APIs SWAGGER documentation.

**Note:** In this example, the query parameter `describemultiobject=y` indicates that the user is requesting an OpenAPI description for multiple object REST API.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/describe?describemultiobject=y`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Response body:** This returns a description in OpenAPI (SWAGGER) format.

## Using the Uniformresponse Parameter

When the response of a GET REST request has a single record, it also has a single JSON object. This JSON object is identifiable because it starts with curly brackets. However, if the response has multiple records, then response records are enclosed in a json array, which starts with square brackets.

If you want your response enclosed in a json array, regardless of the number of records, then you must use the `uniformresponse` parameter and you must set the value to either `yes` or `y`.

## Querying for All Contacts in an Account Without Using Uniformresponse to Return a Single Record

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component by sending a HTTPS GET request to the resource's URI, and by specifying that the response is either an array, or a list of items. You can do this by using the `uniformresponse` parameter which has the following values:

- `yes` or `y`. This returns the response as an array enclosed in square brackets.
- `no` or `n`. This returns the response as list of items enclosed in curly brackets.

The following request queries for all Contact records in a given Account record from the Siebel CRM Server, without using the `uniformresponse` parameter. There is only one Contact associated to Account, this returns a single record in the response:

- **URI:** GET `https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact?fields=First Name, Last Name&childlinks=Account,Position,Organization`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6",
  "First Name": "JOHN",
  "Last Name": "SMITH",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6",
      "name": "Contact"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6",

```

```
{
  "name": "Contact"
},
{
  "rel": "parent",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
  "name": "Account"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Position",
  "name": "Position"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Organization",
  "name": "Organization"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Account",
  "name": "Account"
}
]
```

**Note:** The response in this example is not in an array because the response contains only one record.

## Querying for All Contacts in an Account Using Uniformresponse to Return Multiple Records

You can query for a Siebel CRM component to return its responses in an array by sending a HTTPS GET request to the resource's URI, and by setting the `uniformresponse` parameter to `yes`.

The following request queries for all Contact records in a given Account record from the Siebel CRM Server by using the `uniformresponse` parameter:

- **URI:** `GET https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact?fields=First Name, Last Name&childlinks=Account,Position,Organization&uniformresponse=yes`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
```

```
{
  "Id": "OCR-1MF5Z6",
  "First Name": "JOHN",
  "Last Name": "SMITH",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/OCR-1MF5Z6",
      "name": "Contact"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/OCR-1MF5Z6",
      "name": "Contact"
    },
    {
      "rel": "parent",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/",
      "name": "Account"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/OCR-1MF5Z6/Position",
      "name": "Position"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/OCR-1MF5Z6/Organization",
      "name": "Organization"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/OCR-1MF5Z6/Account",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact?&uniformresponse=y&childlinks=Account,Position,Organization&fields=First Name, Last Name",
      "name": "Contact"
    }
  ]
}
```

**Note:** The response in this example is in an array even though the array has single element. This is because the request contains the uniformresponse parameter.

## Querying for All Contacts in an Account Without Using Uniformresponse to Return Multiple Records

You can query for a Siebel CRM component by sending a HTTPS GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for all Contact records in a given Account record from the Siebel CRM Server, without using the uniformresponse parameter, and receives multiple records in the response:

- **URI:** GET `https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact?fields=First Name, Last Name&childlinks=Account,Position,Organization`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6",
      "First Name": "JOHN",
      "Last Name": "SMITH",
      "Link": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6",
          "name": "Contact"
        },
        {
          "rel": "canonical",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6",
          "name": "Contact"
        },
        {
          "rel": "parent",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
          "name": "Account"
        },
        {
          "rel": "child",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Position",
          "name": "Position"
        },
        {
          "rel": "child",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Organization",
          "name": "Organization"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
,
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Account",
  "name": "Account"
}
]
}
{
  "Id": "0V-18PLXQ",
  "First Name": "WILLIAM",
  "Last Name": "BROWN",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6",
      "name": "Contact"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6",
      "name": "Contact"
    },
    {
      "rel": "parent",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
      "name": "Account"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Position",
      "name": "Position"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Organization",
      "name": "Organization"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact/0CR-1MF5Z6/Account",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  ]
}
],
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact?&childlinks=Account,Position,Organization&fields=First Name, Last Name",
  "name": "Contact"
}
```

**Note:** The response in this example is in an array because it has multiple records.

## Querying for a Single Account Record Without Using Uniformresponse

You can query for a single Siebel CRM Business Component by sending a HTTPS GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for a single Account record from the Siebel CRM Server without using the `uniformresponse` parameter:

- **URI:** GET `https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND?fields=Name,Location,Id&childlinks=Contact,Position`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Name": "3Com",
  "Id": "88-26CND",
  "Location": "Headquarters",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
      "name": "Account"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
      "name": "Account"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact",
      "name": "Contact"
    },
    {
      "rel": "child",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Position",
      "name": "Position"
    }
  ]
}
```

**Note:** The response in this example is not in an array because it has only one record, and the request does not contain the `uniformresponse` parameter.

## Querying for a Single Account Record Using Uniformresponse

You can query for a single Siebel CRM Business Component by sending a HTTPS GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for a single Account record from the Siebel CRM Server by using the `uniformresponse` parameter:

- **URI:** GET `https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND?fields=Name,Location,Id&childlinks=Contact,Position,Organization&uniformresponse=y`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Name": "3Com",
      "Id": "88-26CND",
      "Location": "Headquarters",
      "Link": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
          "name": "Account"
        },
        {
          "rel": "canonical",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
          "name": "Account"
        },
        {
          "rel": "child",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Contact",
          "name": "Contact"
        },
        {
          "rel": "child",
          "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND/Position",
          "name": "Position"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?uniformresponse=y&childlinks=Contact,Position,Organization&fields=Name,Location,Id",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

**Note:** The response in this example is in an array even though the array has single element. This is because the request contains the `uniformresponse` parameter.

## Using the Developer Workspace Parameter to Preview Changes Without Compiling to the Repository

You can query active Siebel CRM objects by sending a HTTPS GET request to the resource's URI. You can also preview changes to a specific object in a developer branch before you deliver them to the Main workspace. You can achieve this with the help of the developer workspace parameter, `workspace&version`. For more information about the developer workspace parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

You must add a responsibility to Siebel Runtime Metadata Publisher Service in the Business Service Access List View for Workspace Inspect. Workspace Inspect internally uses this business service, and the responsibility is needed for Workspace Inspect to work correctly. For more information about associating a Business Service with a responsibility, see [Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access](#) and [Siebel Security Guide](#).

The following request fetches Quote Item details for a quote with the ID `<Quote ID>`:

- **URI:** `https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/QuoteItem`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** : Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request, displaying all the Quote Items for a specific Quote:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:**
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "To Node": "",
  "Parent Product Id": "",
  .
  .
  .
  "Root Quote Item Id": "<Quote Item Id>",
  .
  .
  .
  "Service Account": "",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>",
      "name": "Quote Item"},
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"name": "Quote Item"
},
{
  "rel": "parent",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>",
  "name": "Quote"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Contact",
  "name": "Contact"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/HTIM Audit Trail Item 2",
  "name": "HTIM Audit Trail Item 2"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote - Requested Schedule Lines.Line Number (Sequence)",
  "name": "Quote - Requested Schedule Lines.Line Number (Sequence)"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/PUB Evidence Quote Item",
  "name": "PUB Evidence Quote Item"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Approval History - Quote Item",
  "name": "Approval History - Quote Item"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/LOY Quote Point Types",
  "name": "LOY Quote Point Types"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Auto Quote Vehicles",
  "name": "Auto Quote Vehicles"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote - SAP 4x Schedule Line Item",
  "name": "Quote - SAP 4x Schedule Line Item"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote - Requested Schedule Lines",
  "name": "Quote - Requested Schedule Lines"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote - Promised Schedule Lines.Line Number (Sequence)",
  "name": "Quote - Promised Schedule Lines.Line Number (Sequence)"
}
```

```
,
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote Item XA",
  "name": "Quote Item XA"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Price List",
  "name": "Price List"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote - Promised Schedule Lines",
  "name": "Quote - Promised Schedule Lines"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote Item Promotion Deal",
  "name": "Quote Item Promotion Deal"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/FS Quote Line Item Asset",
  "name": "FS Quote Line Item Asset"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Action",
  "name": "Action"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote Item Promotion Deal",
  "name": "Quote Item Promotion Deal"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Audit Trail Item 3",
  "name": "Audit Trail Item 3"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Activity Plan",
  "name": "Activity Plan"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Product Line",
  "name": "Product Line"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item Id>/Quote Item XA",
  "name": "Quote Item XA"
```

```
{,
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item
Id>/Quote - SAP 4x Schedule Line Item",
  "name": "Quote - SAP 4x Schedule Line Item"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item
Id>/Validation Message - Quote Item",
  "name": "Validation Message - Quote Item"
},
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item/<Quote Item
Id>/FS Quote Line Item Asset",
  "name": "FS Quote Line Item Asset"
}
]
```

You can modify the object definition and then preview the changes before delivering the workspace. In the following example, Quote Item is no longer a child component of the base Quote integration object (IO). If you pass the workspace name and version number as query parameters in the request, this change to the structure of the IO can be seen. The response fetches an error due to inactivation of the Quote Item object.

For more information about how to inactivate an object in Web Tools, see *Using Siebel Tools*.

**URI:** `https://<host_name>:<port_number>/siebel/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote/<Quote ID>/Quote Item?`  
`workspace=<workspace_name>&version=<ver_num>`

```
{
  "ERROR": "Incorrect Business Component name 'Quote Item' or the Business Component is not mapped to any
Integration Component in the Integration Object 'Base Quote'. (SBL-EAI-50257) "
}
```

## Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter

If you use a regular GET REST API where a query selects more than 9900 records, then it will fail and will cause an error. To execute this operation correctly, you must pass the `ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly` query parameter. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExecutionMode` query parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

The following details are for a request query for an Account that returns 100 records starting from record number 9950, if this record number exists.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?PageSize=100&StartRowNum=9950&ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`, and the response body returns no fields with empty values:

- **URI:**  
`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel CRM Business Objects XML Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel CRM Business Objects. Users can perform QUERY, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations on the Siebel Business Components using REST API requests over HTTP as described in this section. To view the response in XML format, the Content-Type header should be `application/xml`. The response will be in XML format wrapped in a `<response>` tag.

**Note:** Siebel REST API is designed to perform operations on Business Objects and Business Components with fields, and not Business Objects or Business Components with XML tags. If you have integration components with XML tags for field names, then you must use SOAP requests instead of REST API requests.

This topic includes the following information:

- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component with a Search Specification](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component Record to Return Specific Subset of Fields](#)
- [Inserting a Siebel CRM Parent Business Component](#)
- [Upserting a Siebel CRM Parent Business Component](#)
- [Deleting a Siebel CRM Parent Business Component](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return a Subset of Child Links](#)
- [Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return Child Links for Multiple Child Business Components](#)



- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Child Business Component To Return Its Child Links*
- *Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component Using the ViewMode Access Control Parameter*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services XML Examples*

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Object resource by sending a HTTP GET request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request queries for an Account Business Component record with the ID, 1LS-9XKU:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1LS-9XKU`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component with a Search Specification

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component resource by sending a HTTP GET request with a search specification in the resource's URI.

The following request retrieves Contact records whose first name starts with J, last name starts with A, and that are associated with the Account record, ID 1-32HG, using the searchspec parameter:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-32HG/Contact/?searchspec=([First Name] LIKE 'J*' AND [Last Name] LIKE 'A*')`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component Record to Return Specific Subset of Fields

You can query for a Siebel CRM Business Component to return a specific subset of fields by sending a HTTP GET request with the fields query parameter.

The following request fetches values only for the Name, Location and Account Status fields of an Account record, with ID 1-32HG:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-32HG?fields=Name, Location, Account Status`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Inserting a Siebel CRM Parent Business Component

You can insert a parent or root Business Component record by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request inserts an Account record:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<request>
  <Name>AccountData</Name>
  <Primary_spcOrganization>Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU</Primary_spcOrganization>
  <Location>HQ-Distribution</Location>
  <Description>AccountData</Description>
  <Primary_spcOrganization_spcId>1-1DG</Primary_spcOrganization_spcId>
</request>
```

## Upserting a Siebel CRM Parent Business Component

You can insert or update a Siebel CRM parent Business Component resource by sending a HTTP PUT request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request updates the value of the Description field of an existing Account record:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<request>
  <Name>AccountData</Name>
  <Primary_spcOrganization>Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU</Primary_spcOrganization>
  <Location>HQ-Distribution</Location>
  <Description>AccountDataUpdate</Description>
  <Primary_spcOrganization_spcId>1-1DG</Primary_spcOrganization_spcId>
</request>
```

## Deleting a Siebel CRM Parent Business Component

You can delete a Siebel CRM parent Business Component record by sending a HTTP DELETE request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request deletes the Account record on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-43CGR`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<request>
  <Id>88-43CGR</Id>
</request>
```

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return a Subset of Child Links

You can query for a Business Component so that the response lists all the fields and links to child components. If you specify a subset of child links in the request, then this filters the response to contain only the child links listed in the query parameter.

The following request queries for an Account Business Component to return links for related UT Account Partner child business components:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?ChildLinks=UT Account Partner`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return Child Links for Multiple Child Business Components

You can query for a Business Component to retrieve links to multiple child Business Component records related to a parent's Business Component.

The following request queries for the Account Business Component to return child links for the following related child Business Components: CUT Address for Account/Contact, FINS Security - Account External Holdings, FINS cBanking Facility:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?ChildLinks=CUT Address for Account/Contact,FINS Security - Account External Holdings,FINS cBanking Facility`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Child Business Component To Return Its Child Links

You can query for a Siebel CRM child Business Component to return its child links (that is, links to grand children) by sending a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for the Contact child Business Component to return child links only for the List Mgmt Lists child Business Component:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3CFLJ/Contact?ChildLinks=List Mgmt Lists`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return No Child Links

You can retrieve details of a record without any child links in the response by specifying the query parameter, ChildLinks=None in the HTTP GET request.

The following query specifies the ChildLinks=None parameter so that the response does not return any child links:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3CFLJ/Contact?ChildLinks=None`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component by Using the ViewMode Access Control Parameter

You can control read and write access to a Siebel CRM Business Component by specifying the ViewMode parameter in the HTTP GET request.

The following request queries for an Account Business Component with a ViewMode="Sales Rep" access control:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/?ViewMode=Sales Rep`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic

## Querying Records Using the ExecutionMode Parameter

If you use a regular GET REST API where a query selects more than 9900 records, then it will fail and will cause an error. To execute this operation correctly, you must pass the `ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly` query parameter. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExecutionMode` query parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

The following details are for a request query for an Account that returns 100 records starting from record number 9950, if this record number exists.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?PageSize=100&StartRowNum=9950&ExecutionMode=ForwardOnly`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to true, and the response body returns no fields with empty values:

- **URI:**  
`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

## Using Siebel REST API to Perform CRUD Operations on Hierarchies of Siebel Object Records

You can use the Siebel REST API to create, update, and delete entire hierarchies (i.e. parent, child and grandchild) of Siebel object records in a single request. These APIs allow you to alter records in Siebel hierarchies with fewer requests, which results in better performance and efficiency.

For example, you can update an Account, its child Contacts, and its grandchild Households in a single request.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Fetching a Complete Hierarchy (Parent, Child, Grandchild)*
- *Inserting a Hierarchy*
- *Multi Insert for Hierarchy*
- *Updating a Hierarchy*
- *Multi Update for Hierarchy*
- *Querying for a Specific Child*

## Fetching a Complete Hierarchy (Parent, Child, Grandchild)

Use this API to fetch a complete hierarchy, using the query parameter `?getChildren=ALL`

**QueryParams:** getallchildren

**Value:** ALL

**URI:** `https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?getChildren=ALL`

**HTTP Method :** GET

**Content-Type:** application/json

**Authorization:** Basic

**Partial Response Body :**

```
{
  "YTD Sales": "",
  "Contact Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6",
  "Total Potential Volume Currency Code": "USD",
  "Primary Contact Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6",

  .....
  "Contact": [{
    "Income Expenses Ownership Value": "",
    "Primary Personal Address Indicator": "",
    "DeDup Key Modification Date": "",
    "Since Date": "",
    "My Position Id": "0-5220",
    "AssetLiab Ownership Value": "",
    "ID Type": ""
  },
  {
    "Last Name": "ABRAHAM",
    "Provider Flag": "N",
    .....
    "Primary Assignment Manual Flag": "N",
    "Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6",
    "Login Name": "MAYABRAH",
    "Since Date": "",
    "My Position Id": "0-5220",
    "AssetLiab Ownership Value": "",
    "ID Type": ""
  }
  ],
  "Person": [{
    "Party Name": " SINGH, DARWIN",
```

```
"Account Id": "88-26CND",
"Primary Position Id": "0-5220",
"Joined Account Id": "88-26CND",
"Party UId": "88-34IB1D",
"Account Primary Ship To Address Id": "",
"Employee Row Id": "88-34IB1D",
"Primary Personal Payment Profile Id": "",
"Work Phone #": "",
"New Responsibility": "Siebel Administrator",
"Employee Flag": "Y",
"Job Title": "",
"Start Date": "01/30/2023",
"User Type": "",
"Party Type Code": "Person"

},
{
  "Party Name": "ABRAHAM, MAYA",
  "Account Primary Ship To Person Id": "",
  "Account Id": "88-26CND",
  "Primary Position Id": "0-5220",
  "Login Domain": "",
  "Thumbnail Source Path": "",
  "Status": "",
  "Image Source Path": "",
  "Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6",
  "Personal Contact": "N",
  "Account Price List Id": "",
  "Joined Account Id": "88-26CND"

}
],
"Link": [{
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
  "name": "Account"
},
{
  "rel": "canonical",
  "href": "https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-26CND",
  "name": "Account"
}
]
}
```

## Inserting a Hierarchy

Use this API to insert a complete parent, child hierarchy in a single call.

In this example, both Account and child contacts are inserted in a single API call.

**URI:** `https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`

**HTTP Method :** POST

**Content-Type:** application/json

**Authorization:** Basic

**Request Body:**

```
{
```

```
"Name": "John",
"Primary Organization": "ABC",
"Location": "Albany",
"Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
"Contact":
{
  "First Name": "Michael",
  "Last Name": "Stoke",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Personal Contact": "5",
  "Person UId": "98765"
}
```

**Response Body:**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Name": "John",
    "Id": "88-34R1YK",
    "Location": "Albany",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
    "Primary Organization": "ABC",
    "Contact": {
      "Id": "88-34R1YN",
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-34R1YK/Contact/88-34R1YN",
        "name": "Contact"
      }
    },
    "Link": {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-34R1YK",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  }
}
```

## Multi Insert for Hierarchy

Use this API to insert an array of objects and its children.

**URI:** <https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account>

**HTTP Method :** POST

**Content-Type:** application/json

**Authorization:** Basic

**Request Body:**

```
[
{
  "Name": "Rob Stark",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",

  "Contact": {
    "First Name": "Mike",
```



```
"Last Name": "Logan",
"Primary Organization": "ABC",
"Personal Contact": "6",
"Person UID": "7867665",

"Household": {
  "Household Number": "12",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC"
}
},

{
  "Name": "Edward Jacob",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",

  "Contact": {
    "First Name": "Ray",
    "Last Name": "Paul",
    "Primary Organization": "ABC",
    "Personal Contact": "7",
    "Person UID": "783675",

    "Household": {
      "Household Number": "15",
      "Primary Organization": "ABC"
    }
  }
}
]
```

### Response Body:

```
[{
  "Name": "Rob Stark",
  "Id": "88-34R224",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "88-34R227",
    "Contact_Households": [{
      "Id": "88-34R22B"
    }]
  }]
},
{
  "Name": "Edward Jacob",
  "Id": "88-34R22H",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "88-34R22K",
    "Contact_Households": [{
      "Id": "88-34R22O"
    }]
  }]
}
]
```

## Updating a Hierarchy

Use this API to update a hierarchy of objects and its children.

**URI:** `https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`

**HTTP Method :** PUT

**Content-Type:** application/json

**Authorization:** Basic

**Request Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "Rob Stark",
  "Id": "88-34R1ZI",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",

  "Contact": {
    "Id": "88-34R1ZL",
    "First Name": "Joseph",
    "Last Name": "Paul",

    "Household": {
      "Id": "88-34R1ZP",
      "Household Number": "24"
    }
  }
}
```

**Response Body:**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Name": "Rob Stark",
    "Id": "88-34R1ZI",
    "Location": "Albany",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
    "Primary Organization": "ABC",
    "Contact": {
      "Id": "88-34R1ZL",
      "Contact Households": {
        "Id": "88-34R1ZP"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Multi Update for Hierarchy

Use this API to update an array of objects and its children.

**URI:** `https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`

**HTTP Method : PUT****Content-Type:** application/json**Authorization:** Basic**Request Body:**

```
[{
  "Name": "Rob Stark",
  "Id": "88-34R224",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
  "Contact": {
    "Id": "88-34R227",
    "First Name": "Joseph",
    "Last Name": "Paul",
    "Primary Organization": "ABC",
    "Personal Contact": "6",
    "Person UID": "7867665",
    "Household": {
      "Id": "88-34R22B",
      "Household Number": "16",
      "Primary Organization": "ABC"
    }
  },
  {
    "Name": "Roberts John",
    "Id": "88-34R22H",
    "Location": "Albany",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
    "Primary Organization": "ABC",
    "Contact": {
      "Id": "88-34R22K",
      "First Name": "Joe",
      "Last Name": "Miler",
      "Primary Organization": "ABC",
      "Personal Contact": "7",
      "Person UID": "783675",
      "Household": {
        "Id": "88-34R22O",
        "Household Number": "10",
        "Primary Organization": "ABC"
      }
    }
  }
}]
```

**Response Body:**

```
[{
  "Name": "Rob Stark",
  "Id": "88-34R224",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "88-34R227",
    "Contact_Households": [{
      "Id": "88-34R22B"
    }]
  }]
},
{
  "Name": "Roberts John",
  "Id": "88-34R22H",
  "Location": "Albany",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
  "Primary Organization": "ABC",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "88-34R22K",
    "Contact_Households": [{
      "Id": "88-34R22O"
    }]
  }]
}]
```

```
"Name": "Roberts John",
"Id": "88-34R22H",
"Location": "Albany",
"Primary Organization Id": "1SIA-7SY3",
"Primary Organization": "ABC",
"Contact": [{
  "Id": "88-34R22K",
  "Contact_Households": [{
    "Id": "88-34R22O"
  }]
}]
}
```

## Querying for a Specific Child

You can query a hierarchy of parent and child objects by providing the pattern in the query parameter named `QueryHierarchy`.

This example queries Account with a given set of fields and its child Contact with a set of fields and a searchspec and sortspec.

**URI:** `https://host:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account?QueryHierarchy={"Account": {"fields": "SBA Review,CUT First Name","searchspec":"([CUT First Name] LIKE 'M*' )","Contact": {"fields": "First Name","sortspec": "First Name : asc"}}`

**HTTP Method :** GET

**Content-Type:** application/json

**Authorization:** Basic

**Response Body:**

```
{
  "items": [{
    "Id": "88-26CND",
    "CUT First Name": "MAYA",
    "SBA Review": "",
    "Contact": [{
      "Id": "88-34IB1D",
      "First Name": "DARWIN"
    }],
    {
      "Id": "OCR-1MF5Z6",
      "First Name": "MAYA"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "Id": "1-3EV",
  "CUT First Name": "Michael",
  "SBA Review": "",
  "Contact": {
    "Id": "1-33E-VFFIX",
    "First Name": "Michael"
  }
}
]
```

```
"Id": "88-14QA1",
"CUT First Name": "Mary",
"SBA Review": "",
"Contact": {
  "Id": "88-14QAF",
  "First Name": "Mary"
},
{
  "Id": "88-34JIR4",
  "CUT First Name": "MULTI NAME3",
  "SBA Review": "",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "88-34JIR7",
    "First Name": "MULTI NAME3"
  }],
  {
    "Id": "88-34JIRH",
    "First Name": "MULTI NAME5"
  }
}
],
{
  "Id": "88-34JHYB",
  "CUT First Name": "MULTI NAME3",
  "SBA Review": "",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "88-34JHYF",
    "First Name": "MULTI NAME3"
  }],
  {
    "Id": "88-34JHYO",
    "First Name": "MULTI NAME5"
  }
}
],
{
  "Id": "88-2XVT1",
  "CUT First Name": "Mobile",
  "SBA Review": "",
  "Contact": {
    "Id": "88-2XVW6",
    "First Name": "Mobile"
  }
},
{
  "Id": "1-32G1",
  "CUT First Name": "Mary",
  "SBA Review": "",
  "Contact": [{
    "Id": "1-GBZC",
    "First Name": "Christine"
  }],
  {
    "Id": "1-4EP",
    "First Name": "Leis"
  }
},
{
  "Id": "1-47NA",
  "First Name": "Mary"
}
]
```

}

# 6 Accessing Business Services

## Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Services

This chapter describes the Siebel REST API requests and responses for REST API calls to access Siebel CRM resources. It includes the following topics:

- *About Using the Siebel REST API*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services JSON Examples*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel CRM Business Objects XML Examples*

## Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel Business Services. Before you access the Siebel Business Services, you must associate the business with a responsibility to control access to the Business Service and its methods. For more information about associating a Business Service with a responsibility, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

**Note:** It is recommended that you do not add responsibilities to the EAI Siebel Adapter Business Service as it may lead to denial of general REST (repository or data) and SOAP Web Services access to other users.

The REST Service API has more restrictive access for Siebel Business Services than other Siebel Access Channels. Each Business Service and Business Service Method that is accessed through the REST API needs to be explicitly configured for access.

**Note:** For the Siebel REST API, if a Business Service Method is not configured for access by a particular responsibility, then it will not be accessible. This is different from SOAP or the User Interface channels where an unconfigured Business Service is accessible to all responsibilities.

## To configure Business Service Methods for REST Access

1. Log in as an administrator.
2. Navigate to the Administration - Application screen, then the Business Service Access view, and then the Access By Responsibility view.
3. In the Business Service list, click New to select a Business Service.  
A new record appears in the Business Service list.
4. Click the Select button in the Name field.  
The Business Service dialog box appears.
5. Select the Business Service to which you want to control access, then click OK.  
The selected Business Service appears in the Business Service list view.
6. In the Access By Responsibility list view, click New.

The Add Responsibilities dialog box appears.

7. Select a responsibility to associate with the Business Service and then click OK.  
The selected responsibility appears in the Access By Responsibility list view.
8. In the Business Service Method list, click New to specify the Business Service methods to which the responsibility gains access.  
The Business Service Method dialog box appears. This dialog box displays the list of Business Service methods to which access is currently controlled.
9. If the Business Service method to which you want to allow the responsibility access appears in the Business Service Method dialog box, select it, then click OK.
10. Click the Select button in the Name field.  
The Business Service Method dialog box appears.
11. Select a Business Service method to associate with the responsibility and then click OK.  
The selected Business Service method appears in the Business Service Method list view.
12. From the Broadest Visibility list, select the view mode to associate with the responsibility.
13. Step off the record to save changes.
14. Click Clear Cache.
15. Restart the Siebel Application Interface Apache Tomcat server by executing the following batch scripts:

For Microsoft Windows:

```
\applicationcontainer_external\bin\shutdown.bat  
\applicationcontainer_external\bin\startup.bat
```

For UNIX:

```
\applicationcontainer_external\bin\shutdown.sh  
\applicationcontainer_external\bin\startup.sh
```

For more information about the Siebel Application Interface Apache Tomcat server, see *Siebel Installation Guide*.

## About Using the Siebel REST API

Each topic in this chapter provides both JSON and XML examples that demonstrate how to use the Siebel REST API calls to interact with Siebel Server resources.

**Note:** In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, any changes to repository objects (such as a business service, business component or an integration object), do not require a restart of the object manager component used by REST. These changes are available immediately in the REST APIs once the changed workspace is delivered or migrated.

The example REST API calls use the following format:

- An example request, with the following information:
  - **URI.** The location of the Siebel REST API resource on the Siebel Server. For more information about Siebel REST API URL format, see *About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats*.
  - **HTTP Method.** The HTTP method used to call the Siebel REST API to interact with the Siebel Server. For more information about supported HTTP Methods, *About Supported HTTP Methods*.



- **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is sent by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see [About Supported HTTP Header Fields](#).
- **Request Body.** The payload for the Siebel REST API request.
- An example response, with the following information:
  - **HTTP Code.** The HTTP status code returned to indicate whether the request was successful or if there was an error. For more information about supported HTTP codes, [About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages](#).
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is returned by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see [About Supported HTTP Header Fields](#).
  - **Response Body.** The Siebel REST API response.

**Note:** Because of the length of REST responses, some REST responses have been omitted.

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services JSON Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel Business Services. Users can call Siebel Business Services using the Siebel REST API HTTP POST request by specifying the Business Service Name, Method Name, and method parameters in the URI or request body.

Before you can access the Siebel Business Services, you must configure the access and responsibility values of the Siebel Business Service. For more information, see [Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access](#).

This topic includes the following information:

- [Accessing a Siebel Business Service with Arguments in the Request Body](#)
- [Accessing a Siebel Business Service with Arguments in the Request URI](#)
- [Accessing the QueryByExample Method of the Siebel Account Business Service](#)
- [Accessing a Siebel Business Service with the matchrequestformat Parameter](#)
- [Querying for an Account Using the Siebel Business Service QueryByld Method](#)
- [Inserting an Account Using the Siebel Account Business Service](#)
- [Updating an Account Using a Siebel Account Business Service](#)
- [Upserting an Account Using a Siebel Account Business Service](#)
- [Using the Describe Parameter to Return Methods of a Business Service](#)
- [Using the Describe Parameter to Return a Catalog of Paths for All Available Business Services](#)

### Accessing a Siebel Business Service with Arguments in the Request Body

You can access a Siebel CRM Business Service by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request calls the CreateAccount Method of the Account Business Service with the Business Service arguments included in the request body. This request creates an account called REST Test Business Service3 on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Account/CreateAccount`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "Account IO":
    {
      "IntObjectName": "Account IO",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfAccount IO":
      {
        "Account":
        {
          "Name": "REST Test Business Service3"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Accessing a Siebel Business Service with Arguments in the Request URI

You can access a Siebel CRM Business Service by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request calls the QueryPage method of the AccountWS Business Service with the PageSize=10, StartRowNum=0, and ViewMode=All parameters included in the request URI. This request returns the first 10 Account records (because PageSize is 10 and StartRowNum is 0) matching the criteria specified in the body in the format of the integration object called Account\_EMER. Only simple parameters, for example, strings or numbers, can be passed as query parameters, whereas complex arguments, such as integration objects, must be passed in the request body.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/AccountWS/QueryPage?PageSize=10&StartRowNum=0&ViewMode=All`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "SiebelMessage":
    {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "Account_EMER",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",

```

```
"ListOfAccount_EM":  
{  
  "Account":  
  {  
    "Name": "A"  
  }  
}  
}
```

## Accessing the QueryByExample Method of the Siebel Account Business Service

You can access a Siebel CRM Business Service by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request calls the QueryByExample method of the Siebel Account Business Service. This request queries for and returns an account called 3Com.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryByExample`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{  
  "body":  
  {  
    "SiebelMessage":  
    {  
      "MessageId": "",  
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
      "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",  
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
      "ListOfAccount Interface":  
      {  
        "Account":  
        {  
          "Name": "3Com"  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## Accessing a Siebel Business Service with the matchrequestformat Parameter

You can access a Siebel CRM business service by sending the matchrequestformat parameter in your request. The matchrequestformat parameter request and response has a SOAP-like structure that uses `listof` wrappers, where

additional attributes such as pagination, and so on, can be present. The following changes occur in the input and output formats:

- The input request `body` wrapper is removed.
- The output response `listof` wrapper is added to the integration object name, and to all child integration component names.

The following request calls the `QueryByExample` method of the Siebel Account Business Service. The `matchrequestformat` parameter value is set to `Y`, and the business service method arguments are in the request body. This request queries for accounts matching the account-related criteria entered by the user:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryByExample?matchrequestformat=y`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Account Id": "1-1075",
          "Partner Flag": "Y",
          .....
          "ListOfBusiness Address": {
            "Business Address": [
              {
                .....
                "Province": "",
                "IsPrimaryMVG": "Y"
              }
            ]
          },
          "ListOfRelated Sales Rep": {
            .....
          },
          {
            "Account Id": "1-106W",
            "Account Status": "Active",
            .....
            "ListOfBusiness Address": {
              "Business Address": [
                {
                  .....
                }
              ]
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- **Response body:**

The following is the response of the QueryByExample method of the Siebel Account Business Service:

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Account Id": "1-1075",
          "Partner Flag": "Y",
          .....
          "ListOfBusiness Address": {
            "Business Address": [
              {
                .....
                "Province": "",
                "IsPrimaryMVG": "Y"
              }
            ]
          },
          "ListOfRelated Sales Rep": {
            .....
          }
        },
        {
          "Account Id": "1-106W",
          "Account Status": "Active",
          .....
          "ListOfBusiness Address": {
            "Business Address": [
              {
                .....
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

**Note:** Swagger specification for the same business service can be verified using the matchrequestformat parameter mentioned in Swagger specification URL. For example <http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/SiebelAccount/QueryByExample/describe?matchrequestformat=y>

## Querying for an Account Using the Siebel Business Service QueryById Method

You can query for an Account record using the Siebel CRM Business Service QueryById method by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request calls the QueryById method of the Siebel Account Business Service, and the PrimaryRowId parameter is accepted as the query parameter. The following query returns an account with the PrimaryRowId value as 88-459YQ.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById?PrimaryRowId=88-459YQ`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
}
```

## Inserting an Account Using the Siebel Account Business Service

You can create a record in Siebel CRM database by using the Insert method of Siebel CRM Business Service by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following requests calls the Insert method of Siebel Account Business service to insert a new Account record with its details given in the request.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Insert`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "SiebelMessage":
    {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfAccount Interface":
      {
        "Account":
        {
          "Account Id": "2345",
          "Name": "REST Test Business Service"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Updating an Account Using a Siebel Account Business Service

You can modify the record by using the Update method of Siebel CRM Business Service by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request calls the Update method of Siebel Account Business Service to update the Main Phone Number field value.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Update`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "SiebelMessage":
    {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfAccount Interface":
      {
        "Account":
        {
          "Account Id": "1-6",
          "Name": "REST Test Business Service32",
          "Main Phone Number": "2018742315"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## Upserting an Account Using a Siebel Account Business Service

You can upsert a record by using the InsertOrUpdate method of Siebel CRM Business Service by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following details are for a request to call the InsertOrUpdate method of Siebel Account Business service to insert an account with its details given in the request.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/InsertOrUpdate`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "SiebelMessage":
    {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfAccount Interface":
      {
        "Account":

```

```
{
  "Account Id": "34567",
  "Name": "Rest",
  "Main Phone Number": "20187423154"
}
}
}
}
```

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return Methods of a Business Service

You can use the OpenAPI describe parameter to access catalog of available methods of a Business Service by appending it to a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI.

The following request uses the describe parameter to return methods of Siebel Account Business Service URI in OpenAPI 2.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/describe?openapiversion=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
"swagger": "2.0",
"info": {},
"schemes": [],
"securityDefinitions": {},
"externalDocs": {},
"host": "host:port number",
"basePath": "/siebel/v1.0",

"definitions": {},

"tags": [],

"paths": {

  "/service/Siebel Account/Delete/describe": {

    "get": {

      "tags": [

        "service/Siebel Account/Delete/describe"

      ],

      "summary": "",
```



```
"description": "",
"operationId": "service/Siebel Account/Delete/describe",
"produces": [
],
"responses": {
},
"parameters": [],
"security": [
]
}
},
"/service/Siebel Account/Insert/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/InsertOrUpdate/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/QueryByExample/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/QueryById/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/Synchronize/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/Update/describe": {
}
}
}
```

The following request uses the describe parameter to return methods of Siebel Account Business Service URI in OpenAPI 3.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200

- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "openapi": "3.0.1",
  "info": {
    "version": "1.0"
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "servers": [],
  "tags": [
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/service/Siebel Account/Delete/describe": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "service/Siebel Account/Delete/describe"
        ],
        "operationId": "service/Siebel_Account/Delete/describe",
        "parameters": [{
          "name": "openapiversion",
          "in": "query",
          "schema": {
            "type": "string",
            "default": "3.0"
          }
        }],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "Successful Operation",
            "content": {}
          },
          "204": {
            "description": "No Resource Found",
            "content": {}
          },
          "401": {
            "description": "Unauthorized",
            "content": {}
          },
          "403": {
            "description": "Access Forbidden",
            "content": {}
          },
          "404": {
            "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
            "content": {}
          },
          "500": {
            "description": "Internal Server Error",
            "content": {}
          }
        },
        "security": [{
          "basicAuth": [],
          "oAuth2.0": []
        }]
      },
      "/service/Siebel Account/Insert/describe": {
    },
```

```
"/service/Siebel Account/InsertOrUpdate/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/QueryByExample/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/QueryById/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/Synchronize/describe": {
},
"/service/Siebel Account/Update/describe": {
}
}
```

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return a Catalog of Paths for All Available Business Services

You can use the OpenAPI describe parameter to retrieve path to all available Business Services exposed over REST by appending it to a HTTP GET request.

The following request uses the describe parameter to return a catalog of URLs for all available Business Services from the Siebel CRM Server in OpenAPI 2.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/describe?openapiversion=2`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0", //Existing Swagger specification version
  "info": { //Metadata about API
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http",
    "https"
  ],
  "securityDefinitions": { //information about the authorization schemes
    "Basic Auth": {
      "type": "basic"
    }
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "host": "host:port number",
  "basePath": "/siebel/v1.0",
  "tags": [
    {
      "name": "service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe",
      "description": "Cataloging of ABO Bulk Request Explode Service",
      "externalDocs": {
```

```
"description": "Find Out More",
"url": ""
},
{
  "name": "service/nextSet/describe",
  "description": "Cataloging of nextSet",
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "Find Out More",
    "url": ""
  }
},
{
  "paths": {
    "/service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe": { //links
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe"
        ],
        "summary": "",
        "description": "",
        "operationId": "service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe",
        "produces": [
          "application/xml",
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {"description": "Successful Operation"},
          "204": {"description": "No Resource Found"},
          "404": {"description": "There is no data for the requested resource"},
          "500": {"description": "Internal Server Error"}
        },
        "parameters": [],
        "security": [
          {
            "Basic Auth": [],
            "OAuth 2.0": []
          }
        ]
      }
    },
    "/service/describe?PageSize=10&StartRowNum=10": { //links
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "service/nextSet/describe"
        ],
        "summary": "",
        "description": "",
        "operationId": "service/nextSet/describe",
        "produces": [
          "application/xml",
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {"description": "Successful Operation"},
          "204": {"description": "No Resource Found"},
```

```
"404": {"description": "There is no data for the requested resource"},
"500": {"description": "Internal Server Error"}
},
"parameters": [],
"security": [
{
"Basic Auth": [],
"OAuth 2.0": []
}
]
}
}
```

The following request uses the describe parameter to return a catalog of URLs for all available Business Services from the Siebel CRM Server in OpenAPI 3.0 format:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "openapi": "3.0.1",
  "info": {
    "version": "1.0"
  },
  "externalDocs": {
    "description": "OpenAPI",
    "url": "https://openapis.org"
  },
  "servers": [{
    "url": "http://host:port/siebel/v1.0"
  },
  {
    "url": "http://host:port/siebel/v1.0"
  }
],
  "tags": [{
    "name": "service/04-EQ1Y1/describe"
  },
  {
    "name": "service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe"
  }
],
  "paths": {
    "/service/04-EQ1Y1/describe": {
      "get": {
        "tags": [
          "service/04-EQ1Y1/describe"
        ],
        "operationId": "service/04-EQ1Y1/describe",
        "parameters": [{
          "name": "openapiversion",
```

```
"in": "query",
"schema": {
  "type": "string",
  "default": "3.0"
}
}],
"responses": {
  "200": {
    "description": "Successful Operation",
    "content": {}
  },
  "204": {
    "description": "No Resource Found",
    "content": {}
  },
  "401": {
    "description": "Unauthorized",
    "content": {}
  },
  "403": {
    "description": "Access Forbidden",
    "content": {}
  },
  "404": {
    "description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
    "content": {}
  },
  "500": {
    "description": "Internal Server Error",
    "content": {}
  }
},
"security": [{
  "basicAuth": [],
  "oAuth2.0": []
}]
},
"/service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe": {
  "get": {
    "tags": [
      "service/ABO Bulk Request Explode Service/describe"
    ],
    "operationId": "service/ABO_Bulk_Request_Explode_Service/describe",
    "parameters": [{
      "name": "openapiversion",
      "in": "query",
      "schema": {
        "type": "string",
        "default": "3.0"
      }
    }
  ],
  "responses": {
    "200": {
      "description": "Successful Operation",
      "content": {}
    },
    "204": {
      "description": "No Resource Found",
      "content": {}
    },
    "401": {
      "description": "Unauthorized",
      "content": {}
    },
    "403": {
```

```
"description": "Access Forbidden",
"content": {}
},
"404": {
"description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
"content": {}
},
"500": {
"description": "Internal Server Error",
"content": {}
}
},
"security": [{
"basicAuth": [],
"oAuth2.0": []
}]
},
},
"/service/describe?PageSize=10&StartRowNum=10": {
"get": {
"tags": [
"service/nextSet/describe"
],
"operationId": "service/nextSet/describe",
"parameters": [{
"name": "openapiversion",
"in": "query",
"schema": {
"type": "string",
"default": "3.0"
}
}],
"responses": {
"200": {
"description": "Successful Operation",
"content": {}
},
"204": {
"description": "No Resource Found",
"content": {}
},
"401": {
"description": "Unauthorized",
"content": {}
},
"403": {
"description": "Access Forbidden",
"content": {}
},
"404": {
"description": "There is no data for the requested resource",
"content": {}
},
"500": {
"description": "Internal Server Error",
"content": {}
}
},
"security": [{
"basicAuth": [],
"oAuth2.0": []
}]
}
},
},
},
```

```
"components": {
  "securitySchemes": {
    "basicAuth": {
      "type": "http",
      "scheme": "basic"
    },
    "oauth2.0": {
      "type": "oauth2",
      "flows": {
        "implicit": {
          "authorizationUrl": "http://openAPI.io/",
          "scopes": {
            "write": "modify",
            "read": "read only"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "x-original-swagger-version": "2.0"
}
```

## Using the Describe Parameter to Return the OpenAPI Specification of a Business Service Method

You can use the describe parameter to retrieve the OpenAPI specification of a business service method, as shown in the following request:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryByld/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:** The response body contains the OpenAPI specification of the business service method, all its input and output arguments, and its integration objects, if applicable.

## Using the Developer Workspace Parameter to Preview Changes to a Business Service Without Compiling to the Repository

You can preview or inspect changes to a business object in a developer workspace branch before you deliver these changes to the Main workspace. You can achieve this with the help of the developer workspace parameter: `workspace&version`. For more information about the developer workspace parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).



**Note:** This feature is useful when developing and testing repository changes.

You must add a responsibility to Siebel Runtime Metadata Publisher Service in the Business Service Access List View for Workspace Inspect. Workspace Inspect uses this business service internally, and this responsibility is needed for Workspace Inspect to work correctly. For more information about associating a Business Service with a responsibility, see *Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access* and *Siebel Security Guide*.

The following example demonstrates previewing workspace changes without actually delivering the workspace. It uses the Siebel CRM Business Service Siebel Account, and QueryById method.

First, the standard Siebel Business Service method argument SiebelMessage points to the integration object (and output argument): Account Interface. When this method is called through REST API, the received output is: Account Interface IO.

Next, you create a workspace in Web Tools. In this example we use: dev\_sadmin\_mytestws. You must update the Siebel Business Service method argument SiebelMessage to a different integration object, in this example: Account IO. Version the workspace, creating the workspace: version 1.

Without delivering the workspace, use REST API to call the Siebel CRM Business Service QueryById method, using the following argument:

- workspace=dev\_sadmin\_mytestws&version=1

The received response is in the form Account IO, as described in the following response example.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById?uniformresponse=y&workspace=dev_sadmin_mytestws&version=1`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** : Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "PrimaryRowId": "1-63Q9"
  }
}
```

Here are the partial response details for a successful request, you'll see that the output integration object is Account IO:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "Account IO",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Account": [
      {
        "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
        "PO Approved Flag": "",
        "Home Page": "3COM.com",
        "Domestic Ultimate DUNS": "",
        "Assignment Area Code": "",
        "Name": "3Com",
        "PO Auto Approval Limit": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"Parent Account Location": "",
"Type": "Customer",
"Parent Account Name": "",
"Integration Id": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"DUNS Number": "",
"Partner Flag": "N",
"Parent Account Integration Id": "",
"Credit Status Date": "",
"Main Fax Number": "6505551212",
"Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
"Parent Account Id": "",
"PO Auto Approval Date": "",
"Price List": "",
"VAT registration number": "",
"Account Status": "Active",
"Global Ultimate DUNS": "",
"Skip Credit Check": "N",
"Alias": "",
"Main Phone Number": "6505551212",
"Assignment Country Code": "",
"Expertise": "",
"Credit Auto Approval Limit": "0",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"Parent HQ DUNS": "",
"PO Auto Approval Currency Code": "",
"Price List Integration Id": ""
}
]
}
```

Next, in Web Tools, update the Siebel Business Service method argument SiebelMessage with a different integration object. This time with the name: Account\_EMR. Version the workspace, creating the workspace: version 2.

Without delivering the workspace, use REST API to call the Siebel CRM Business Service QueryById method using the following parameter:

- workspace=dev\_sadmin\_mytestws&version=2

The received response is in the form Account\_EMR, as described in the following example:

- **URI:** https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById?uniformresponse=y&workspace=dev\_sadmin\_mytestws&version=2
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** : Basic

Here are the partial response details for a successful request, where the output integration object is Account\_EMR:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "Account_EMR",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Account": [
      {
        "Account Status": "Active",
```

```
"Parent Account Integration Id": "",
"Parent Account Id": "",
"Alias": "",
"Account Id": "1-63Q9",
"Name": "3Com",
"Location": "HQ-Distribution",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
"Integration Id": "",
"Parent Account Name": "",
"Parent Account Location": "",
"Related Contact": [
{
"Contact Id": "88-23SUX",
"First Name": "Selfservice",
"Contact Integration Id": "",
"Middle Name": "",
"Last Name": "Merchant",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Person UID": "88-23SUX"
}
]
}
```

**Note:** If you omit the `param &version=<version_number>` query, then REST works only on the latest version in that workspace.

## Using the Describe Workspace Parameter to Preview the Modified OpenAPI Specification of a Business Service Method Without Compiling to the Repository

You may need to preview or inspect the modified OpenAPI specification of changes to a business service in a developer workspace branch before you deliver these changes to the Main workspace. You can achieve this by using the `/describe` parameter, and the developer workspace parameter, `workspace&version`. For more information, see [About URI Parameters](#).

**Note:** This feature is useful when developing and testing repository changes.

You must add a responsibility to Siebel Runtime Metadata Publisher Service in the Business Service Access List View for Workspace Inspect. Workspace Inspect uses this business service internally, and this responsibility is needed for Workspace Inspect to work correctly. For more information about associating a Business Service with a responsibility, see [Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access](#) and [Siebel Security Guide](#).

The following example uses the Siebel CRM Business Service Siebel Account, and QueryById method.

First, the standard Siebel Business Service method argument SiebelMessage points to the integration object (and output argument): Account Interface. When we generate the OpenAPI specification of this method using the `/describe` parameter, the specification output is: Account Interface IO.

Next, you create a workspace in Web Tools. In this example we use: `dev_sadmin_mytestws`. You must update the Siebel Business Service method argument `SiebelMessage` to a different integration object, in this case: `Account IO`. Version the workspace, creating the workspace: version 1.

Without delivering the workspace, use REST API to preview the modified OpenAPI specification of this method, using the following parameters:

- `/describe`
- `workspace=dev_sadmin_mytestws&version=1`
- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById/describe?workspace=dev_sadmin_mytestws&version=1`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** : Basic

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Response body:** The response body contains the OpenAPI specification of the method, all its input and output arguments, and integration objects, if applicable. The specification for the business service method output is: `Account IO`. This is because we updated version 1 of the workspace.

Next, in Web Tools, update the Siebel Business Service method argument `SiebelMessage` with a different integration object. This time with the name: `Account_EMR`. Version the workspace, creating the workspace: version 2.

Without delivering the workspace, you can preview the modified OpenAPI specification of this method using REST API and the following parameters:

- `/describe`
- `workspace=dev_sadmin_mytestws&version=2`

The received response is in the form `Account_EMR`, as described in the following example:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById/describe?uniformresponse=y&workspace=dev_sadmin_mytestws&version=1`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** :Basic

Here are the partial response details for a successful request, where the output integration object is `Account_EMR`:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content Type:** `application/json`
- **Response body:** The response body contains the OpenAPI specification of the method, all its input and output arguments, and integration objects, if applicable. The specification for the business service method output is `Account_EMR`. This is because we updated version 2 of the workspace.

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`, and the response body returns no fields with empty values:

- **URI:**  
`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "PrimaryRowId": "88-26CND",
    "Number of Employees": ""
  }
}
```
- **Response body:** The response body returns Account with only non-empty fields.

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Siebel Business Services XML Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access Siebel Business Services. Users can call Siebel Business Services using the Siebel REST API HTTP POST request by specifying the Business Service Name, Method Name, and method parameters in the URI. To view the response in XML format, the Content-Type header should be `application/xml`. The response will be in XML format wrapped in a `<response>` tag.

This topic includes the following information:

- [Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Insert an Account](#)
- [Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Update an Account](#)
- [Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Delete an Account](#)
- [Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Query for an Account](#)
- [Accessing the QueryByExample Method of the Siebel Account Business Service](#)

## Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Insert an Account

You can use a Siebel CRM Business Service resource to insert an Account by sending a HTTP POST request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request calls the Insert method of Siebel Account Business service, which inserts a new account with details given in the request.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Insert`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<body>
  <SiebelMessage>
    <MessageId></MessageId>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <IntObjectName>Account Interface</IntObjectName>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
      <Account>
        <Name>Test Account</Name>
        <Account_spcId>1234</Account_spcId>
      </Account>
    </ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
  </SiebelMessage>
</body>
```

If the Siebel CRM Business Service fails with any error, then Siebel REST API returns the HTTP status code 500, details of the error, and the Siebel error code which is available in the response body. Consider the following two examples:

- If Siebel REST API tries to insert a record without the required fields, then it returns the HTTP error code 500, with the following message in the response body:

```
"ERROR": "No user key can be used for the Integration Component instance 'Account'. (SBL-EAI-04397) "
```

- If Siebel REST tries to insert a record that already exists, then it returns the HTTP error code 500 with the Siebel error message bubbled up, as shown in the following example:

```
"ERROR": "Insert operation on integration component 'Account' failed because  
a matching record in Business Component 'Account' with search specification  
'[Location] = \"HQ-Distribution\" AND [Name] = \"AccountData1234\" AND  
[Primary Organization] = \"Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF  
ENU\"' was found. (SBL-EAI-04383) "
```

## Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Delete an Account

You can use a Siebel CRM Business Service to delete an Account record by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request deletes an Account record on the Siebel CRM Server using the delete method of Siebel Account Business Service:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Delete`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<body>
  <SiebelMessage>
    <MessageId></MessageId>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <IntObjectName>Account Interface</IntObjectName>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
      <Account>
        <Account_spcId>1-34Z</Account_spcId>
      </Account>
    </ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
  </SiebelMessage>
</body>
```

## Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Query an Account

You can use a Siebel CRM Business Service to query for an Account record by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request queries for an Account record with an ID=1-6 using the QueryById method of the Siebel Account Business Service:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById?PrimaryRowId=1-6`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<xml>
</xml>
```

## Accessing the QueryByExample Method of the Siebel Account Business Service

You can use a Siebel CRM Business Service to query for an Account record by sending a HTTP POST request to the resource's URI.

The following request uses the QueryByExample method of the Siebel Account Business Service to query for an Account with the name 3Com:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryByExample`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<body>
  <SiebelMessage>
    <MessageId></MessageId>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <IntObjectName>Account Interface</IntObjectName>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
      <Account>
        <Name>3Com</Name>
      </Account>
    </ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
  </SiebelMessage>
</body>
```

## Using a Siebel CRM Business Service to Update an Account

You can use a Siebel CRM Business Service resource to update an Account record by sending a HTTP POST request to the Repository Resource's URI.

The following request updates the Main Phone field for an existing Account record using the update method of the Siebel Account Business Service:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Update`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<body>
  <SiebelMessage>
    <MessageId></MessageId>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <IntObjectName>Account Interface</IntObjectName>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
      <Account>
        <Account_spcId>1-34Z</Account_spcId>
        <Main_spcPhone_spcNumber>2018742315</Main_spcPhone_spcNumber>
      </Account>
    </ListOfAccount_spcInterface>
  </SiebelMessage>
</body>
```



## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`:

- **URI:**  
`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryById?excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<body>
  <PrimaryRowId>88-26CND</PrimaryRowId>
  <Number_of_Employees></Number_of_Employees>
</body>
```
- **Response body:** The response body returns Account with only non-empty fields.



# 7 Accessing Workflows

## Using the Siebel REST API to Access Workflows

This chapter describes how to execute workflows from the Siebel REST API interface. You can invoke all active, completed workflows that are not of type interactive flow and long running flow from Siebel REST API.

For more information on HTTP methods supported by the Siebel REST API and the corresponding Siebel CRM operation, see *About Supported HTTP Methods*.

When accessing workflows using Siebel REST API, the following considerations apply:

- All executable workflows are listed in the Workflow Catalog API.
- You can use JSON or XML data as input.
- Workflow execution in Siebel REST API is access-controlled. To provide access, see *Configuring Siebel Workflows*.
- The API description can be obtained in OpenAPI format.

**Note:** Do not add responsibilities to the Workflow Process Manager business service. This can prevent general workflow REST APIs from executing correctly.

It includes the following topics:

- *Configuring Siebel Workflows*
- *About Using the Siebel REST API*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows JSON Examples*
- *Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows XML Example*

## Configuring Siebel Workflows

Before you can execute workflows from Siebel REST API, you use Siebel Application to add responsibilities to specific workflows to allow access from Siebel REST API.

### To add responsibilities to Siebel workflows

1. Log in as an administrator.
2. Navigate to the Administration - Application screen and then the Business Process Access view.
3. Add the required workflow to the Business Process list.
4. Add the required responsibility to the Responsibility list.

**Note:** For more information about responsibilities and access control, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

5. Save your changes.
6. Click Clear Cache in both the Business Process and Responsibilities applets.

## About Using the Siebel REST API

Each topic in this chapter provides both JSON and XML examples that demonstrate how to use the Siebel REST API calls to interact with Siebel Server resources.

**Note:** In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, any changes to repository objects (such as a business service, business component or an integration object), do not require a restart of the object manager component used by REST. These changes are available immediately in the REST APIs once the changed workspace is delivered or migrated.

The example REST API calls use the following format:

- An example request, with the following information:
  - **URI.** The location of the Siebel REST API resource on the Siebel Server. For more information about Siebel REST API URL format, see *About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats*.
  - **HTTP Method.** The HTTP method used to call the Siebel REST API to interact with the Siebel Server. For more information about supported HTTP Methods, *About Supported HTTP Methods*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is sent by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Request Body.** The payload for the Siebel REST API request.
- An example response, with the following information:
  - **HTTP Code.** The HTTP status code returned to indicate whether the request was successful or if there was an error. For more information about supported HTTP codes, *About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is returned by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Response Body.** The Siebel REST API response.

**Note:** Because of the length of REST responses, some REST responses have been omitted.

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows JSON Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access workflows. You can invoke all active and completed workflows that are not interactive flow and long running flow types from Siebel REST API.

This topic includes information on the following workflow APIs:

- *Cataloging API*
- *Workflow API Description in OpenAPI Format*

- *Workflow Invocation as REST API*

## Cataloging API

This example describes how to access a workflow catalog in Siebel REST API. This API lists all the workflows available in Siebel system for invocation. All interactive and long running type workflows are omitted from the list.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Pagination inputs:** The following query parameters can be used for pagination:
  - PageSize
  - StartRowNum
- **Search specification (SearchSpec):** You can specify a search specification to catalog workflows based on a search criterion instead of cataloging all workflows in the repository. The following example returns all workflow names starting with EAI.

```
https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/describe?SearchSpec=Name LIKE 'EAI*'
```

## Workflow API Description in OpenAPI Format

This example describes how to access documentation for a workflow API in OpenAPI format. This API provides all the details of a specific workflow, such as the input and output format, in OpenAPI format.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/EAISiebDemo1/describe`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/json

## Workflow Invocation as REST API

This API enables you to run a workflow as Siebel REST API.

In this example below, you invoke a workflow named EAISiebDemo1. The inputs and outputs depict a workflow that accepts a Siebel message as input, and then responds with a Siebel message, in this case a EAI Siebel Adapter query.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/EAISiebDemo1`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Object Id":Opt_Id",
  "Process Instance Id":Opt_Id",
  "Siebel Operation Object Id":Opt_Id"
  "SiebelMessage":{
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "EAI Account",
```

```
"IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
"ListOfEAI Account": {
  "Account": [ {
    "Name": "REST Acc7",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Description": "AccountData6",
    "ListOfContact": {
      "Contact": [ {
        "First Name": "Test_12367",
        "Middle Name": "Test_1236",
        "Last Name": "Test_12367"
      } ]
    }
  } ]
}
}
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "InOut1": "",
  "Error Code": "",
  "Siebel Operation Object Id": "",
  "Process Instance Id": "88-2ZA5HG",
  "Error Message": "",
  "Object Id": "",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-4JURI",
    "IntObjectName": "EAI Account",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfEAI Account": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Freight Terms": "",
          "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
          "EAI Sync Status Code": "",
          "Region": "",
          "Home Page": "",
          "Name": "REST Acc7",
          "EAI Sync Date": "",
          "Last Manager Review Date": "",
          "Type": "Customer",
          "Freight Terms Info": "",
          "Competitor": "N",
          "Integration Id": "",
          "Price List Id": "",
          "DUNS Number": "",
          "Division": "",
          "GSA Flag": "",
          "Partner Flag": "N",
          "CSN": "88-2Z64JB",
          "Main Fax Number": "",
          "Price List": "",
          "Account Status": "Active",
          "Language Code": "ENU",
          "Alias": "",
          "Main Phone Number": "",
          "Description": "AccountData6",
          "Currency Code": "USD",
          "EAI Sync Error Text": "",
          "Prospect Flag": "N",
          "Managers Review": "",
          "Price List Integration Id": "",
          "ListOfContact": {
```

```
"Contact": [
{
  "M/M": "",
  "Active Status": "Y",
  "Fax Phone #": "",
  "Preferred Language Code": "",
  "Email Address": "",
  "Preferred Communications": "",
  "First Name": "Test_12367",
  "M/F": "",
  "Middle Name": "Test_1236",
  "Cellular Phone #": "",
  "Job Title": "",
  "Home Phone #": "",
  "Assistant Phone #": "",
  "Work Phone #": "",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Last Name": "Test_12367",
  "ListOfContact_Organization": {
    "Contact_Organization": [
      {
        "Organization": "Default Organization",
        "Organization Integration Id": ""
      }
    ]
  },
  "ListOfAccount_Position": {
    "Account_Position": [
      {
        "Position": "Siebel Administrator",
        "Position Integration Id": ""
      }
    ]
  },
  "ListOfAccount_Organization": {
    "Account_Organization": [
      {
        "Organization": "Default Organization",
        "Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
        "Organization Integration Id": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
]
```

In the example below, you invoke a workflow named eSales - Save Account Shipping Address. However, the inputs and outputs depict a workflow that accepts address details as input, and then responds with an updated CUT address.

- **URL:** <https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/eSales - Save Account Shipping Address>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Object Id": "89-ZCBD",
  "Address Id": "89-ZCBY",
  "Street Address": "Street address sample1",
}
```

```
"State": "CA",  
"City": "SM"  
}
```

- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "Error Code": "",  
  "Address Id": "89-ZCBY",  
  "Street Address": "Street address sample1",  
  "Siebel Operation Object Id": "89-ZCBY",  
  "Process Instance Id": "88-2Z0387",  
  "Object Id": "89-ZCBD",  
  "Error Message": "",  
  "Street Address 2": "",  
  "City": "SM",  
  "State": "CA",  
  "Country": "",  
  "Postal Code": ""  
}
```

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`:

- **URI:**

**`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/eSales - Save Account Shipping Address?  
excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`**

- **HTTP Method:** POST

- **Content-Type:** application/json

- **Authorization:** Basic

- **Request body:**

```
{  
  "Object Id": "89-ZCBD",  
  "Address Id": "89-ZCBY",  
  "Street Address": "Street address sample1",  
  "State": "CA",  
  "City": "SM",  
  "Postal Code": ""  
}
```

- **Response body:** The response body returns Account with only non-empty fields.



# Using Siebel REST API to Access Workflows XML Example

You can use the Siebel REST API to access workflows. You can invoke all active, completed workflows, that are not of type interactive flow and long running flow, from Siebel REST API. To accept input in xml format and provide the response in XML format, the Content-Type header should be application/xml. The request should be wrapped in <request> tag and response will be wrapped in a <response> tag.

This topic includes information on the following workflow API:

- *Workflow Invocation as REST API*

## Workflow Invocation as REST API

This API enables you to access a workflow in Siebel REST API.

In the example below, you invoke a workflow named EAISiebDemo1. The inputs and outputs depict a workflow that accepts a Siebel message as input, and then responds with a Siebel message, in this case a EAI Siebel Adapter query.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/EAISiebDemo1`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<request>
  <SiebelMessage>
    <MessageId />
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <IntObjectName>EAI Account</IntObjectName>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <ListOfEAI_spcAccount>
      <Account>
        <Name>REST Acc7</Name>
        <Location>HQ-Distribution</Location>
      </Account>
    </ListOfEAI_spcAccount>
  </SiebelMessage>
</request>
```

- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<response>
  <InOut1 />
  <Error_spcCode />
  <Siebel_spcOperation_spcObject_spcId />
  <Process_spcInstance_spcId>88-2ZA5HY</Process_spcInstance_spcId>
  <Error_spcMessage />
  <Object_spcId />
  <SiebelMessage>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <MessageId>88-4JURS</MessageId>
    <IntObjectName>EAI Account</IntObjectName>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <ListOfEAI_spcAccount>
```

```

<Account>
<Location>HQ-Distribution</Location>
<EAI_spcSync_spcStatus_spcCode />
<Region />
<Home_spcPage />
<Name>REST Acc7</Name>
<EAI_spcSync_spcDate />
.....
<Managers_spcReview />
<Price_spcList_spcIntegration_spcId />
<ListOfContact>
<Contact>
<Preferred_spcCommunications />
<First_spcName>Test_123467</First_spcName>
<M_slhF />
<Middle_spcName>Test_12346</Middle_spcName>
<Cellular_spcPhone_spc_pnd />
<Job_spcTitle />
<Home_spcPhone_spc_pnd />
.....
<ListOfContact_undOrganization>
<Contact_undOrganization>
<Organization>Default Organization</Organization>
<Organization_spcIntegration_spcId />
</Contact_undOrganization>
</ListOfContact_undOrganization>
</Contact>
</ListOfContact>
<ListOfAccount_undPosition>
<Account_undPosition>
<Position>Siebel Administrator</Position>
<Position_spcIntegration_spcId />
</Account_undPosition>
</ListOfAccount_undPosition>
<ListOfAccount_undOrganization>
<Account_undOrganization>
<Organization>Default Organization</Organization>
<Organization_spcId>0-R9NH</Organization_spcId>
<Organization_spcIntegration_spcId />
</Account_undOrganization>
</ListOfAccount_undOrganization>
</Account>
</ListOfEAI_spcAccount>
</SiebelMessage>
</response>

```

In the example below, you also invoke a workflow named eSales - Save Account ShippingAddress. However, the inputs and outputs depict a workflow that accepts address details as input, and then responds with an updated CUT address.

- **URL:** <https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/eSales - Save Account Shipping Address>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Request body:**

```

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<request>
  <Object_spcId>89-ZCBD</Object_spcId>
  <Address_spcId>89-ZCBY</Address_spcId>
  <Street_spcAddress>Street address sample1</Street_spcAddress>
  <State>CA</State>
  <City>SM</City>
</request>

```

- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <Error_spcCode></Error_spcCode>
  <Address_spcId>89-ZCBY</Address_spcId>
  <Street_spcAddress>Street address sample1</Street_spcAddress>
  <Siebel_spcOperation_spcObject_spcId>89-ZCBY</Siebel_spcOperation_spcObject_spcId>
  <Process_spcInstance_spcId>88-2Z038H</Process_spcInstance_spcId>
  <Object_spcId>89-ZCBD</Object_spcId>
  <Error_spcMessage></Error_spcMessage>
  <Street_spcAddress_spc2></Street_spcAddress_spc2>
  <City>SM</City>
  <State>CA</State>
  <Country></Country>
  <Postal_spcCode></Postal_spcCode>
</response>
```

## Removing Empty Fields Using the ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse Parameter

You can use the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse = true` parameter to remove empty fields in REST API responses and to reduce the response body size. By default, if you do not use this parameter, both empty and non-empty fields are returned in the REST response body. This applies to data, service, workspace, and workflow REST APIs. For more information on the values you can use with the `ExcludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter, see [About URI Parameters](#).

In the following example the `excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse` parameter is set to `true`:

- **URI:**

**`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/eSales - Save Account Shipping Address?`  
`excludeEmptyFieldsInResponse=true`**

- **HTTP Method:** POST

- **Content-Type:** application/xml

- **Authorization:** Basic

- **Request body:**

```
<request>
  <Object_spcId>89-ZCBD</Object_spcId>
  <Address_spcId>89-ZCBY</Address_spcId>
  <Street_spcAddress>abcd</Street_spcAddress>
  <State>CA</State>
  <City>SM</City>
  <Country></Country>
</request>
```

- **Response body:** The response body returns Account with only non-empty fields.



# 8 Accessing Attachments

## Using the Siebel REST API to Access Attachments

This chapter describes how Siebel REST API supports attaching external documents and files to records. For example, attaching a spreadsheet file to an account. You can use inbound REST APIs to develop applications that can attach files to records, allowing you to insert, update, delete, query, and download an attachment.

For more information on HTTP methods supported by the Siebel REST API and the corresponding Siebel CRM operation, see [About Supported HTTP Methods](#).

When accessing attachments using Siebel REST API, the following considerations apply:

- In order to insert, update, delete, or query attachments, the integration components and business components must have an attachment integration component or business component.
- The contents of the attached file must be Base64 encoded, and must be added as business component field value in the request JSON or XML body.
- All create, read, update and delete (CRUD) operations are supported for attachment APIs and can be performed on a single or multiple attachment records at a time.
- The maximum number of attachments in a single REST request is restricted to 100.
- The attachment size is restricted by the heap size of the Tomcat and process memory size of the Siebel OM process.

It includes the following topics:

- [About Using the Siebel REST API](#)
- [Using Siebel REST API to Access Attachments JSON Examples](#)
- [Using Siebel REST API to Access Attachments XML Examples](#)
- [Using Siebel REST API Business Services to Access Attachments JSON Examples](#)
- [Using Siebel REST API Business Services to Access Attachments XML Examples](#)

## About Using the Siebel REST API

Each topic in this chapter provides both JSON and XML examples that demonstrate how to use the Siebel REST API calls to interact with Siebel Server resources.

**Note:** In Siebel CRM 21.2 Update and later, any changes to repository objects (such as a business service, business component or an integration object), do not require a restart of the object manager component used by REST. These changes are available immediately in the REST APIs once the changed workspace is delivered or migrated.

The example REST API calls use the following format:

- An example request, with the following information:

- **URI.** The location of the Siebel REST API resource on the Siebel Server. For more information about Siebel REST API URL format, see *About Siebel CRM REST API URI Formats*.
- **HTTP Method.** The HTTP method used to call the Siebel REST API to interact with the Siebel Server. For more information about supported HTTP Methods, *About Supported HTTP Methods*.
- **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is sent by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
- **Request Body.** The payload for the Siebel REST API request.
- An example response, with the following information:
  - **HTTP Code.** The HTTP status code returned to indicate whether the request was successful or if there was an error. For more information about supported HTTP codes, *About Standard HTTP Status Codes and Error Messages*.
  - **Content-Type.** The part of the HTTP header that indicates the media type of the data that is returned by the Siebel REST API HTTP methods. For more information about supported HTTP headers, see *About Supported HTTP Header Fields*.
  - **Response Body.** The Siebel REST API response.

**Note:** Because of the length of REST responses, some REST responses have been omitted.

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Attachments JSON Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access transactional attachments. Inbound REST APIs can be used to develop applications that can attach files to records, allowing you to insert, update, delete, query, and download an attachment.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Querying the Details of an Attachment*
- *Querying an Attachment to Return Attachment Contents*
- *Querying an Attachment to Return as a File*
- *Querying a Child Attachment*
- *Querying a Child Attachment to Return Attachment Contents*
- *Querying Multiple or All Attachments in an Account*
- *Querying Multiple Attachments to Return Content*
- *Inserting a Top-Level Attachment*
- *Updating a Single Record with Multiple Attachments*
- *Deleting an Attachment from an Account*
- *Inserting Multiple Top-Level Attachments*
- *Updating an Account with an Attachment*
- *Updating Multiple Accounts by Adding an Attachment to Each Account*
- *Updating Multiple Accounts by Adding Multiple Attachments to Each Account*

- *Inserting an Attachment into a Child Record*
- *Deleting Multiple Attachments from a Record*
- *Deleting a Single Attachment from Multiple Records*
- *Deleting Multiple Attachments from Multiple Records*
- *Deleting Multiple Attachments from a Child Record*

## Querying the Details of an Attachment

You can retrieve the details of an attachment by using its record ID. The following request queries for the attachment with the ID: 1CE-77YE . This is done through the integration component named `SR Resolution Item` in the integration object `AttachmentDocIO`. The response returns the attachment details, such as Name, ID, Size, and so on. It also returns the `Res Attachment Id` field, the value of which is a link for users to download the file. In the URI below `AttachmentDocIO` refers to a Siebel Business Object that maps to the `AttachmentDocIO` Integration Object. `SR Resolution Item` is a Business Component in the `AttachmentDocIO` Business Object. It maps to an Integration Component in the `AttachmentDocIO` Integration Object.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item/1CE-77YE`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ResFileDeferFlg": "R",
  "ResFileName": "Air Compressor Valve Repair and Replace",
  "Solution Type": "Resolution Item",
  "ResFileExt": "doc",
  "Internal Publish Flag": "",
  "Sent": "",
  "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/1CE-77YE?fields=Res Attachment Id",
  "Name": "1CE-77YE",
  "Created By Name": "ESADMIN",
  "ResFileSrcType": "FILE",
  "Comment": "",
  "ResFileSize": "3382",
  "Id": "1CE-77YE",
  "ResFileDockReqFlg": "N",
  "Updated By Name": "ESADMIN",
  "ResFileDockStatFlg": "E",
  "ResFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
  "Description": "",
  "ResFileDate": "10/31/2001 03:19:15",
  "ResFileSrcPath": "",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/1CE-77YE",
      "name": "SR Resolution Item"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/1CE-77YE",
      "name": "SR Resolution Item"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
{
  "rel": "child",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/1CE-77YE/
Catalog Category",
  "name": "Catalog Category"
}
]
```

## Querying an Attachment to Return Attachment Contents

You can query an attachment to return attachment contents by using the `inlineattachment` query parameter in the request URI. By setting the `inlineattachment` parameter to `true`, it returns the `Res Attachment Id` field. The returned value of this field is the attachment details, returned as a Base64 encoded string. The following is a truncated example of this returned value:

```
"Res Attachment Id": "ACFsH29qUDaf8RRRQafebtnP516d+2Fn/AIaK8Q89fs3/AKTQ0UU0f/Z..."
```

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item/88-1X701B?inlineattachment=true`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ResFileDeferFlg": "R",
  "ResFileName": "Att25test",
  "Solution Type": "Resolution Item",
  "ResFileExt": "jpg",
  "Internal Publish Flag": "",
  "Sent": "",
  "Res Attachment Id": "ACFsH29qUDaf8RRRQafebtnP516d+2Fn/AIaK8Q89fs3/AKTQ0UU0f/Z...",
  "Name": "88-1X701B",
  "Created By Name": "SADMIN",
  "ResFileSrcType": "FILE",
  "Comment": "",
  "ResFileSize": "184206",
  "Id": "88-1X701B",
  "ResFileDockReqFlg": "N",
  "Updated By Name": "SADMIN",
  "ResFileDockStatFlg": "E",
  "ResFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
  "Description": "",
  "ResFileDate": "09/28/2021 02:15:24",
  "ResFileSrcPath": "",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X701B",
      "name": "SR Resolution Item"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X701B",
      "name": "SR Resolution Item"
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    },  
    {  
      "rel": "child",  
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X701B/  
Catalog Category",  
      "name": "Catalog Category"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Querying an Attachment to Return Contents as a File

You can query an attachment to return attachment contents as a file by using the `?fields=Accnt Attachment Id` query parameter in the request URI. This query only returns a single attachment as a file.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item/88-1X701B?fields=Accnt%20Attachment%20Id`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:** `testfile.txt`

## Querying a Child Level Attachment

You can query a child attachment to return both the details of the child attachment, and a link to download the child attachment. In this example, the request queries a child attachment through the child integration component `Account Attachment`, which is attached to `Account`. The response contains details of `Account Attachment` and a link to download the attachment with the value `Accnt Attachment Id`. In this example, the first instance of `Account` in the URI refers to the Account Business Object. The second instance refers to the Account Business Component within that Business Object. The child of the Account Business Component is the Account Attachment Business Component. These all map to the out of the box Base Account Integration Object.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account%20Attachment/88-1X5M7F`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "AccntFileSize": "10720448",  
  "AccntFileName": "AccountChildHuge",  
  "Comment": "",  
  "Account Id": "1-5GZO",  
  "Id": "88-1X5M7F",  
  "AccntFileDate": "09/16/2021 02:02:39",  
  "AccntFileDockStatFlg": "E",  
  "AccntFileSrcType": "FILE",  
}
```

```
"AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
"AccntFileDockReqFlg": "N",
"AccntFileExt": "txt",
"AccntFileDeferFlg": "R",
"AccntFileSrcPath": "",
"Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account
Attachment/88-1X5M7F?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
"Link": [
{
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M7F",
"name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
"rel": "canonical",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M7F",
"name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
"rel": "parent",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
"name": "Account"
}
]
}
```

## Querying a Child Attachment to Return Attachment Contents

You can query a child attachment to return its contents by using the `inlineattachment` query parameter in the request URI. By setting the `inlineattachment` parameter to `true`, it returns the `Res Attachment Id` field. The returned value of this field is the attachment details, returned as a Base64 encoded string.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account %20Attachment/88-1X62NN?inlineattachment=True`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{
"AccntFileSize": "109",
"AccntFileName": "multi_atta_File_acc_1",
"Comment": "",
"Account Id": "1-5GZO",
"Id": "88-1X62NN",
"AccntFileDate": "09/20/2021 23:28:26",
"AccntFileDockStatFlg": "E",
"AccntFileSrcType": "FILE",
"AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
"AccntFileDockReqFlg": "N",
"AccntFileExt": "txt",
"AccntFileDeferFlg": "R",
"AccntFileSrcPath": "",
"Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvcjBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw==",
"Link": [
{

```

```
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NN",
"name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
"rel": "canonical",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NN",
"name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
"rel": "parent",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
"name": "Account"
}
]
}
```

## Querying Multiple or All Attachments in an Account

You can retrieve the details of all attachments associated with a record, in this example, `Account Attachment` is queried in the `Account` record. The response is a JSON array, where each element of the array contains attachment details, such as Name, ID, Size, and so on. It also returns the `Res Attachment Id` field, the value of which is a link for users to download the file.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account%20Attachment/`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "AccntFileSize": "10720448",
      "AccntFileName": "AccountChildHuge",
      "Comment": "",
      "Account Id": "1-5GZO",
      "Id": "88-1X5M7F",
      "AccntFileDate": "09/16/2021 02:02:39",
      "AccntFileDockStatFlg": "E",
      "AccntFileSrcType": "FILE",
      "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
      "AccntFileDockReqFlg": "N",
      "AccntFileExt": "txt",
      "AccntFileDeferFlg": "R",
      "AccntFileSrcPath": "",
      "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M7F?fields=Res Attachment Id",
      "Link": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M7F",
          "name": "Account Attachment"
        },
        {
          "rel": "canonical",
```

```
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M7F",
"name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
  "rel": "parent",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
  "name": "Account"
}
],
{
  "AccntFileSize": "105553",
  "AccntFileName": "Tesrtttxtttt1",
  "Comment": "",
  "Account Id": "1-5GZO",
  "Id": "88-1X5M75",
  "AccntFileDate": "09/15/2021 23:17:31",
  "AccntFileDockStatFlg": "E",
  "AccntFileSrcType": "FILE",
  "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
  "AccntFileDockReqFlg": "N",
  "AccntFileExt": "txt",
  "AccntFileDeferFlg": "R",
  "AccntFileSrcPath": "",
  "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M75?fields=Res Attachment Id",
  "Link": [
    {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M75",
      "name": "Account Attachment"
    },
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M75",
      "name": "Account Attachment"
    },
    {
      "rel": "parent",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
      "name": "Account"
    }
  ],
  "Link": {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment",
    "name": "Account Attachment"
  }
}
```

## Querying Multiple Attachments to Return Content

You can query multiple or all attachments associated with an account to return the attachment contents in the response body. In this example, by using the `inlineattachment` parameter, and setting it to `true`, it queries all the attachments associated with `Account`. The response is a JSON array in which each element of the array contains details of the

attachment such as Name, ID, Size, and so on. It also returns the `Res Attachment Id` field. The returned value of this field is the attachment contents, returned as a Base64 encoded string.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account%20Attachment/?inlineattachment=True`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "AccntFileSize": "109",
      "AccntFileName": "multi_atta_File_acc_1",
      "Comment": "",
      "Account Id": "1-5GZO",
      "Id": "88-1X62NN",
      "AccntFileDate": "09/20/2021 23:28:26",
      "AccntFileDockStatFlg": "E",
      "AccntFileSrcType": "FILE",
      "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
      "AccntFileDockReqFlg": "N",
      "AccntFileExt": "txt",
      "AccntFileDeferFlg": "R",
      "AccntFileSrcPath": "",
      "Res Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw==",
      "Link": [
        {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NN",
          "name": "Account Attachment"
        },
        {
          "rel": "canonical",
          "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NN",
          "name": "Account Attachment"
        },
        {
          "rel": "parent",
          "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
          "name": "Account"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "AccntFileSize": "109",
      "AccntFileName": "multi_atta_File_acc_3",
      "Comment": "",
      "Account Id": "1-5GZO",
      "Id": "88-1X5M6B",
      "AccntFileDate": "09/20/2021 23:28:26",
      "AccntFileDockStatFlg": "E",
      "AccntFileSrcType": "FILE",
      "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
      "AccntFileDockReqFlg": "N",
      "AccntFileExt": "txt",
      "AccntFileDeferFlg": "R",
      "AccntFileSrcPath": "",
      "Res Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw==",

```

```
"Link": [
{
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M6B",
  "name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
  "rel": "canonical",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M6B",
  "name": "Account Attachment"
},
{
  "rel": "parent",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
  "name": "Account"
}
],
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment?
inlineattachment=True",
  "name": "Account Attachment"
}
```

## Inserting a Parent Level Attachment

This example describes how to insert a top-level attachment to a record. In this example, the record is called `SR Resolution Item`. The attachment contents are provided in the `Res Attachment Id` field as a Base64 encoded value.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "ResFileName": "Demo_11",
  "ResFileExt": "txt",
  "Res Attachment Id": "5XAHcAMABLAekAQwBCADcARABRAG8AZwBJAEM..."
}
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": {
    "ResFileExt": "txt",
    "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution
    Item/88-1X70T3?fields=Res Attachment Id",
    "Id": "88-1X70T3",
    "ResFileName": "Demo_11",
    "Link": {
      "rel": "self",
      "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70T3",
      "name": "SR Resolution Item"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

## Updating a Single Record with Multiple Attachments

You can update a single account to add multiple attachments using either of the two methods described below.

### Updating a Single Record with Multiple Attachments: Specifying the ID in the Request

This example uses single object operations syntax to perform the update, whereby the ID is specified in the URI.

This example describes how to insert multiple attachments to a single record. In this example, an account is updated with three additional files. The request body is an array, and each array element contains attachment details, such as the file name. The attachment contents are provided in the `Accnt Attachment Id` field as a Base64 encoded value. The response body contains the attachment contents, attachment IDs, and a link to download the new attachments.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account%20Attachment/`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "Account Attachment": [
    {
      "AccntFileName": "multi_atta_File_acc_1",
      "AccntFileExt": "txt",
      "Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    },
    {
      "AccntFileName": "multi_atta_File_acc_2",
      "AccntFileExt": "txt",
      "Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    },
    {
      "AccntFileName": "multi_atta_File_acc_3",
      "AccntFileExt": "txt",
      "Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    }
  ]
}
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "1-5GZO",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5M6B",
        "Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M6B?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
        "Link": {
          "rel": "self",
          "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X5M6B",
          "name": "Account Attachment"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
}
},
{
  "Id": "88-1X62NN",
  "Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NN?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
  "Link": {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NN",
    "name": "Account Attachment"
  }
},
{
  "Id": "88-1X62NO",
  "Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NO?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
  "Link": {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1X62NO",
    "name": "Account Attachment"
  }
},
],
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO",
  "name": "Account"
}
}
```

## Updating a Record with Multiple Attachments: Specifying the ID in an Array

This example uses multi-object object operations syntax to perform the update, whereby the ID is contained in the array body.

This example describes how to update an account by adding several attachments. The request body has an array with one account, and the child attachment, `Account Attachment`, is an array of attachment objects. The attachment contents are provided in the `Accnt Attachment Id` field as a Base64 encoded value. The response body contains the attachment contents, attachment IDs, and a link to download the new attachments.

- **URL:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Accept:** `application/json`
- **Content-Type:** `multipart/form-data`
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
    "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
    "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "AccntFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_1",
        "AccntFileExt": "txt",
```



```
"Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
},
{
  "AccntFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_2",
  "AccntFileExt": "txt",
  "Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
},
{
  "AccntFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_3",
  "AccntFileExt": "txt",
  "Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
}
]
}
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Name": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments",
      "Id": "88-1X5MBT",
      "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
      "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
      "Account Attachment": [
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MBW",
          "Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBW?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
          "Link": {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBW",
            "name": "Account Attachment"
          }
        },
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MBX",
          "Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBX?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
          "Link": {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBX",
            "name": "Account Attachment"
          }
        }
      ],
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT",
        "name": "Account"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}  
}  
]  
}
```

## Deleting a Single Attachment in an Account

You can delete a single attachment attached to an account using either of the two methods described below.

### Deleting an Attachment: Specifying the ID in the Request

This example uses single object operations syntax to delete an attachment, which is identified by its ID in the URL.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account%20Attachment/88-1X5EPZ`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "items": {  
    "Id": "1-5GZO",  
    "operation": "skipnode"  
  }  
}
```

### Deleting an Attachment: Specifying the ID in an Array

This example uses multi-object object operations syntax to delete an attachment. The attachment ID is contained in the array body.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1X5MBB",  
    "Account Attachment": [  
      {  
        "Id": "88-1X5MBF"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
]
```

- **Response body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1YQ5IV",
    "operation": "skipnode"
  }
]
```

## Inserting Multiple Parent Level Attachments

You can insert multiple top-level attachments to a record.

The following details describe how to upload several top-level attachments, where the request body is an array, and each element has attachment details, such as the `ResFileName` and `ResFileExt` fields and contents of the file to be attached as Base64 encoded string in the `Res Attachment Id` field. The response body will have the details of all the attachments inserted along with link to download each of the new attachments.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** multipart/form-data
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[{
  "ResFileName": "DemoTest_12",
  "ResFileExt": "txt",
  "Res Attachment Id": "//5XAHcAMABIAEkAQwBCADcARABRAG8AZwBJAEMAQQBnAEkAbAB..."
},
{
  "ResFileName": "DemoTest_13",
  "ResFileExt": "txt",
  "Res Attachment Id": "//5XAHcAMABIAEkAQwBCADcARABRAG8AZwBJAEMAQQBnAEkAbAB..."
},
{
  "ResFileName": "DemoTest_14",
  "ResFileExt": "txt",
  "Res Attachment Id": "//5XAHcAMABIAEkAQwBCADcARABRAG8AZwBJAEMAQQBnAEkAbAB..."
}]
```

- **Response body:**

```
[
  {
    "ResFileExt": "txt",
    "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70TI?fields=Res Attachment Id",
    "Id": "88-1X70TI",
    "ResFileName": "DemoTest_12", "Link": [
      {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70TI",
        "name": "SR Resolution Item"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```
[,
],
{
  "ResFileExt": "txt",
  "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70TJ?fields=Res Attachment Id",
  "Id": "88-1X70TJ",

  "ResFileName": "DemoTest_13", "Link": [
  {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70TJ",
    "name": "SR Resolution Item"
  }
  ],
},
{
  "ResFileExt": "txt",
  "Res Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70TK?fields=Res Attachment Id",
  "Id": "88-1X70TK",
  "ResFileName": "DemoTest_14", "Link": [
  {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1X70TK",
    "name": "SR Resolution Item"
  }
  ]
}
]
```

## Updating a Single Account by Adding One Attachment

This example describes how to update an account by adding a single attachment. This is done by specifying the contents of the attachment as a Base64 encoded value in the `Accnt Attachment Id` field. The response contains the attachment details, as well as a link to download the new attachment.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Content-Type:** multipart/form-data
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
{
  "Name": "SingleAccountSingleAttachment",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
  "Account Attachment": [
  {
    "AccntFileName": "SingleAccountSingleAttachment_file",
    "AccntFileExt": "txt",
    "Accnt Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvcjBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIgmw=="
  }
  ]
}
]
```

```
]
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Name": "SingleAccountSingleAttachment",
      "Id": "88-1X5MBT",
      "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
      "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
      "Account Attachment": [
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MBW",
          "Accnt Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBW?fields=Accnt Attachment Id",
          "Link": {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBW",
            "name": "Account Attachment"
          }
        }
      ],
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT",
        "name": "Account"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Updating a Multiple Accounts by Adding One Attachment to Each Account

This example describes how to update multiple accounts by inserting an attachment in each account. This request body is an array of accounts, and each array element contains details of the account where the attachment will be added. Each account has an attachment as a child element, with attachment details, such as name and the attachment content, provided as a Base64 encoded string. The response has an array of account objects and details of the added attachments.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** multipart/form-data
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Name": "MultiAccountSingleAttachmentEach",
    "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
    "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
```

```
"Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
"Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
"Account Attachment": [
{
"AcctFileName": "MultiAccountSingleAttachmentEach_file",
"AcctFileExt": ".txt",
"Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IyYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
}
],
{
"Name": "MultiAccountExample43",
"Location": "HQ-Distribution",
"Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
"Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
"Description": "Updated AccountData 2 new",
"Account Attachment": [
{
"AcctFileName": "MultiAccountSingleAttachmentEach_file",
"AcctFileExt": ".txt",
"Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IyYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
}
]
}
]
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Name": "MultiAccountSingleAttachmentEach",
      "Id": "88-1X5MBT",
      "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
      "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
      "Account Attachment": [
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MBW",
          "Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBW?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
          "Link": {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/AccountAttachment/88-1X5MBW",
            "name": "Account Attachment"
          }
        }
      ],
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT",
        "name": "Account"
      }
    },
    {
      "Name": "SingleAccountMultiChildAtt2",
      "Id": "88-1X5MBZ",
      "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
      "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
      "Account Attachment": [
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MC2",

```

```
"Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC2?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC2",
  "name": "Account Attachment"
}
},
],
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ",
  "name": "Account"
}
}
]
```

## Updating a Multiple Accounts by Adding Multiple Attachments to Each Account

This example describes how to update multiple accounts by inserting multiple attachments in each account. Multiple accounts are upserted to add multiple attachments to each account. The request body is an array of accounts objects. Each account object contains details of the account where the attachment will be added, and a child array of attachment objects. The response body has an array of account objects, each containing an array of attachment objects.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** multipart/form-data
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
{
  "Name": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_1",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
  "Account Attachment": [
    {
      "AcctFileName": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_file_1",
      "AcctFileExt": "txt",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    },
    {
      "AcctFileName": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_file_2",
      "AcctFileExt": "txt",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    },
    {
      "AcctFileName": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_file_3",
      "AcctFileExt": "txt",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ],
},
{
  "Name": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_2",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Description": "Updated AccountData 2 new",
  "Account Attachment": [
    {
      "AcctFileName": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_file_1",
      "AcctFileExt": "txt",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    },
    {
      "AcctFileName": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_file_2",
      "AcctFileExt": "txt",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    },
    {
      "AcctFileName": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_file_3",
      "AcctFileExt": "txt",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgyWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
    }
  ]
}
]

```

#### • Response body:

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "Name": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_1",
      "Id": "88-1X5MBT",
      "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
      "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
      "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
      "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
      "Account Attachment": [
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MBW",
          "Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/Account Attachment/88-1X5MBW?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
          "Link": {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/Account Attachment/88-1X5MBW",
            "name": "Account Attachment"
          }
        },
        {
          "Id": "88-1X5MBX",
          "Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/Account Attachment/88-1X5MBX?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
          "Link": {
            "rel": "self",
            "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/Account Attachment/88-1X5MBX",
            "name": "Account Attachment"
          }
        }
      ],
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBY",

```



```
"Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MBY?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MBY",
  "name": "Account Attachment"
}
},
"Link": {
  "rel": "self",
  "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBT",
  "name": "Account"
}
},
{
  "Name": "MultiAccountMultiAttachmentsEach_2",
  "Id": "88-1X5MBZ",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Description": "Updated AccountData 1 new ",
  "Account Attachment": [
    {
      "Id": "88-1X5MC2",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC2?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC2",
        "name": "Account Attachment"
      }
    },
    {
      "Id": "88-1X5MC3",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC3?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC3",
        "name": "Account Attachment"
      }
    },
    {
      "Id": "88-1X5MC4",
      "Acct Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC4?fields=Acct Attachment Id",
      "Link": {
        "rel": "self",
        "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ/Account
Attachment/88-1X5MC4",
        "name": "Account Attachment"
      }
    }
  ],
  "Link": {
    "rel": "self",
    "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5MBZ",
    "name": "Account"
  }
}
]
```

```
}
```

## Inserting an Attachment into a Child Account Quote

This example describes how to update an account by inserting an attachment into a child record, in this instance `Quote` is a child object of `Account`. You update multiple quote objects under the parent account object to add multiple attachments under each quote. The response body contains details and links of the attachments inserted.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** multipart/form-data
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1X63EP",
    "Quote Attachment": [
      {
        "QuoteFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_1",
        "QuoteFileExt": "txt",
        "Quote Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
      },
      {
        "QuoteFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_2",
        "QuoteFileExt": "txt",
        "Quote Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
      },
      {
        "QuoteFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_3",
        "QuoteFileExt": "txt",
        "Quote Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "Id": "88-1X0T5H",
    "Quote Attachment": [
      {
        "QuoteFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_1",
        "QuoteFileExt": "txt",
        "Quote Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
      },
      {
        "QuoteFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_2",
        "QuoteFileExt": "txt",
        "Quote Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
      },
      {
        "QuoteFileName": "SingleAccountMultiAttachments_file_3",
        "QuoteFileExt": "txt",
        "Quote Attachment Id": "RmlsZSBmb3IgYWNjb3VudCBhdHRhY2htZW50IGZvciBmYWNjb3VudCBudWliZXIzMw=="
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```
]
```

- **Response body:**

```
[
{
  "Id": "1-5GZO",
  "Quote": [
    {
      "Id": "88-1X0T5H",
      "Quote Attachment": [
        {
          "Quote Attachment Id": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H/Quote Attachment/88-1X62MT?fields=Quote Attachment Id",
          "Id": "88-1X62MT",
          "Link": [
            {
              "rel": "self",
              "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H/Quote Attachment/88-1X62MT",
              "name": "Quote Attachment"
            }
          ],
        },
        {
          "Quote Attachment Id": " https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data /Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H/Quote Attachment/88-1X62MU?fields=Quote Attachment Id ",
          "Id": "88-1X62MU",
          "Link": [
            {
              "rel": "self",
              "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H/Quote Attachment/88-1X62MU",
              "name": "Quote Attachment"
            }
          ],
        },
        {
          "Quote Attachment Id": " https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H/Quote Attachment/88-1X62MV?fields=Quote Attachment Id ",
          "Id": "88-1X62MV",
          "Link": [
            {
              "rel": "self",
              "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H/Quote Attachment/88-1X62MV",
              "name": "Quote Attachment"
            }
          ],
          "Link": [
            {
              "rel": "self",
              "href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X0T5H",
              "name": "Quote"
            }
          ],
        },
        {
          "Id": "88-1X62N0",
          "Quote Attachment": [
            {

```

```
"Quote Attachment Id": " https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data /Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0/Quote Attachment/88-1X62N3?fields=Quote Attachment Id ",
"Id": "88-1X62N3",
"Link": [
{
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0/Quote Attachment/88-1X62N3",
"name": "Quote Attachment"
}
],
{
"Quote Attachment Id": " https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data /Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0/Quote Attachment/88-1X62N4?fields=Quote Attachment Id ", "Id": "88-1X62N4",
"Link": [
{
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0/Quote Attachment/88-1X62N4",
"name": "Quote Attachment"
}
],
},
{
"Quote Attachment Id": " https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data /Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0/Quote Attachment/88-1X62N5?fields=Quote Attachment Id ", "Id": "88-1X62N5",
"Link": [
{
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0/Quote Attachment/88-1X62N5",
"name": "Quote Attachment"
}
],
},
"Link": [
{
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/88-1X62N0", "name": "Quote"
}
],
},
"Link": [
{
"rel": "self",
"href": "https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO", "name": "Account"
}
],
}
]
```

## Deleting Multiple Attachments on a Single Record

The following request deletes two attachments, specified by their corresponding IDs, attached to one account:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE

- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1X5MBB",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBF"
      },
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBG"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

- **Response body:** None.

## Deleting a Single Attachment from Multiple Records

This request has two different parent account records each with an attachment record to delete. Each attachment is identified by its ID:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1X5MBB",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBF"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "Id": "88-1X5MBT",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBX"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

- **Response body:** None.

## Deleting Multiple Attachments from Multiple Records

The following request deletes two attachments from two records, that is, each record containing two attachments respectively. Each attachment is identified by its ID:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1X5MBB",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBF"
      },
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBG"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "Id": "88-1X5MBT",
    "Account Attachment": [
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBX"
      },
      {
        "Id": "88-1X5MBY"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```
- **Response body:** None.

## Deleting Multiple Attachments from a Child Record

The following request deletes three attachments from the child record Quote. Each attachment is identified by its ID:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Quote/`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Accept:** application/json
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
[
  {
    "Id": "88-1X0T5H",
```

```
"Quote Attachment": [  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1X63EF"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1X63EE"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": "88-1X63ED"  
  }  
]
```

- **Response body:**

```
[  
  {  
    "Id": "1-5GZO",  
    "operation": "skipnode",  
    "Quote": [  
      {  
        "Id": "88-1X0T5H"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
]
```

## Using Siebel REST API to Access Attachments XML Examples

You can use the Siebel REST API to access transactional attachments. You can use inbound REST APIs to develop applications that can attach files to records, allowing you to insert, update, delete, query, and download an attachment. To view the response in XML format, the Content-Type header should be application/xml. The response will be in XML format wrapped in a `<response>` tag.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Querying the Details of an Attachment*
- *Querying an Attachment to Return Attachment Contents*
- *Querying a Child Level Attachment*
- *Querying a Child Attachment to Return Attachment Contents*
- *Querying an Attachment to Return Contents as a File*
- *Inserting a Top-Level Attachment*
- *Inserting an Attachment into a Child Record*
- *Deleting an Attachment from an Account*

## Querying the Details of a Top Level Attachment

You can retrieve the details of an attachment by using its record ID. The following request queries for the attachment with the ID: 88-1YPBGI . This is done through the integration component named `SR Resolution Item` in the integration object `AttachmentDocIo`. The response returns the attachment details, such as Name, ID, Size, and so on. It also returns

the `Res Attachment Id` field, the value of which is a link for users to download the file. In the URI below AttachmentDocIO refers to a Siebel Business Object that maps to the AttachmentDocIO Integration Object. SR Resolution Item is a Business Component in the AttachmentDocIO Business Object. It maps to an Integration Component in the AttachmentDocIO Integration Object.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item/88-1YPBGI`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <ResFileDeferFlg>R</ResFileDeferFlg>
  <ResFileName>SatAttXML</ResFileName>
  <Solution_spcType>Resolution Item</Solution_spcType>
  <ResFileExt>jpg</ResFileExt>
  <Internal_spcPublish_spcFlag></Internal_spcPublish_spcFlag>
  <Sent></Sent>
  <Res_spcAttachment_spcId>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution
  Item/88-1YPBGI?fields=Res Attachment Id</Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
  <Name>88-1YPBGI</Name>
  <Created_spcBy_spcName>SADMIN</Created_spcBy_spcName>
  <ResFileSrcType>FILE</ResFileSrcType>
  <Comment></Comment>
  <ResFileSize>140</ResFileSize>
  <Id>88-1YPBGI</Id>
  <ResFileDockReqFlg>N</ResFileDockReqFlg>
  <Updated_spcBy_spcName>SADMIN</Updated_spcBy_spcName>
  <ResFileDockStatFlg>E</ResFileDockStatFlg>
  <ResFileAutoUpdFlg>Y</ResFileAutoUpdFlg>
  <Description></Description>
  <ResFileDate>09/30/2021 02:40:05</ResFileDate>
  <ResFileSrcPath></ResFileSrcPath>
  <Link>
    <rel>self</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPBGI</href>
    <name>SR Resolution Item</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>canonical</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPBGI</href>
    <name>SR Resolution Item</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>child</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPBGI/Catalog
    Category</href>
    <name>Catalog Category</name>
  </Link>
</response>
```



## Querying an Attachment to Return Attachment Contents

You can query an attachment to return the attachment contents by using the `inlineattachment` parameter. By setting the `inlineattachment` parameter to `true`, it returns the `Res Attachment Id` field. The returned value of this field is the attachment contents, returned as a Base64 encoded string. The following is a truncated example of this returned value:

```
<Res_spcAttachment_spcId>SW4gdGhlIGV4YW1wbGUgYmVsb3csIHdlIGRlbGV0ZSBhIHNpbm...</Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
```

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item/88-1YPFR1?inlineattachment=True`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/xml`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <ResFileDeferFlg>R</ResFileDeferFlg>
  <ResFileName>SatAttXML</ResFileName>
  <Solution_spcType>Resolution Item</Solution_spcType>
  <ResFileExt>jpg</ResFileExt>
  <Internal_spcPublish_spcFlag></Internal_spcPublish_spcFlag>
  <Sent></Sent>
  <Res_spcAttachment_spcId>SW4gdGhlIGV4YW1wbGUgYmVsb3csIHdlIGRlbGV0ZSBhIHNpbm...</
Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
  <Name>88-1YPFR1</Name>
  <Created_spcBy_spcName>SADMIN</Created_spcBy_spcName>
  <ResFileSrcType>FILE</ResFileSrcType>
  <Comment></Comment>
  <ResFileSize>140</ResFileSize>
  <Id>88-1YPFR1</Id>
  <ResFileDockReqFlg>N</ResFileDockReqFlg>
  <Updated_spcBy_spcName>SADMIN</Updated_spcBy_spcName>
  <ResFileDockStatFlg>E</ResFileDockStatFlg>
  <ResFileAutoUpdFlg>Y</ResFileAutoUpdFlg>
  <Description></Description>
  <ResFileDate>09/30/2021 07:36:55</ResFileDate>
  <ResFileSrcPath></ResFileSrcPath>
  <Link>
    <rel>self</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPFR1</href>
    <name>SR Resolution Item</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>canonical</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPFR1</href>
    <name>SR Resolution Item</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>child</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPFR1/Catalog
    Category</href>
    <name>Catalog Category</name>
  </Link>
</response>
```

## Querying a Child Level Attachment

You can query a child level attachment to return both the details of the child level attachment, and a link to download the child level attachment. In this example, the request queries a child level attachment through the child integration component `Account Attachment`, which is attached to an account. The response contains details of `Account Attachment` and a link to download the attachment with the value `Accnt Attachment Id`. In this example, the first instance of `Account` in the URI refers to the Account Business Object. The second instance refers to the Account Business Component within that Business Object. The child of the Account Business Component is the Account Attachment Business Component. These all map to the out of the box Base Account Integration Object.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL/Account%20Attachment/88-1YLS3`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <AccntFileSize>610</AccntFileSize>
  <AccntFileName>Input_Params</AccntFileName>
  <Comment></Comment>
  <Account_spcId>1-5GZO</Account_spcId>
  <Id>88-1YLS3</Id>
  <AccntFileDate>08/19/2021 01:34:19</AccntFileDate>
  <AccntFileDockStatFlg>E</AccntFileDockStatFlg>
  <AccntFileSrcType>FILE</AccntFileSrcType>
  <AccntFileAutoUpdFlg>Y</AccntFileAutoUpdFlg>
  <AccntFileDockReqFlg>N</AccntFileDockReqFlg>
  <AccntFileExt>xml</AccntFileExt>
  <AccntFileDeferFlg>R</AccntFileDeferFlg>
  <AccntFileSrcPath></AccntFileSrcPath>
  <Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account
Attachment/88-1YLS3?fields=Accnt Attachment Id</Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>
  <Link>
    <rel>self</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1YLS3</
href>
    <name>Account Attachment</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>canonical</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO/Account Attachment/88-1YLS3</
href>
    <name>Account Attachment</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>parent</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZO</href>
    <name>Account</name>
  </Link>
</response>
```

## Querying a Child Attachment to Return Attachment Contents

You can query a child attachment to return its contents by using the `inlineattachment` query parameter in the request URI. By setting the `inlineattachment` parameter to `true`, it returns the `Res Attachment Id` field. The returned value of this field is the attachment contents, returned as a Base64 encoded string.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL/Account%20Attachment/88-1YLS3D3?inlineattachment=True`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** `application/xml`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <AccntFileSize>610</AccntFileSize>
  <AccntFileName>Input_Params</AccntFileName>
  <Comment></Comment>
  <Account_spcId>1-5GZ0</Account_spcId>
  <Id>88-1YLS3D3</Id>
  <AccntFileDate>08/19/2021 01:34:19</AccntFileDate>
  <AccntFileDockStatFlg>E</AccntFileDockStatFlg>
  <AccntFileSrcType>FILE</AccntFileSrcType>
  <AccntFileAutoUpdFlg>Y</AccntFileAutoUpdFlg>
  <AccntFileDockReqFlg>N</AccntFileDockReqFlg>
  <AccntFileExt>xml</AccntFileExt>
  <AccntFileDeferFlg>R</AccntFileDeferFlg>
  <AccntFileSrcPath></AccntFileSrcPath>
  <Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>PD94bWwgdmVyc2lvbj0iMS4wIiBlbmNvZ...</Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>
  <Link>
    <rel>self</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZ0/Account Attachment/88-1YLS3D3</
href>
    <name>Account Attachment</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>canonical</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZ0/Account Attachment/88-1YLS3D3</
href>
    <name>Account Attachment</name>
  </Link>
  <Link>
    <rel>parent</rel>
    <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/1-5GZ0</href>
    <name>Account</name>
  </Link>
</response>
```

## Querying an Attachment to Return Contents as a File

You can query an attachment to return the attachment contents by using the following query parameter in the request URI: param ?fields=Accnt Attachment Id. The contents of the attachment are returned as a file. This query only returns a single attachment as a file.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL/Account%20Attachment/88-1YLS3?fields=Accnt%20Attachment%20Id`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:** test.jpeg

## Inserting a Top-Level Attachment

This example describes how to insert a top-level attachment to a record. In this example, the record type is `SR Resolution Item`. The attachment contents are provided in the `Res_spcAttachment_spcId` field as a Base64 encoded value.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<request>
  <ResFileName>SatAttXML</ResFileName>
  <ResFileAutoUpdFlg>Y</ResFileAutoUpdFlg>
  <ResFileDockReqFlg>Y</ResFileDockReqFlg>
  <ResFileExt>jpg</ResFileExt>
  <Res_spcAttachment_spcId>/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAkQAAD/2wBDAAIBAQIBAQICAgICAg...</
Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
</request>
```

- **Response body:**
- ```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <items>
    <ResFileDockReqFlg>Y</ResFileDockReqFlg>
    <ResFileExt>jpg</ResFileExt>
    <Res_spcAttachment_spcId>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution
Item/88-1YPBGI?fields=Res Attachment Id</Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
    <Id>88-1YPBGI</Id>
    <ResFileAutoUpdFlg>Y</ResFileAutoUpdFlg>
```

```
<ResFileName>SatAttXML</ResFileName>
<Link>
  <rel>self</rel>
  <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/SR Resolution Item/SR Resolution Item/88-1YPBGI</href>
  <name>SR Resolution Item</name>
</Link>
</items>
</response>
```

## Inserting an Attachment into a Child Record

This example describes how to update an account by inserting an attachment `Account Attachment` into a child record. The attachment contents are provided in the `Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId` field as a Base64 encoded value.

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL/Account%20Attachment`
- **HTTP Method:** PUT
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Transfer encoding:** Chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<request>
  <AccntFileName>multi_atta_File_acc_33577</AccntFileName>
  <AccntFileExt>txt</AccntFileExt>
  <Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId> W1RBQkxFXQpTX0NPTlRBQ1QKCltVUERBVEVdCltTR...
</Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>
</request>
```

- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <items>
    <Id>88-1X5SUL</Id>
    <Account_spcAttachment>
      <Id>88-1X5SXX</Id>
      <Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL/Account
      Attachment/88-1X5SXX?fields=Accnt Attachment Id</Accnt_spcAttachment_spcId>
      <Link>
        <rel>self</rel>
        <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL/Account Attachment/88-1X5SXX</
      href>
        <name>Account Attachment</name>
      </Link>
    </Account_spcAttachment>
    <Link>
      <rel>self</rel>
      <href>https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-1X5SUL</href>
      <name>Account</name>
    </Link>
  </items>
</response>
```

## Deleting an Attachment from an Account

This example describes how to delete an attachment, which is identified by its ID in the URI.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/AttachmentDocIO/SR%20Resolution%20Item/88-1YPBG1`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Accept:** application/xml
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:** None
- **Response body:**

200 OK

## Using Siebel REST API Business Services to Access Attachments JSON Examples

You can use Siebel REST API to invoke business services to access transactional attachments. You can use these to insert and retrieve attachments.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Invoking a Business Service to Insert an Attachment*
- *Invoking a Business Service to Retrieve Attachment Contents*

### Invoking a Business Service to Insert an Attachment

In this example, the business service `RetrieveAttachmentService` contains the `Insert` method, which accepts the `AttachmentDocIO` integration object as input. The `AttachmentDocIO` integration object contains the `SR Resolution Item` integration component, which has a field named `Res Attachment Id`. The attachment contents are provided as Base64 encoded string value to the `Res Attachment Id` field. When you invoke the `Insert` method, the attachment with the file contents provided in the `Res Attachment Id` field is inserted. The response contains the attachment ID.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/RetrieveAttachmentService/Insert`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Transfer-Encoding:** chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{  
  "body": {
```

```
"LOVLanguageMode": "LDC",
"SiebelMessageIn": {
  "IntObjectName": "AttachmentDocIO",
  "ListOfAttachmentDocIO": {
    "SR Resolution Item": {
      "Id": "11111111",
      "ResFileExt": "txt",
      "ResFileName": "ServiceREVUT2_DemoHuge_UN11",
      "Res Attachment Id": "//5XAHcAMABLAekAQwBCADcARABRAG8AZwBJAEMAQQBnAEkAbABSAHAZ..."
    }
  }
}
```

- **Response body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessageOut": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "AttachmentDocIO",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "SR Resolution Item": {
      "Id": "88-305ZQO",
      "Mod Id": "0"
    }
  }
}
```

## Invoking a Business Service to Retrieve Attachment Contents

In this example, the business service `RetrieveAttachmentService` contains the `QueryPage` method, which accepts the `AttachmentDocIO` integration object as input. The `AttachmentDocIO` integration object contains the `SR Resolution Item` integration component, which has a field named `Res Attachment Id`. When you invoke the `QueryPage` method, it returns the details of the attachment such as ID, extension, size, and so on. The attachment contents are a Base64 encoded string value in the `Res Attachment Id` field.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/RetrieveAttachmentService/QueryPage`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "LOVLanguageMode": "LDC",
    "SiebelMessageIn": {
      "IntObjectName": "AttachmentDocIO",
      "ListOfAttachmentDocIO": {
        "SR Resolution Item": {
          "Id": "'88-1WV8GL'",
          "ResFileExt": "",
          "ResFileName": "",
          "Res Attachment Id": ""
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
  
• Response body:  
{  
  "SiebelMessageOut": {  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "MessageId": "",  
    "IntObjectName": "AttachmentDocIO",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "SR Resolution Item": [  
      {  
        "ResFileExt": "pdf",  
        "Res Attachment Id": "DQpodHRwOi8vc2xBwcmVzY2hvb2wgc2V0dGluZ3Mu",  
        "Id": "88-1WV8GL",  
        "ResFileName": "Test"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

## Using Siebel REST API Business Services to Access Attachments XML Examples

You can use Siebel REST API to invoke business services to access transactional attachments. You can use these to insert and retrieve attachments.

This topic includes the following information:

- *Invoking a Business Service to Insert an Attachment*
- *Invoking a Business Service to Retrieve Attachment Contents*

### Invoking a Business Service to Insert an Attachment

In this example, the business service `RetrieveAttachmentService` contains the `Insert` method, which accepts the `AttachmentDocIO` integration object as input. The `AttachmentDocIO` integration object contains the `SR Resolution Item` integration component, which has a field named `Res Attachment Id`. The attachment contents are provided as Base64 encoded string value to the `Res_spcAttachment_spcId` field. When you invoke the `Insert` method, the attachment with the file contents provided in the `Res_spcAttachment_spcId` field is inserted. The response contains the attachment ID, for example: `<Id>88-1YFNAZ</Id>`.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/RetrieveAttachmentService/Insert`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Transfer-Encoding:** chunked
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<body>  
  <LOVLanguageMode>LDC</LOVLanguageMode>  
  <SiebelMessageIn>
```



```
<MessageId></MessageId>
<MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
<IntObjectName>AttachmentDocIO</IntObjectName>
<IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
<ListOfAttachmentDocIO>
  <SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
    <ResFileName>SGService_Demo44</ResFileName>
    <ResFileExt>txt</ResFileExt>
    <Id>11111111</Id>
    <Res_spcAttachment_spcId>//5XAHcAMABLAEkAQwBCADcARABRAG8AZwBJAEMAQQBnAEkA.....</Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
  </SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
</ListOfAttachmentDocIO>
</SiebelMessageIn>
</body>
Response Body
```

- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <SiebelMessageOut>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <MessageId></MessageId>
    <IntObjectName>AttachmentDocIO</IntObjectName>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
      <Id>88-1YPNAZ</Id>
      <Mod_spcId>0</Mod_spcId>
    </SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
    <SiebelMessageOut>
      </response>
```

## Invoking a Business Service to Retrieve Attachment Contents

In this example, the business service `RetrieveAttachmentService` contains the `QueryPage` method, which accepts the `AttachmentDocIO` integration object as input. The `AttachmentDocIO` integration object contains the `SR Resolution Item` integration component, which has a field named `Res Attachment Id`. When you invoke the `QueryPage` method, it returns the details of the attachment such as ID, extension, size, and so on. The attachment contents are a Base64 encoded string value in the `Res_spcAttachment_spcId` field.

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/RetrieveAttachmentService/QueryPage`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/xml
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<body>
  <LOVLanguageMode>LDC</LOVLanguageMode>
  <SiebelMessageIn>
    <MessageId></MessageId>
    <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
    <IntObjectName>AttachmentDocIO</IntObjectName>
    <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
    <ListOfAttachmentDocIO>
      <SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
        <ResFileName></ResFileName>
        <ResFileExt></ResFileExt>
        <Id>= '88-21J1QM'</Id>
```

```
<Res_spcAttachment_spcId></Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
</SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
</ListOfAttachmentDocIO>
</SiebelMessageIn>
</body>
```

- **Response body:**

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<response>
  <IntObjectFormat>Siebel Hierarchical</IntObjectFormat>
  <MessageId></MessageId>
  <IntObjectName>AttachmentDocIO</IntObjectName>
  <MessageType>Integration Object</MessageType>
  <SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
    <ResFileExt>txt</ResFileExt>
    <Res_spcAttachment_spcId> //5XAHcAMABLAekAQwBCADcARADkATABBADAASwBJAEMAQgA3AEQAUQBvAGcASQBDAEEAZwBJAGwAUgMABLAFA
  </Res_spcAttachment_spcId>
    <Id>88-21J1QM</Id>
    <ResFileName>SGService_DemoHu45</ResFileName>
  </SR_spcResolution_spcItem>
</response>
```

# 9 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Clinical

## Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Clinical

This chapter describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Clinical users and how to use them. It includes the following topics:

- [Configuring Siebel Clinical Users](#)
- [Using the Siebel REST API with Siebel Clinical](#)

## Configuring Siebel Clinical Users

You can use Siebel Tools to configure Siebel Clinical users to pass default position and responsibility information in the Siebel REST response. For more information about Siebel Clinical, see *Siebel Clinical Trial Management System Guide*.

### To configure Siebel Clinical Users

1. Log into Siebel Tools as an administrator.
2. Navigate to the Administration - Application screen and then the Business Service view.
3. In the Business Service list, select the Clinical User Provisioning Service Business Service.
4. In the Business Service Method list, select the CreateUser method.

The selected Business Service method appears in the Business Service Method list view.

5. In the Business Service Method Arguments list, select Default Position.

**Note:** The Default Position must belong to the Default Organization.

6. In the Business Service Method Arguments list, select Default Responsibility.
7. Step off the record to save changes.

## Using the Siebel REST API with Siebel Clinical

You can use the Siebel REST API to create, synchronize, and delete Siebel Clinical users. For more information about Siebel Clinical, see *Siebel Clinical Trial Management System Guide*.

You can also use the Siebel REST API to invoke Business Services using Siebel server script techniques. For more information, see *Using Siebel Tools*.

When you create or synchronize Siebel Clinical users, you can pass default position and responsibility information in the Siebel REST API response by configuring the LS Clinical User Provisioning Service Business method. For more information, see [Configuring Siebel Clinical Users](#).

## Creating a Siebel Clinical User

This topic includes the following:

- *Creating a Siebel Clinical User*
- *Synchronizing a Siebel Clinical User*
- *Deleting a Siebel Clinical User*

## Creating a Siebel Clinical User

The following request creates a Siebel clinical user on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical User Provisioning Service/CreateUser`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "Employee":
    {
      "First Name": "Cathy",
      "Last Name": "Rogers",
      "Login Name": "Cathy.Rogers",
      "Email Address": "Cathy.Rogers@oracle.com"
    }
    "ListOfPosition":
    {
      "Position":
      {
        "Name": "Cathy.Rogers",
        "Division": "Default Organization"
      }
    },
    "ListOfEmployee_Responsibility":
    {
      "Employee_Responsibility":
      {
        "Responsibility": "Clinical Research Associate"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:** None.

## Synchronizing a Siebel Clinical User

The following request synchronizes a Siebel clinical user on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port//siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical User Provisioning Service/SynchronizeUser`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "Employee":
    {
      "Login Name": "Cathy.Rogers",
      "Field 1": "Value 1",
      "Field 2": "Value 2",
      .....
    }
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:** None.

## Deleting a Siebel Clinical User

When you use the Siebel REST API to delete a Siebel clinical user, the Siebel Clinical application performs a soft delete of the clinical user by stamping the Termination Date field with the Current Date value and removing the user's responsibilities.

The following request deletes a Siebel clinical user on the Siebel CRM Server:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical User Provisioning Service/TerminateUser`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body":
  {
    "Employee":
    {
      "First Name": "Cathy",
      "Last Name": "Rogers",
      "Login Name": "Cathy.Rogers",
      "EMail Addr": "Cathy.Rogers@oracle.com"
    }
    "ListOfPosition":
    {
```

```
"Position":
{
  "Name": "Cathy.Rogers",
  "Division": "Default Organization"
},
"ListOfEmployee_Responsibility":
{
  "Employee_Responsibility":
  {
    "Responsibility": "Clinical Research Associate"
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:** None.

## Inserting SVT from External Application to Siebel Clinical

“Subject Visit Template” can also be created in Siebel Clinical using this REST API call apart from UI. This API allows you to insert the SVT with multiple versions, Visits and Activities. The Versions will be inserted with Approved Status and hence no modification will be allowed on these versions.

**Note:** The user invoking this API should have “Digital Gateway Integration Responsibility” or “Siebel Administrator” responsibility.

A sample payload is given below. The payload has the following required fields:

- "SVT"- Name, ProtocolNumber (Name uniquely identifies SVT record)
- "Versions"- Version (Version uniquely identifies Versions record)
- "Visits"- ClinicalItem, Name, VisitType (ClinicalItem + Name combination uniquely identifies Visit record in the SVT). ClinicalItem is a 255 character length field.
- "Activities"- ClinicalItem, Description, FormId (ClinicalItem + FormId combination uniquely identifies Activities record). ClinicalItem is a 255 character length field. FormId is a 50 character length field.
- Repeating and Repeating Max count indicate that this particular Visit can be repeated for the specified number of times. However, this is neither restricted nor enforced based on these values.

External application uses below URI to insert SVT in to Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** <https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical SVT Service/upsert/>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body" : {
```

```
"SVTData" : {
  "IntObjectFormat" : "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId" : "1-511",
  "IntObjectName" : "LS Clinical SVT IO",
  "MessageType" : "Integration Object",
  "ListOfLS Clinical SVT IO" : {
    "SVT" : [ {
      "Name" : "SVT_001",
      "ProtocolNumber" : "PT_Protocol_001",
      "ListOfVersions" : {
        "Versions" : [ {
          "EndDate" : "09/08/2021",
          "Version" : "Version 1",
          "StartDate" : "09/08/2021",
          "ChangeSummary" : "TestSummary",
          "Comments" : "TestComments",
          "ListOfVisits" : {
            "Visits" : [ {
              "Lead" : "0",
              "ClinicalItem" : "ScreeningVisit_601",
              "Name" : "SCR",
              "Min" : "0",
              "Repeating" : "N",
              "LeadUnits" : "days",
              "RepeatingMaxCount" : "",
              "Priority" : "1",
              "MinMaxUnits" : "days",
              "Max" : "0",
              "VisitType" : "Screening",
              "CRFPages" : "10",
              "Status" : "Screened",
              "StatusTrackingVisitFlag" : "Y",
              "SDVRequired" : "N",
              "PageNumberstoVerify" : "8",
              "ListOfActivities" : {
                "Activities" : [ {
                  "Description" : "Date of Birth",
                  "ClinicalItem" : "ScreeningAct601",
                  "Required" : "Y",
                  "FormName" : "Demographics",
                  "FormId" : "Act601",
                  "Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
                  "Type" : "Procedure",
                  "Status" : "Active",
                  "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
                  "DurationMinutes" : "15"
                }, {
                  "Description" : "Gender",
                  "ClinicalItem" : "ScreeningAct602",
                  "Required" : "Y",
                  "FormName" : "Demographics",
                  "ItemSDVRequired" : "N",
                  "FormId" : "Act602",
                  "Comments" : "TestActivityComments2",
                  "Type" : "Procedure",
                  "Status" : "Active",
                  "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
                  "DurationMinutes" : "30"
                }
              ]
            }, {
              "Lead" : "4198",
              "ClinicalItem" : "ScheduleableVisit601",
              "Name" : "BWOCV3-BWOC (9)",
```

```
"Min" : "1",
"Repeating" : "Y",
"LeadUnits" : "days",
"RepeatingMaxCount" : "10",
"Priority" : "41",
"MinMaxUnits" : "days",
"Max" : "1",
"VisitType" : "Scheduleable",
"CRFPages" : "1",
"Status" : "Completed",
"StatusTrackingVisitFlag" : "Y",
"SDVRequired" : "N",
"PageNumberstoVerify" : "8",
"ListOfActivities" : {
  "Activities" : [ {
    "Description" : "Would you like to register visit?",
    "ClinicalItem" : "ScheduleableAct601",
    "Required" : "Y",
    "FormName" : "Register Visit",
    "FormId" : "Activity601",
    "Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
    "Type" : "Procedure",
    "Status" : "Active",
    "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
    "DurationMinutes" : "15"
  } ]
}, {
  "ClinicalItem" : "UnScheduleableVisit601",
  "Name" : "UNSV",
  "Repeating" : "N",
  "LeadUnits" : "days",
  "RepeatingMaxCount" : "",
  "Priority" : "42",
  "MinMaxUnits" : "days",
  "VisitType" : "UnScheduleable",
  "CRFPages" : "1",
  "Status" : "FollowupDone",
  "StatusTrackingVisitFlag" : "Y",
  "SDVRequired" : "N",
  "PageNumberstoVerify" : "8",
  "ListOfActivities" : {
    "Activities" : [ {
      "Description" : "Would you like to register visit?",
      "ClinicalItem" : "UnScheduleableAct601",
      "Required" : "Y",
      "FormName" : "Register Visit",
      "FormId" : "Acti601",
      "Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
      "Type" : "Procedure",
      "Status" : "Active",
      "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
      "DurationMinutes" : "15"
    } ]
  }
} ]
},
{
  "EndDate" : "10/11/2021",
  "Version" : "Version 2",
  "StartDate" : "10/11/2021",
  "ChangeSummary" : "TestSummary",
  "Comments" : "TestComments",
  "ListOfVisits" : {
    "Visits" : [ {
```



```
"Lead" : "0",
"ClinicalItem" : "ScreeningVisit602",
"Name" : "SCR",
"Min" : "0",
"Repeating" : "N",
"LeadUnits" : "days",
"RepeatingMaxCount" : "",
"Priority" : "1",
"MinMaxUnits" : "days",
"Max" : "0",
"VisitType" : "Screening",
"CRFPages" : "4",
"Status" : "Screened",
"StatusTrackingVisitFlag" : "Y",
"SDVRequired" : "N",
"PageNumberstoVerify" : "8",
"ListOfActivities" : {
  "Activities" : [ {
    "Description" : "Date of Birth",
    "ClinicalItem" : "ScreeningAct602_1",
    "Required" : "Y",
    "FormName" : "Demographics",
    "ItemSDVRequired" : "N",
    "FormId" : "FormId602",
    "Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
    "Type" : "Procedure",
    "Status" : "Active",
    "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
    "DurationMinutes" : "15"
  }, {
    "Description" : "Phase",
    "ClinicalItem" : "ScreeningAct602_2",
    "Required" : "Y",
    "FormName" : "Phase",
    "FormId" : "FormId0602",
    "Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
    "Type" : "Procedure",
    "Status" : "Active",
    "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
    "DurationMinutes" : "15"
  } ]
}
}, {
  "Lead" : "527",
  "ClinicalItem" : "ScheduleableVisit602",
  "Name" : "BWOCV3-BWOC(9)",
  "Min" : "1",
  "Repeating" : "Y",
  "LeadUnits" : "days",
  "RepeatingMaxCount" : "10",
  "Priority" : "43",
  "MinMaxUnits" : "days",
  "Max" : "1",
  "VisitType" : "Scheduleable",
  "CRFPages" : "1",
  "Status" : "Screened",
  "StatusTrackingVisitFlag" : "Y",
  "SDVRequired" : "N",
  "PageNumberstoVerify" : "8",
  "ListOfActivities" : {
    "Activities" : [ {
      "Description" : "Would you like to register visit?",
      "ClinicalItem" : "ScheduleableActivity602",
      "Required" : "Y",
      "FormName" : "Register Visit",
      "FormId" : "FormId00602",
```

```
"Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
"Type" : "Procedure",
"Status" : "Active",
"PaymentFlag" : "Y",
"DurationMinutes" : "15"
} ]
}
}, {
"ClinicalItem" : "UnScheduleableVisit602",
"Name" : "UNSV",
"Repeating" : "N",
"LeadUnits" : "days",
"RepeatingMaxCount" : "",
"Priority" : "44",
"MinMaxUnits" : "days",
"VisitType" : "UnScheduleable",
"CRFPages" : "1",
"Status" : "Screened",
"StatusTrackingVisitFlag" : "Y",
"SDVRequired" : "N",
"PageNumbersToVerify" : "8",
"ListOfActivities" : {
  "Activities" : [ {
    "Description" : "Would you like to register visit?",
    "ClinicalItem" : "UnScheduleableActivity602",
    "Required" : "Y",
    "FormName" : "Register Visit",
    "FormId" : "FormId604",
    "Comments" : "TestActivityComments",
    "Type" : "Procedure",
    "Status" : "Active",
    "PaymentFlag" : "Y",
    "DurationMinutes" : "15"
  } ]
}
} ]
}
} ]
}
}
}
```

Once the payload is inserted successfully:

- SVT is created with Versions, Visits and Activities.
- Unique Activities from the Payload (ClinicalItem + FormId) will also be inserted under new View 'EDC Item Mapping'.

For more info on EDC Item Mapping View, refer *Siebel Clinical Trial Management System Guide*.

The user can also enable the email notifications on successful insertion of SVT via API, by following the instructions provided in the “Setting Up Integration Between CTMS and Oracle Clinical One” chapter of *Siebel Clinical Trial Management System Guide*.

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**  
{

```
"ResponseMessage": "Success"  
}
```

## Querying Sites in Siebel Clinical

This API is used to query the Site details from Siebel Clinical. Along with Site information, it fetches all Contacts, Accounts and Addresses information from the particular Site.

Protocol Number is the required field in the payload. You must provide a valid Protocol Number in the payload.

The following sample request will query all Sites under given Protocol in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical Protocol Site Query/querypage/`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{  
  "body": {  
    "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",  
    "PageSize": "100",  
    "StartRowNum": "0"  
  }  
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "NumOutputObjects": "2",  
  "ResponseMessage": "Success",  
  "LastPage": "true",  
  "SiteData": {  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "MessageId": "88-873FX",  
    "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical Protocol Site Query IO",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "Sites": [  
      {  
        "PI Salutation": "Dr.",  
        "Site Number": "CT_Site_002",  
        "PI Email": "sbaniker@line.com",  
        "Site Row Id": "88-3H91E",  
        "Site Time Zone": "",  
        "Site Created": "12/12/2013 00:58:19",  
        "Site Name": "Hibbing Mfg",  
        "Site Initiation Date": "06/01/2013",  
        "Protocol Number": "CT_Protocol_002",  
        "Status": "Planned",  
        "PI Phone Number": "2013254455",  
        "PI Last Name": "Baniker",  
        "Site Updated": "03/06/2014 12:18:43",  
        "PI First Name": "Steven",  
        "Contacts": {  
          "Site State": "",
```

```
"Site Contact Role": "Principal Investigator",
"Site Country": "",
"Site Contact Fax": "2013254466",
"Site Contact Last Name": "Baniker",
"Site Contact Created": "12/12/2013 00:59:30",
"Site Province": "",
"Site Zip": "",
"Site Contact Updated": "12/12/2013 00:59:30",
"Site Contact First Name": "Steven",
"Site City": "",
"Site Address 2": "",
"Site Address 1": "",
"Site Contact Phone": "2013254455",
"Site Contact Email": "sbaniker@line.com"
},
"Addresses": {
"Site State": "CA",
"Site Address Type": "Payment",
"Site Address Updated": "12/12/2013 01:12:53",
"Site Country": "Russia",
"Site Address Name": "Address2",
"Site Province": "Quebec",
"Site Zip": "84944-6888",
"Site Address Created": "12/12/2013 01:03:24",
"Site City": "Actaeon",
"Site Address 2": "",
"Site Address 1": "27189 Lovelace Rd., Igor, Ri"
}
},
{
"PI Salutation": "",
"Site Number": "CT_Site_005",
"PI Email": "",
"Site Row Id": "88-3KNI6",
"Site Time Zone": "",
"Site Created": "03/06/2014 12:10:39",
"Site Name": "Hibbing Mfg",
"Site Initiation Date": "",
"Protocol Number": "CT_Protocol_002",
"Status": "Planned",
"PI Phone Number": "",
"PI Last Name": "Adler",
"Site Updated": "03/06/2014 12:18:02",
"PI First Name": "Mike",
"Contacts": {
"Site State": "",
"Site Contact Role": "Principal Investigator",
"Site Country": "",
"Site Contact Fax": "",
"Site Contact Last Name": "Adler",
"Site Contact Created": "03/06/2014 12:11:54",
"Site Province": "",
"Site Zip": "",
"Site Contact Updated": "03/06/2014 12:11:54",
"Site Contact First Name": "Mike",
"Site City": "",
"Site Address 2": "",
"Site Address 1": "",
"Site Contact Phone": "",
"Site Contact Email": ""
}
}
}
}
```

## Querying Item Library in Siebel Clinical

This API is used to query the Item Library from EDC Item Mapping in SVT. It fetches all Item Libraries of an SVT under given Protocol where Integrate Flag is Y.

**Note:** The user invoking this API should have “Digital Gateway Integration Responsibility” responsibility in Siebel. Otherwise, the user will get "access denied" error.

Protocol Number is the required field in the payload.

The following sample request will query Item Library under given Protocol in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical Item Library Service/querypage/`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
    "NewQuery": True,
    "PageSize": "10",
    "StartRowNum": "0"
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "NumOutputObjects": "2",
  "ResponseMessage": "Success",
  "LastPage": "true",
  "ItemData": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-873FM",
    "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical Item Library IO",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "LS Clinical Item Library": [
      {
        "Description": "Date of Birth",
        "Form Name": "Demographics",
        "Integration Flag": "Y",
        "Name": "Act601ScreeningAct601",
        "Payment Amount": "",
        "Payment Flag": "N",
        "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
        "Clinical Item": "ScreeningAct601",
        "Form Id": "Act601"
      },
      {
        "Description": "Would you like to register visit?",
        "Form Name": "Register Visit",
```

```
"Integration Flag": "Y",
"Name": "FormId00602ScheduleableActivity602",
"Payment Amount": "",
"Payment Flag": "N",
"Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
"Clinical Item": "ScheduleableActivity602",
"Form Id": "FormId00602"
}
]
}
}
```

## Upserting Source Data Verification in Siebel Clinical

This API is used to update Source Data Verification (SDV) information at Subject level and CRF level. Before using this API, make sure Subjects & CRF records are created in Siebel Application. This API is also used to send SDV Completed flag & SDV Completed Date details to mark the CRF records as source verified. Multiple instances of Protocol, Subject and CRF can be used in a single payload.

**Note:** The user invoking this API should have “Digital Gateway Integration Responsibility” responsibility in Siebel. Otherwise, the user will get "access denied" error.

The payload has the following required fields:

- "Clinical Protocol"- Protocol Number
- "Clinical Subject"- EDC Internal Id , Screening Number
- "LS CRF Tracking BC"- Clinical Item, Screening Number, Subject EDC Internal Id

EDC Internal Id and Subject EDC Internal Id refer to the Integration Id for the Subject in Siebel Clinical. Subject Integration ID is the subject unique identifier in a Protocol. Screening Number refers to the Subject ID in Siebel Clinical.

The following request will upsert SDV data in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LS Clinical SDV Service/upsert/`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "SDVData": {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical SDV IO",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfLS Clinical SDV IO": {
        "Clinical Protocol": [
          {
            "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
            "ListOfClinical Subject": {
              "Clinical Subject": [
                {
                  "EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_02",
                  "SDV Required": "No",
                  "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_02"
                }
              ]
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",
      "SDV Required": "No",
      "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_01"
    }
  ],
  "ListOfLS CRF Tracking BC": {
    "LS CRF Tracking BC": [
      {
        "SDV Completed": "Y",
        "SDV Completed Date": "01/06/2023",
        "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_02",
        "Subject EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_02",
        "Name": "Screening Visit",
        "Clinical Item": "Screening Visit"
      },
      {
        "SDV Completed": "Y",
        "SDV Completed Date": "01/07/2023",
        "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_01",
        "Subject EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",
        "Name": "Screening Visit",
        "Clinical Item": "Screening Visit"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

This sample payload will result in:

- Updating the two Subjects with SDV Required Field to 'No'.
- It will also update the 'SDV Completed' and 'SDV Completed Date' fields of the given CRF Tracking records.

Note that:

- CRF Tracking Records may have Repeat Number = 0 or 1 or 2 or 3 etc.
- The above sample payload will update the CRF Records for Repeat Number = 0.
- Using this API, if the user wants to update the CRF Records which has Repeat Number other than 0, then the user needs to add the repeat number in parenthesis along with the 'Name' in the payload.

For example:

```
Screening
Visit(1)
```

Here "Screening Visit" is the visit name and number "1" inside parentheses is the repeat number. This is how the user can update the CRF records whose repeat number is other than 0.

```
{
  "body": {
    "SDVData": {
```

```
"MessageId": "",
"MessageType": "Integration Object",
"IntObjectName": "LS Clinical SDV IO",
"IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
"ListOfLS Clinical SDV IO": {
  "Clinical Protocol": [
    {
      "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
      "ListOfClinical Subject": {
        "Clinical Subject": [
          {
            "EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_02",
            "SDV Required": "No",
            "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_02"
          },
          {
            "EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",
            "SDV Required": "No",
            "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_01"
          }
        ]
      },
      "ListOfLS CRF Tracking BC": {
        "LS CRF Tracking BC": [
          {
            "SDV Completed": "Y",
            "SDV Completed Date": "01/06/2023",
            "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_02",
            "Subject EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_02",
            "Name": "Screening Visit(1)",
            "Clinical Item": "Screening Visit"
          },
          {
            "SDV Completed": "Y",
            "SDV Completed Date": "01/07/2023",
            "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_01",
            "Subject EDC Internal Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",
            "Name": "Screening Visit(1)",
            "Clinical Item": "Screening Visit"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

If we need to update the CRF Record with "Name": "Screening Visit", having Repeat Number = 1, then we need to provide "Name": "Screening Visit(1)" in the payload.

If we need to update the CRF Record with "Name": "Screening Visit", having Repeat Number = 2, then we need to provide "Name": "Screening Visit(2)" in the payload.

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ResponseMessage": "Success"
}
```



```
}
```

## Marking Visits as Planned or UnPlanned

This API accepts list of subject visits and marks them as 'Planned Visits'. Rest of the subject visits, which are not included in this API will be marked as 'Unplanned Visits' for that particular subject.

**Note:** The user invoking this API should have “Digital Gateway Integration Responsibility” responsibility in Siebel. Otherwise, the user will get "access denied" error.

The Clinical Item field is used for Clinical One Integration.

Integration Id and Protocol Number are mandatory fields in Clinical Subject section and Clinical Item is mandatory field in Visit Plan section to use this API.

Populate “Clinical Item” field of a visit during Insert SVT API call. Once Subject is scheduled, this field's data will be copied from SVT to Subject Visit.

The following request will Mark Visits Planned/Unplanned in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/LS Clinical Subject Visit Plan`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "DATA": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical Visit Plan Mark",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfLS Clinical Visit Plan Mark": {
      "Clinical Subject": [
        {
          "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
          "Integration Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",
          "ListOfVisit Plan": {
            "Visit Plan": [
              {
                "Clinical Item": "Re-screening Visit"
              },
              {
                "Clinical Item": "Screening Visit"
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "ResponseMessage": "Success",
  "Error Message": ""
}
```

## Using Inbound Subject API in Siebel Clinical

- This API can be used for the following multiple purposes:
  - *Create and Schedule Subject in Siebel Clinical*
  - *Complete Subject Visits and Activities*
  - *Create and Complete on-the-fly Visits and Activities*
  - *Undo Completed Subject Visit Activities*

### Create and Schedule Subject in Siebel Clinical

This API can be used to create and schedule the Subject in Siebel Clinical. "Integration Id" is required to be sent and it should be the unique identifier of the Subject in a study. If the same Integration Id is used, the corresponding Subject data will be updated. If the same Integration Id is used with a different Site, then the Subject will be transferred to the new site, which is an existing functionality. It is required to send the subject status information while creating the subject, otherwise an error will be thrown. A single instance of Subject and Visit is allowed in a payload with multiple instances of activities.

Encounter Date, Screening Number, Site Number and Protocol Number are the required fields for Clinical Subject.

Status and Status Date are the required fields for Clinical Subject Status.

Screening Number refers to the Subject ID in Siebel Clinical.

Integration Id is the Unique Identifier of a Subject in a Study.

The following request will create and schedule Subject in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/LS Clinical Subject Inbound-Subject`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "OutputIntObjectName": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical Subject Internal",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfLS Clinical Subject Internal": {
```

```
"Clinical Subject": [
{
  "Encounter Date": "01/01/2023",
  "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
  "Screening Number": "Test_SVT_01",
  "Screen Date": "01/01/2023",
  "Site Number": "PT_Site_001",
  "Cohort": "10",
  "Integration Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",
  "Enrollment Date": "01/01/2023",
  "ListOfClinical Subject Status": {
    "Clinical Subject Status": [
      {
        "Status Date": "01/01/2023",
        "Status": "Screened",
        "Comments": "test",
        "Visit Type": "Screening"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ListOfClinical Subject_Informed Consent": {
    "Clinical Subject_Informed Consent": [
      {
        "Informed Consent Signed Date": "01/01/2023"
      }
    ]
  }
}
],
"ListOfClinical Subject_Informed Consent": {
  "Clinical Subject_Informed Consent": [
    {
      "Informed Consent Signed Date": "01/01/2023"
    }
  ]
}
}
```

As a result of a successful call of this API:

- It creates a Subject with given details.
- It also Schedules the Subject if there is a valid SVT is attached to the Site.

If no SVT is attached to the site (where subject is going to create), this API will return the “UNDEFINED\_SITE\_TEMPLATE” error message.

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "#value": "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'><SiebelMessage\n MessageId=''\n IntObjectName=\n'LS Clinical Subject Internal'\n MessageType='Integration Object'\n IntObjectFormat=\n'Siebel Hierarchical'\n><ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n><ClinicalSubject\n><Cohort\n>10</\n Cohort\n><DateOfBirth\n>01/01/2023</DateOfBirth\n><EnrollmentDate\n>01/01/2023</EnrollmentDate\n\n><IntegrationId\n>Int_Test_SVT_01</IntegrationId\n><ProtocolNumber\n>PT_Protocol_001</\n ProtocolNumber\n><ProtocolSiteId\n>88-2WGGP</ProtocolSiteId\n><ScreenDate\n>01/01/2023</ScreenDate\n\n><SiteNumber\n>PT_Site_001</SiteNumber\n><SubjectInitials\n>Test_SVT_01</SubjectInitials\n\n><ListOfClinicalSubjectStatus\n><ClinicalSubjectStatus\n><Status\n>Screened</Status\n><StatusDate\n\n>01/01/2023</StatusDate\n\n><Comments2\n>test</Comments2\n\n><VisitType\n>Screening</VisitType\n\n></\n ClinicalSubjectStatus\n\n></ListOfClinicalSubjectStatus\n\n><ListOfClinicalSubject_InformedConsent\n\n><ClinicalSubject_InformedConsent\n\n><InformedConsentSignedDate\n\n>01/01/2023</InformedConsentSignedDate\n\n></ClinicalSubject_InformedConsent\n\n></ListOfClinicalSubject_InformedConsent\n\n></ClinicalSubject\n\n></\n ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n\n></SiebelMessage\n>\"",
  "Error Code": ""
}
```

```
"Siebel Operation Object Id": "88-34YFFX",  
"Process Instance Id": "88-34YFFV",  
"Integration Id": "Int_Test_SVT_01",  
"Error Message": ""  
}
```

## Complete Subject Visits and Activities

This API can also be used to complete Subject visits and activities in Siebel Clinical. The API supports completion of one visit with multiple activities at a time.

Protocol Number and Integration Id uniquely Identifies a Subject.

Clinical Item and Repeating Number uniquely Identifies a Visit.

The following sample request will complete Subject Visits and Activities in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** `https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/LS Clinical Subject Inbound-Subject`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

The following sample payload will update the completed date for Clinical Item : "Re-screening Visit" and Repeat Number = 0

```
{  
  "OutputIntObjectName": {  
    "MessageId": "",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical Subject Internal",  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "ListOfLS Clinical Subject Internal": {  
      "Clinical Subject": [  
        {  
          "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",  
          "Site Number": "SVT_001",  
          "Integration Id": "Int_SVT_001",  
          "ListOfVisit Plan": {  
            "Visit Plan": [  
              {  
                "Clinical Item": "Re-screening Visit",  
                "Completed Date": "11/22/2022",  
                "Name": "Re-screening Visit",  
                "ListOfVisit Plan Action": {  
                  "Visit Plan Action": [  
                    {  
                      "Clinical Item": "Re-screening Visit - act",  
                      "Done": "11/22/2022",  
                      "Form Id": "ReScreeningAct01",  
                      "Repeating Number": "0"  
                    },  
                    {  
                      "Clinical Item": "Re-screening Visit - act",  
                      "Done": "11/22/2022",  
                      "Form Id": "ReScreeningAct02",  
                      "Repeating Number": "0"  
                    }  
                  ]  
                }  
              }  
            ]  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
}  
  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "#value": "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'><SiebelMessage\n MessageId=''\n IntObjectName=  
\"LS Clinical Subject Internal\"\n MessageType='Integration Object'\n IntObjectFormat='Siebel  
Hierarchical'\n><ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n><ClinicalSubject\n><IntegrationId\n>Int_Test_SVT_02</  
IntegrationId\n><ProtocolNumber\n>PT_Protocol_001</ProtocolNumber\n><ProtocolSiteId\n>88-2WGGP</  
ProtocolSiteId\n><SiteNumber\n>PT_Site_001</SiteNumber\n><ListOfVisitPlan\n><VisitPlan\n><ClinicalItem  
\n>Screening Visit</ClinicalItem\n><CompletedDate\n>1/11/2023</CompletedDate\n><Name\n>Screening Visit</  
Name\n><ListOfVisitPlanAction\n><VisitPlanAction\n><ClinicalItem\n>Screening Visit - act02</ClinicalItem  
\n><Done\n>1/11/2023</Done\n><FormId\n>ScreeningAct01</FormId\n><RepeatingNumber\n>0</RepeatingNumber  
\n></VisitPlanAction\n><VisitPlanAction\n><ClinicalItem\n>Screening Visit - act01</ClinicalItem\n><Done  
\n>1/11/2023</Done\n><FormId\n>ScreeningAct02</FormId\n><RepeatingNumber\n>2</RepeatingNumber\n></  
VisitPlanAction\n></ListOfVisitPlanAction\n></VisitPlan\n></ListOfVisitPlan\n></ClinicalSubject\n></  
ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n></SiebelMessage\n>\",  
  "Error Code": "",  
  "Siebel Operation Object Id": "",  
  "Process Instance Id": "88-34YFJX",  
  "Integration Id": "Int_Test_SVT_02",  
  "Error Message": ""  
}
```

## Create and Complete on-the-fly Visits and Activities

This API can also be used to create on-the-fly dynamic Visits and Activities by providing incremental repeating number. A dynamic visit is a subject visit which is created on-the-fly with Repeat Number other than 0 when the actual visit has happened.

Example Dynamic Visit names: Screening Visit(1), Rescreening Visit(1) etc.

The number included inside parentheses is called Repeat Number. When Siebel receives these kind of visit names, they will be treated as dynamic visits. The dynamic visits will be created under the given subject with visit name as “Screening Visit” and Repeat Number as 1 for example.

Protocol Number and Integration Id uniquely Identifies a Subject.

Clinical Item and Repeating Number uniquely Identifies a Visit.

The following request will create on-the-fly Subject Visits and Activities in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** <https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/LS Clinical Subject Inbound-Subject>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic

**Request body:**

The following sample payload will create and complete a new visit with Clinical Item : UnScheduleableVisit and Repeat Number = 1. This is called as Dynamic Visit. Observe the visit name in the following sample payload. It is UnScheduleableVisit(1). When the visit name comes to Siebel Clinical with some number enclosed inside parenthesis, system treats it as a dynamic visit, and the same will be created as a new visit in Siebel Clinical with Name as UnScheduleableVisit and Repeat Number as "1". In this way, dynamic schedulable visits can be created on-the-fly, and dynamic unschedulable visits also can be created on-the-fly.

```
{
  "OutputIntObjectName": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "LS Clinical Subject Internal",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfLS Clinical Subject Internal": {
      "Clinical Subject": [
        {
          "Protocol Number": "PT_Protocol_001",
          "Site Number": "SVT_001",
          "Integration Id": "Int_SVT_001",
          "ListOfVisit Plan": {
            "Visit Plan": [
              {
                "Clinical Item": "UnScheduleableVisit",
                "Completed Date": "11/20/2022",
                "Name": "UnScheduleableVisit(1)",
                "ListOfVisit Plan Action": {
                  "Visit Plan Action": [
                    {
                      "Clinical Item": "UnScheduleableAct",
                      "Done": "11/20/2022",
                      "Form Id": "UnScheduleableAct01",
                      "Repeating Number": "2"
                    },
                    {
                      "Clinical Item": "UnScheduleableAct",
                      "Done": "11/20/2022",
                      "Form Id": "UnScheduleableAct02",
                      "Repeating Number": "2"
                    }
                  ]
                }
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

If you need to create further Dynamic/On-the-fly Visit for Repeat Number =2, you can provide Name in the above sample as "Name": "UnScheduleableVisit(2)"

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**  
{

```
"#value": "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'><SiebelMessage\n MessageId=''\n IntObjectName=\n'LS Clinical Subject Internal'\n\n MessageType='Integration Object'\n\n IntObjectFormat=\n'Siebel Hierarchical'\n\n><ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n><ClinicalSubject\n><IntegrationId\n><Int_Test_SVT_02</IntegrationId\n><ProtocolNumber\n>PT_Protocol_001</ProtocolNumber\n><ProtocolSiteId\n>88-2WGGP</ProtocolSiteId\n><SiteNumber\n>PT_Site_001</SiteNumber\n><ListOfVisitPlan\n><VisitPlan\n><ClinicalItem\n>UnScheduleableVisit</ClinicalItem\n><CompletedDate\n>1/10/2023</CompletedDate\n><Name\n>UnScheduleableVisit(1)</Name\n><ListOfVisitPlanAction\n><VisitPlanAction\n><ClinicalItem\n>UnScheduleableAct02</ClinicalItem\n><Done\n>1/10/2023</Done\n><FormId\n>UnScheduleableAct02</FormId\n><RepeatingNumber\n>0</RepeatingNumber\n></VisitPlanAction\n><VisitPlanAction\n><ClinicalItem\n>UnScheduleableAct02</ClinicalItem\n><Done\n>1/11/2023</Done\n><FormId\n>UnScheduleableAct02</FormId\n><RepeatingNumber\n>1</RepeatingNumber\n></VisitPlanAction\n></ListOfVisitPlanAction\n></VisitPlan\n></ListOfVisitPlan\n></ClinicalSubject\n></ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n></SiebelMessage\n>\",\n  \"Error Code\": \"\",\n  \"Siebel Operation Object Id\": \"\",\n  \"Process Instance Id\": \"88-34YFKD\",\n  \"Integration Id\": \"Int_Test_SVT_02\",\n  \"Error Message\": \"\"\n}
```

## Undo Completed Subject Visit Activities

This API is also used to mark a subject visit activity as Incomplete (where the activity was previously completed) if there is No Payment Associated to it. If the activity has payment associated to it, it will not be marked as Incomplete.

The following request will undo Completed Activities in Siebel Clinical:

- **URI:** <https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/workflow/LS Clinical Subject Inbound-Subject>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{\n  \"OutputIntObjectName\": {\n    \"MessageId\": \"\",\n    \"MessageType\": \"Integration Object\",\n    \"IntObjectName\": \"LS Clinical Subject Internal\",\n    \"IntObjectFormat\": \"Siebel Hierarchical\",\n    \"ListOfLS Clinical Subject Internal\": {\n      \"Clinical Subject\": [\n        {\n          \"Protocol Number\": \"PT_Protocol_001\",\n          \"Site Number\": \"SVT_001\",\n          \"Integration Id\": \"Int_SVT_001\",\n          \"ListOfVisit Plan\": {\n            \"Visit Plan\": [\n              {\n                \"Clinical Item\": \"Screening Visit\",\n                \"Completed Date\": \"12/02/2022\",\n                \"Name\": \"Screening Visit\",\n                \"ListOfVisit Plan Action\": {\n                  \"Visit Plan Action\": [\n                    {\n                      \"Clinical Item\": \"Screening Visit - act2\",\n                      \"Done\": \"\",\n                      \"Form Id\": \"ScreeningAct01\"\n                    },\n                    {\n                      \"Clinical Item\": \"Screening Visit - act1\",\n                      \"Done\": \"\",\n                      \"Form Id\": \"ScreeningAct02\"\n                    }\n                  ]\n                }\n              }\n            ]\n          }\n        }\n      ]\n    }\n  }\n}
```

```
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

The above sample payload will undo the "Screening Visit - act2", "Screening Visit - act1" activities in the "Screening Visit" visit with Repeat Number=0, if there is no payment associated with these activities. If there is any payment amount associated with these activities, then no updates are done to these activities and an email is sent.

If the user wants to undo the activities of a dynamic visit, then the user should pass the visit name including the repeat number in parentheses.

Example Visit name: Screening Visit(1)

The user can also enable email notification in case of failed Undo of Activities, by following the instructions provided in the "Setting Up Integration Between CTMS and Oracle Clinical One" chapter of *Siebel Clinical Trial Management System Guide*.

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "#value": "<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?><SiebelMessage\n MessageId=''\n IntObjectName=  
\"LS Clinical Subject Internal\"\n MessageType='Integration Object'\n IntObjectFormat='Siebel  
Hierarchical'\n><ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n><ClinicalSubject\n><IntegrationId\n>Int_Test_SVT_02</  
IntegrationId\n><ProtocolNumber\n>PT_Protocol_001</ProtocolNumber\n><ProtocolSiteId\n>88-2WGGP</  
ProtocolSiteId\n><SiteNumber\n>PT_Site_001</SiteNumber\n><ListOfVisitPlan\n><VisitPlan\n><ClinicalItem  
\n>Screening Visit</ClinicalItem\n><CompletedDate\n>1/11/2023</CompletedDate\n><Name\n>Screening  
Visit</Name\n><ListOfVisitPlanAction\n><VisitPlanAction\n><ClinicalItem\n>Screening Visit - act02</  
ClinicalItem\n><Done\n></Done\n><FormId\n>ScreeningAct01</FormId\n></VisitPlanAction\n><VisitPlanAction  
\n><ClinicalItem\n>Screening Visit - act01</ClinicalItem\n><Done\n></Done\n><FormId\n>ScreeningAct02</  
FormId\n></VisitPlanAction\n></ListOfVisitPlanAction\n></VisitPlan\n></ListOfVisitPlan\n></  
ClinicalSubject\n></ListOfClinicalSubjectInternal\n></SiebelMessage\n>\",  
  "Error Code": "",  
  "Siebel Operation Object Id": "",  
  "Process Instance Id": "88-34YFLH",  
  "Integration Id": "Int_Test_SVT_02",  
  "Error Message": ""  
}
```



# 10 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Telco

## Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Telco

This chapter describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Telco users and how to use them. It includes the following topics:

- *Configuring Siebel Telco Business Services*
- *Using Siebel REST API with Siebel Telco*

More information is also available in *Siebel CRM Web Services Reference* and *Siebel Order Management Guide*.

## Configuring Siebel Telco Business Services

Before you can invoke Siebel REST APIs for Siebel Telco, you use Siebel Application to add responsibilities to specific business services.

### To add responsibilities to Siebel Telco business services

1. Log in as an administrator.
2. Navigate to the Administration - Application screen and then the Business Service Access view.
3. Add the following business services to the Business Service list:
  - ISS Promotion Definition WS Loader
  - Workflow Process Manager
  - PDS Order
  - PDS Quote
  - Dynamic Matrix Retrieval Service
  - SWI Product Attributes
  - SWI Product
  - SWI Promotion Import
  - SWI Product Import
  - SWI Product Class Import
  - SWI Attribute Import
  - SWI Product Line
  - ISS Utility Service
  - SWI External Integration Service
  - SWI Asset Management Promotion
  - SelfServiceAddress

- ISS Authoring Import Export Service
- ISS Web Commerce Export Attributes
- ISS Web Commerce Export Class
- Asset Management
- Cfg Object Broker
- SWI Product Class
- SWI Order Upsert
- PDS Product Data Service
- SWIPriceListItem
- SWI Order Update
- ISS Promotion Management Service
- SWI VOD Versions

**Note:** For more information about associating a business service with a responsibility, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

4. For each business service, provide access to each required responsibility. For more information about adding responsibilities, see *Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access*.
5. (Optional) Add other custom responsibilities that allow these business services to be accessed from the Siebel UI.
6. Click Clear Cache in both the Business Service and Responsibilities applets.

## Using Siebel REST API with Siebel Telco

This topic provides a list of REST APIs for self-service commerce using Siebel Customer Order Management. You can use these REST APIs to build shopping cart scenarios using product catalog and checkout flow. In this list of REST APIs are APIs that support modifying, resuming, and disconnecting services, along with upgrading and downgrading bundles. These are an integral part of Oracle's Digital Experience for Communications offerings.

More information is also available in *Siebel CRM Web Services Reference* and *Siebel Order Management Guide*.

This topic includes the following:

- *Applying a Promotion to a Quote or an Order*
- *Get Eligible Promotion Add-ons*
- *Adding an Item to a Promotion*
- *Replacing an Item in a Promotion*
- *Deleting an Item in a Promotion*
- *Disconnecting a Promotion*
- *Resuming a Promotion*
- *Suspending a Promotion*
- *Modifying a Promotion*
- *Returning a List of Upgrade or Downgrade Paths for a Promotion*

- *Upgrading or Downgrading a Promotion*
- *Get Promotions to Include XA Attributes*
- *Returning a Promotion Definition*
- *Get Full Promotion Details*
- *Returning a List of Eligible Products in a Promotion*
- *Refreshing the Cache*
- *Performing a Paginated Product Search*
- *Performing an Order Checkout*

## Applying a Promotion to a Quote or an Order

When you use the Siebel REST API to apply a promotion to a quote or an order, the Siebel application takes the bundle promotion definition ID and adds an instance of the promotion, along with its default components, to a quote or to an order. We can also use this API to associate an existing line item to an existing promotion instance.

The following request applies a specific promotion to a quote or an order:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Promotion WS - ApplyProductPromotion - Order",
    "PricingMode": "Y",
    "EligibilityMode": "0",
    "Quantity": "1",
    "ProdPromId": "88-2310B",
    "Sync": "Y",
    "SiebelMessage": {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfPDS Order": {
        "Header": {
          "Account": "James Parker",
          "Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
          "Price List Id": "88-23AQ7",
          "Order Type": "Sales Order",
          "Order Number": "Sales_Order_1"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name         | Description                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Process Name | One of the following processes is required: |

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ISS Promotion WS - ApplyProductPromotion - Order</li><li>ISS Promotion WS - ApplyProductPromotion (This is the process name for Quote.)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ProdPromId          | Required.<br><br>Promotion ID that is applied to the quote or order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PricingMode         | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>If the value set to Y, then the pricing is calculated for all line items in the in-memory document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| EligibilityMode     | Optional. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li><li>If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and ineligible products are not included in the pricing calculations.</li></ul> <b>Note:</b><br>This behavior is different from how other APIs behave where EligibilityMode is set to 2. |
| Quantity            | Optional. The default value is 1.<br><br>Quantity of the promotion to be applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| HeaderId            | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if SiebelMessage is not provided.<br><br>Quote ID or Order ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Sync                | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If set to Y, then an order or a quote is created or updated in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ProdPromInstancelId | Optional.<br><br>Integration ID of the Promotion. If the promotion already exists in the document, and one more product needs to be added to the promotion instance, then this ID is passed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| LineItemId          | Optional.<br><br>Line item ID of the product to which the promotion should be applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SiebelMessage       | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if HeaderId is not provided.<br><br>PDS quote or PDS Order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "matchrequestformat": "y",
  "Non Orderable Error": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "Integration Object Name": "PDS Order",
  "uniformresponse": "y",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-ATUEE",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfPDS Order": {
      "Header": [
        {
          "MRC Total": "50",
          "Compound Product Number": "88-3GVCQG",
          "Mod Id": "0",
          "Discount": "",
          "Street Address": "",
          "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
          "Opty Id": "",
          "Conflict Id": "0",
          "Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
          "Country": "",
          "Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
          "Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
          "Ship To Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
          "Comments": "",
          "Order Number": "Sales_Order_1",
          "Revision": "1",
          "State": "",
          "Ship To Address Id": "",
          "Account Type": "Customer",
          "Integration Id": "88-3GVCQG",
          "Price List Id": "88-23AQ7",
          "Status": "Pending",
          "Billing Profile Id": "",
          "Billing Profile Name": "",
          "Account": "James Parker",
          "Order Type": "Sales Order",
          "Id": "88-3GVCQG",
          "Postal Code": "",
          "Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
          "Contact Id": "",
          "Account Location": "",
          "Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
          "NRC Total": "153.29486",
          "Currency Code": "USD",
          "City": "",
          "ListOfLine Item": {
            "Line Item": [
              {
                "Discount Source": "Manual",
                "Discount": "",
                "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
                "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
                "Ship To - City": "",
                "Current Price": "49",
```

```
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Max Price": "",
"Rollup Amount": "0",
"MRC CxTotal": "0",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Net Price": "49",
"Port Item Id": "",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Previous Asset Status": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Base Price": "49",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCPJ",
"Parent Id": "",
"Ship To - Address 2": "",
"Ship To - State": "",
"Prod Item Id": "",
"Need Refresh": "Y",
"Ship To - Zip": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
"Action Code": "Add",
"Service Price Method": "",
"Effective From": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": "0",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "49",
"Promotion MRC Total": "50",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "49",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "49",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "49",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQJ",
"Product Type": "Service",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-2310B",
"Line Number": "1",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Product Type Code": "Promotion",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "34",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "Bundled Promotions",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
```

```
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "49",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQJ",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCPJ",
"Cfg State Code": "New Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCPK",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
"Promotion NRC Total": "153.29486",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "eConfigurator",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "None",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "317",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231OB",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231OB",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": ""
},
{
  "Discount Source": "Manual",
  "Discount": "",
  "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
  "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
  "Ship To - City": "",
  "Current Price": "29.8",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Max Price": "",
  "Rollup Amount": "10",
  "MRC CxTotal": "0",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Net Price": "29.8",
  "Port Item Id": "",
  "Discount Percent": "",
  "Service Length UoM": "",
  "Previous Asset Status": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Effective To": "",
  "Base Price": "149",
  "Pre Pick CD": "N",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-255KL",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQK",
  "Parent Id": "",
  "Ship To - Address 2": "",
  "Ship To - State": "",
  "Prod Item Id": "",
  "Need Refresh": "Y",
  "Ship To - Zip": "",
  "Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
  "Action Code": "Add",
```

```
"Service Price Method": "",
"Effective From": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": "119.2",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "159",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "39.8",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "149",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "149",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Product Type": "Device",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Line Number": "2",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3GVCPJ",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "149",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Cfg State Code": "New Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCPQ",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "88-231OB",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Daytech 300",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "eConfigurator",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "Customizable",
```



```
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231F2",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": "",
"Line Item": [
{
"Discount Source": "Manual",
"Discount": "",
"Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
"Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Ship To - City": "",
"Current Price": "5",
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Max Price": "",
"Rollup Amount": "0",
"MRC CxTotal": "",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Net Price": "5",
"Port Item Id": "88-23AGS",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Previous Asset Status": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Base Price": "5",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQL",
"Parent Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Ship To - Address 2": "",
"Ship To - State": "",
"Prod Item Id": "88-23AGS",
"Need Refresh": "Y",
"Ship To - Zip": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
"Action Code": "Add",
"Service Price Method": "",
"Effective From": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": "0",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "5",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "5",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "5",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Product Type": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Line Number": "3",
```

```
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "5",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQL",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCPR",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Battery",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "None",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231DT",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231DT",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": ""
},
{
  "Discount Source": "Manual",
  "Discount": "",
  "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
  "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
  "Ship To - City": "",
  "Current Price": "5",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Max Price": "",
  "Rollup Amount": "0",
  "MRC CxTotal": "",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Net Price": "5",
```

```
"Port Item Id": "88-23AGU",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Previous Asset Status": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Base Price": "5",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQM",
"Parent Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Ship To - Address 2": "",
"Ship To - State": "",
"Prod Item Id": "88-23AGU",
"Need Refresh": "Y",
"Ship To - Zip": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
"Action Code": "Add",
"Service Price Method": "",
"Effective From": "",
"Unit of Measure": "Each",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": "0",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "5",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "5",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "5",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQK",
"Product Type": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Line Number": "4",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "5",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQM",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQK",
```

```
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCPS",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Charger",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "None",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": ""
}
],
{
  "Discount Source": "Manual",
  "Discount": "",
  "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
  "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
  "Ship To - City": "",
  "Current Price": "50",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Max Price": "",
  "Rollup Amount": "9.99486",
  "MRC CxTotal": "50",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Net Price": "50",
  "Port Item Id": "",
  "Discount Percent": "",
  "Service Length UoM": "",
  "Previous Asset Status": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Effective To": "",
  "Base Price": "34",
  "Pre Pick CD": "N",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-2310M",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQN",
  "Parent Id": "",
  "Ship To - Address 2": "",
  "Ship To - State": "",
  "Prod Item Id": "",
  "Need Refresh": "Y",
  "Ship To - Zip": "",
  "Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
  "Action Code": "Add",
  "Service Price Method": "",
  "Effective From": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Eligibility Reason": ""
}
```

```
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": "-16",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "43.99486",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "9.99486",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "34",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "34",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQN",
"Product Type": "Service",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Line Number": "5",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "Recurring",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3GVCPJ",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "34",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQN",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQN",
"Cfg State Code": "New Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCPW",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "88-23AME",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "88-231OB",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Wireless Service",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "eConfigurator",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "Customizable",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231H5",
"Asset Status": "Active",
```

```
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": "",
"Line Item": [
{
"Discount Source": "Manual",
"Discount": "",
"Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
"Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Ship To - City": "",
"Current Price": "9.99486",
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Max Price": "",
"Rollup Amount": "0",
"MRC CxTotal": "",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Net Price": "9.99486",
"Port Item Id": "88-231HY",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Previous Asset Status": "",
"Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
"Effective To": "",
"Base Price": "10",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-1XK5DN",
"Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQO",
"Parent Id": "88-3GVCQN",
"Ship To - Address 2": "",
"Ship To - State": "",
"Prod Item Id": "88-231JV",
"Need Refresh": "Y",
"Ship To - Zip": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
"Action Code": "Add",
"Service Price Method": "",
"Effective From": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": ".00514",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "10",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "1SIA-A1EJ",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "10",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "10",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQN",
"Product Type": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Line Number": "6",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
```

```
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "10",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQO",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQN",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCPX",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "1000 Text Messages/month",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "1SIA-A1EJ",
"Product Structure Type": "None",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231FV",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231FV",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": ""
}
],
{
  "Discount Source": "Manual",
  "Discount": "",
  "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
  "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
  "Ship To - City": "",
  "Current Price": "44.5",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Max Price": "",
  "Rollup Amount": "10",
  "MRC CxTotal": "0",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Net Price": "44.5",
  "Port Item Id": "",
  "Discount Percent": "",
```

```

"Service Length UoM": "",
"Previous Asset Status": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Base Price": "89",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-1XK5DV",
"Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Parent Id": "",
"Ship To - Address 2": "",
"Ship To - State": "",
"Prod Item Id": "",
"Need Refresh": "Y",
"Ship To - Zip": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
"Action Code": "Add",
"Service Price Method": "",
"Effective From": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Ship To - Address": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Pricing Adjustment Amount": "44.5",
"Mod Id": "0",
"Rollup Item Price": "99",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "54.5",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "89",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"List Price": "89",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Product Type": "Device",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Line Number": "7",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3GVCPJ",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "89",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Cfg State Code": "New Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",

```



```
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCQ1",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "88-231OB",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Daytech 200",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "eConfigurator",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "Customizable",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231ES",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": "",
"Line Item": [
{
  "Discount Source": "Manual",
  "Discount": "",
  "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
  "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
  "Ship To - City": "",
  "Current Price": "5",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Max Price": "",
  "Rollup Amount": "0",
  "MRC CxTotal": "",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Net Price": "5",
  "Port Item Id": "88-23AIW",
  "Discount Percent": "",
  "Service Length UoM": "",
  "Previous Asset Status": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Effective To": "",
  "Base Price": "5",
  "Pre Pick CD": "N",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQQ",
  "Parent Id": "88-3GVCQP",
  "Ship To - Address 2": "",
  "Ship To - State": "",
  "Prod Item Id": "88-23AIW",
  "Need Refresh": "Y",
  "Ship To - Zip": "",
  "Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
  "Action Code": "Add",
  "Service Price Method": "",
  "Effective From": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Ship To - Address": "",
  "Price List Id": "",
  "Pricing Adjustment Amount": "0",
  "Mod Id": "0",
```

```
"Rollup Item Price": "5",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Service Id": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Discount Item Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Adjusted List Price": "5",
"Currency Code": "USD",
>List Price": "5",
"Root Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Product Type": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Line Number": "8",
"Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Volume Upsell Item": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "5",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQQ",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCQ2",
"Service Price Percent": "",
>Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
>Name": "Battery",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "None",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231DT",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
>Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "88-231DT",
```

```
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": ""
},
{
  "Discount Source": "Manual",
  "Discount": "",
  "Volume Upsell Item Id": "",
  "Due Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
  "Ship To - City": "",
  "Current Price": "5",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Max Price": "",
  "Rollup Amount": "0",
  "MRC CxTotal": "",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Net Price": "5",
  "Port Item Id": "88-23AIY",
  "Discount Percent": "",
  "Service Length UoM": "",
  "Previous Asset Status": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Effective To": "",
  "Base Price": "5",
  "Pre Pick CD": "N",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQR",
  "Parent Id": "88-3GVCQP",
  "Ship To - Address 2": "",
  "Ship To - State": "",
  "Prod Item Id": "88-23AIY",
  "Need Refresh": "Y",
  "Ship To - Zip": "",
  "Exclude Pricing Flag": "N",
  "Action Code": "Add",
  "Service Price Method": "",
  "Effective From": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Each",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Ship To - Address": "",
  "Price List Id": "",
  "Pricing Adjustment Amount": "0",
  "Mod Id": "0",
  "Rollup Item Price": "5",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Service Id": "",
  "NRC CxTotal": "",
  "Service Length": "",
  "Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
  "Volume Discount Item Id": "",
  "Conflict Id": "0",
  "Adjusted List Price": "5",
  "Currency Code": "USD",
  "List Price": "5",
  "Root Id": "88-3GVCQP",
  "Product Type": "",
  "Item Price List Id": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
  "Line Number": "9",
  "Billing Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
  "Volume Upsell Item": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None",
  "Product Type Code": "Product",
  "Discount Amount": "",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Updated": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
  "Billing Profile Name": "",
```

```
"Prod Prom Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Min Price": "",
"Volume Upsell Message": "",
"Previous Net Price": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Original List Price": "5",
"Forecastable Flag": "",
"Id": "88-3GVCQR",
"Root Asset Integration Id": "88-3GVCQP",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Ship To Address Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3GVCQ3",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Service Account Id": "88-3GVFAT",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 23:04:50",
"Name": "Charger",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Unit Price": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Volume Discount Item": "",
"Product Structure Type": "None",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
"Asset Status": "Active",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Header Discount Amount": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Product Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
"Ship To - Country": "",
"Cost": ""
}
]
}
]
}
}
]
}
}
}
```

## Get Promotion Price Totals

Following 4 fields in the output have the calculated value for Promotion MRC and NRC totals at the Promotion level.

- **Promotion MRC Start Total:** Represents the total monthly recurring start price for a specific promotion instance within a quote, order, or asset.
- **Promotion NRC Start Total:** Represents the total non-recurring start price for a specific promotion instance within a quote, order, or asset.

- **Promotion MRC Total:** Represents the total monthly recurring charges for a specific promotion instance within a quote, order, or asset.
- **Promotion NRC Total:** Represents the total non-recurring charges for a specific promotion instance within a quote, order, or asset.

**Note:** These fields are applicable only for promotion line items and will remain blank for non-promotion line items.

## Get Eligible Promotion Add-ons

Get Add-ons for a given asset with promotion. This API returns information about purchased add-ons and available add-ons for the assets associated with the promotion and also returns list of components from the promotion definition that can be added to the asset as add-ons.

The following request gets the add-ons for a Promotion asset:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/ISS Promotion Management Service/GetEligiblePromotionAddOns`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Asset Integration Id": "88-3EPP8B",
    "PricingMode": "Y",
    "EligibilityMode": "1",
    "ShowCardinalityStatus": "N",
    "ShowAllDefinition": "N",
    "Context": {
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "IntObjectName": "PDS Catalog Context",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "ListOfPDS Catalog Context": {
        "Context": {
          "ListOfExternal Context": {
            "External Context": {
              "Price List Id": "88-3EKFUF"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Asset Integration Id | Optional. Required if SiebelMessage is not provided.<br><br>Integration Id of the promotion asset. |

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PricingMode           | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value set to Y, then the pricing is calculated for list price and promotion price of all items with given Price List Id in the context section..                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EligibilityMode       | Optional. The default value is 0. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li><li>• If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>• If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are not included in selections.</li></ul> |
| Context               | Optional.<br><br>Specifies the context for running pricing and eligibility procedure, for example passing Price List Id and standard eligibility criteria, such as Account Id, Account Type, and so on.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SiebelMessage         | Optional. Required if Asset Integration Id is not provided.<br><br>Standard SiebelMessage for Asset, or Quote or Sales Order if asset is not generated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Due Date              | Optional.<br><br>Due Date to check for open order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Header Id             | Optional.<br><br>Order Id or Quote Id if no asset is generated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Mode                  | Optional. Default is Asset.<br><br>Can be Quote, Order or Asset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ShowAllDefinition     | Optional. Default value is N.<br><br>Setting to Y would display all promotion details without filtering add-ons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ShowCardinalityStatus | Optional. Default value is N.<br><br>Setting to Y would display cardinality status and instance quantity in promotion details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "SiebelMessage": {
```

```
"IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
"MessageId": "88-AKYA",
"IntObjectName": "SIS OM Asset",
"MessageType": "Integration Object",
"ListOfSIS OM Asset": {
  "Header": [
    {
      "Compound Product Number": "",
      "Member Asset Id": "",
      "Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
      "Product Id": "88-231H5",
      "Name": "Wireless Service",
      "Country": "USA",
      "Service Account Id": "1-1",
      "Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:33",
      "Quantity": "1",
      "Pre Pick Mode": "Asset",
      "State": "CA",
      "Service Point Address Id": "",
      "Account Type": "Commercial",
      "Integration Id": "88-3EPP92",
      "Price List Id": "",
      "Status": "Active",
      "Billing Profile Id": "",
      "Applicant Group Id": "",
      "Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
      "Order Type": "",
      "Id": "88-3EPPBY",
      "Postal Code": "94025",
      "Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
      "Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:33",
      "Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
      "Asset Number": "296-206112382",
      "Account Location": "HQ-Corporate",
      "Account Id": "1-1",
      "Currency Code": "USD",
      "City": "Menlo Park",
      "ListOffline Item": {
        "Line Item": [
          {
            "Original Order Id": "88-3EPP9L",
            "Product Type Code": "Product",
            "Asset Value": "",
            "Prom Group Rule Type": "",
            "Node": "",
            "NRC Search Spec": "",
            "Owner": "",
            "Convert To Agreement Flag": "N",
            "Current Price": "30",
            "Score": "",
            "Discount": "",
            "Special Rating List Id": "",
            "Conflict Id": "0",
            "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
            "Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
            "Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
            "Billing Account Id": "1-1",
            "Billing Type": "",
            "Service Type": "",
            "Root Id": "88-3EPPBY",
            "Service Address": "",
            "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
            "Depends on Id": "",
            "Product Id": "88-231H5",
            "To CLLI": "",
            "Service Length UoM": "",
```

```
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Prom Comp Action": "",
"MRC CxTotal": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Base Price": "",
"Owner Type Code": "",
"Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Sequence Number": "1",
"Applicant Group Id": "",
"Purchased Add On Quantity": "0",
"IsComplexProduct": "Y",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Header Id": "88-3EPPBY",
"Owner Asset Number": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Promotion Group Type": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "88-231M5",
"Product Description": "Service features or options",
"Product Type": "Service",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:33",
"Available Add On Quantity": "0",
"Service Id": "",
"Compound Product Flag": "N",
"Asset Member Compatibility": "N",
"Root Integration Id": "88-3EPP92",
"Override Reprice Flag": "N",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Root Account Id": "1-1",
"Adjusted List Price": "30",
"Service Instance": "N",
"Effective From": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "Millennium Max 200 Package",
"Compound Product Number": "",
"Parent Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Owner Account Id": "1-1",
"Tier Price Flag": "N",
"List Price": "30",
"Name": "Wireless Service",
"Order Integration Id": "",
"Prom Comp Description": "Make Your Selection",
"Product Line Id": "88-23AME",
"Cfg State Code": "New Item",
"Commitment Covered Flag": "Y",
"CLLI": "",
"To Port Number": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Service Point Id": "",
"Service Address Id": "",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Effective Start Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"To Service Address Id": "",
"Asset Number": "296-206112382",
"Prefix": "",
"Tax Amount": "",
"Tier Price Info": "",
"Prom Group Id": "",
"Deleted Products": "",
"Agreement Id": "",
"Auto Type": "",
"Cost List Id": "",
"Root Promotion Group Id": "",
```



```
"Sub-Action Code": "",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Cfg Latest Released Flag": "Y",
"MRC Search Spec": "",
"Original List Price": "",
"Quote Integration Id": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Prom Group Name": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Discount Source": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"To Prefix": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "eConfigurator",
"Price Type": "Recurring",
"Service Account Id": "1-1",
"Primary Employee Id": "0-1",
"Root Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"To Node": "",
"Convert To Asset Flag": "Y",
"Action Code": "-",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Member Asset Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Prod Item Id": "",
"Product Primary Product Line Id": "88-23AME",
"To Service Account Id": "",
"Service Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Billing Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Network Element Type": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231ME",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Account Id": "1-1",
"To Service Account": "",
"Prom Group Instance Id": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"Effective End Date": "",
"Prior End Date": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3EPP92",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Product XA Class Id": "",
"Id": "88-3EPPBY",
"Registered Date": "08/06/2025 00:00:00",
"Status": "Active",
"To Service Point Id": "",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Start Price": "",
"Policy Discount Amount": "",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Net Price": "30",
"Port Number": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:33",
"Unit Price": "",
"Calculated Due Date": "",
"Root Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Display Name": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231H5",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Owner Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Prom Group Rule Id": "",
"Install Date": "",
"Port Item Id": "",
"Line Item": [
```

```
{
  "Original Order Id": "88-3EPP9L",
  "Product Type Code": "Product",
  "Asset Value": "",
  "Prom Group Rule Type": "",
  "Node": "",
  "NRC Search Spec": "",
  "Owner": "",
  "Convert To Agreement Flag": "N",
  "Current Price": "",
  "Score": "",
  "Discount": "",
  "Special Rating List Id": "",
  "Conflict Id": "0",
  "Unit of Measure": "",
  "Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
  "Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Billing Account Id": "1-1",
  "Billing Type": "",
  "Service Type": "",
  "Root Id": "88-3EPPBY",
  "Service Address": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None",
  "Depends on Id": "",
  "Product Id": "88-231GH",
  "To CLLI": "",
  "Service Length UoM": "",
  "Has Generics Flag": "",
  "Prom Comp Action": "",
  "MRC CxTotal": "",
  "NRC CxTotal": "",
  "Base Price": "",
  "Owner Type Code": "",
  "Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Sequence Number": "1.1",
  "Applicant Group Id": "",
  "Purchased Add On Quantity": "1",
  "IsComplexProduct": "Y",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Header Id": "88-3EPPBY",
  "Owner Asset Number": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Promotion Group Type": "",
  "Prod Prom Id": "",
  "Product Description": "200 Text Messages/month",
  "Product Type": "",
  "Related Asset Integration Id": "",
  "Exclude Pricing Flag": "",
  "Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:33",
  "Available Add On Quantity": "998",
  "Service Id": "",
  "Compound Product Flag": "N",
  "Asset Member Compatibility": "N",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3EPP92",
  "Override Reprice Flag": "N",
  "Discount Percent": "",
  "Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
  "Root Account Id": "1-1",
  "Adjusted List Price": "",
  "Service Instance": "N",
  "Effective From": "",
  "Prod Prom Name": "",
  "Compound Product Number": "",
  "Parent Id": "88-3EPPBY",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Owner Account Id": "1-1",
```

```
"Tier Price Flag": "N",
"List Price": "",
"Name": "200 Text Messages/month",
"Order Integration Id": "",
"Prom Comp Description": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Commitment Covered Flag": "N",
"CLLI": "",
"To Port Number": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Service Point Id": "",
"Service Address Id": "",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Effective Start Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"To Service Address Id": "",
"Asset Number": "296-206112386",
"Prefix": "",
"Tax Amount": "",
"Tier Price Info": "",
"Prom Group Id": "",
"Deleted Products": "",
"Agreement Id": "",
"Auto Type": "",
"Cost List Id": "",
"Root Promotion Group Id": "",
"Sub-Action Code": "",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Cfg Latest Released Flag": "N",
"MRC Search Spec": "",
"Original List Price": "",
"Quote Integration Id": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Prom Group Name": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Discount Source": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"To Prefix": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Service Account Id": "1-1",
"Primary Employee Id": "0-1",
"Root Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"To Node": "",
"Convert To Asset Flag": "Y",
"Action Code": "-",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Member Asset Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
"Prod Item Id": "88-231JW",
"Product Primary Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"To Service Account Id": "",
"Service Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Billing Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Network Element Type": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MH",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Account Id": "1-1",
"To Service Account": "",
"Prom Group Instance Id": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Effective End Date": "",
```

```
"Prior End Date": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3EPP93",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Product XA Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
"Id": "88-3EPPC2",
"Registered Date": "08/06/2025 00:00:00",
"Status": "Active",
"To Service Point Id": "",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Start Price": "",
"Policy Discount Amount": "",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Net Price": "",
"Port Number": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:33",
"Unit Price": "",
"Calculated Due Date": "",
"Root Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Display Name": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231GH",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Owner Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Prom Group Rule Id": "",
"Install Date": "",
"Port Item Id": "88-231HY"
}
]
}
]
},
{
  "Compound Product Number": "",
  "Member Asset Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
  "Product Id": "88-231ES",
  "Name": "Daytech 200",
  "Country": "USA",
  "Service Account Id": "1-1",
  "Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:36",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Pre Pick Mode": "Asset",
  "State": "CA",
  "Service Point Address Id": "",
  "Account Type": "Commercial",
  "Integration Id": "88-3EPP94",
  "Price List Id": "",
  "Status": "Active",
  "Billing Profile Id": "",
  "Applicant Group Id": "",
  "Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
  "Order Type": "",
  "Id": "88-3EPPD3",
  "Postal Code": "94025",
  "Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:35",
  "Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Asset Number": "296-206112423",
  "Account Location": "HQ-Corporate",
  "Account Id": "1-1",
  "Currency Code": "USD",
  "City": "Menlo Park",
  "ListOfLine Item": {
    "Line Item": [
      {
```

```
"Original Order Id": "88-3EPP9L",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Asset Value": "",
"Prom Group Rule Type": "",
"Node": "",
"NRC Search Spec": "",
"Owner": "",
"Convert To Agreement Flag": "N",
"Current Price": "0",
"Score": "",
"Discount": "",
"Special Rating List Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Billing Account Id": "1-1",
"Billing Type": "",
"Service Type": "",
"Root Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Service Address": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"Depends on Id": "",
"Product Id": "88-231ES",
"To CLLI": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Prom Comp Action": "",
"MRC CxTotal": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Base Price": "",
"Owner Type Code": "",
"Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Sequence Number": "1",
"Applicant Group Id": "",
"Purchased Add On Quantity": "0",
"IsComplexProduct": "Y",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Header Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Owner Asset Number": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Promotion Group Type": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "88-231M5",
"Product Description": "IM, Color Display, Games",
"Product Type": "Device",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:36",
"Available Add On Quantity": "0",
"Service Id": "",
"Compound Product Flag": "N",
"Asset Member Compatibility": "N",
"Root Integration Id": "88-3EPP94",
"Override Reprice Flag": "N",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Root Account Id": "1-1",
"Adjusted List Price": "0",
"Service Instance": "N",
"Effective From": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "Millennium Max 200 Package",
"Compound Product Number": "",
"Parent Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Owner Account Id": "1-1",
"Tier Price Flag": "N",
```

```
"List Price": "0",
"Name": "Daytech 200",
"Order Integration Id": "",
"Prom Comp Description": "Make Your Selection",
"Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
"Cfg State Code": "New Item",
"Commitment Covered Flag": "N",
"CLLI": "",
"To Port Number": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Service Point Id": "",
"Service Address Id": "",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Effective Start Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"To Service Address Id": "",
"Asset Number": "296-206112423",
"Prefix": "",
"Tax Amount": "",
"Tier Price Info": "",
"Prom Group Id": "",
"Deleted Products": "",
"Agreement Id": "",
"Auto Type": "",
"Cost List Id": "",
"Root Promotion Group Id": "",
"Sub-Action Code": "",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Cfg Latest Released Flag": "Y",
"MRC Search Spec": "",
"Original List Price": "",
"Quote Integration Id": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Prom Group Name": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Discount Source": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"To Prefix": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "eConfigurator",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Service Account Id": "1-1",
"Primary Employee Id": "0-1",
"Root Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"To Node": "",
"Convert To Asset Flag": "Y",
"Action Code": "-",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Member Asset Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Prod Item Id": "",
"Product Primary Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
"To Service Account Id": "",
"Service Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Billing Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Network Element Type": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MM",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Account Id": "1-1",
"To Service Account": "",
"Prom Group Instance Id": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"Effective End Date": "",
"Prior End Date": "",
```

```
"Integration Id": "88-3EPP94",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Product XA Class Id": "",
"Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Registered Date": "08/06/2025 00:00:00",
"Status": "Active",
"To Service Point Id": "",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Start Price": "",
"Policy Discount Amount": "",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Net Price": "0",
"Port Number": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:35",
"Unit Price": "",
"Calculated Due Date": "",
"Root Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Display Name": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231ES",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Owner Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Prom Group Rule Id": "",
"Install Date": "",
"Port Item Id": "",
"Line Item": [
{
"Original Order Id": "88-3EPP9L",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Asset Value": "",
"Prom Group Rule Type": "",
"Node": "",
"NRC Search Spec": "",
"Owner": "",
"Convert To Agreement Flag": "N",
"Current Price": "",
"Score": "",
"Discount": "",
"Special Rating List Id": "",
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Billing Account Id": "1-1",
"Billing Type": "",
"Service Type": "",
"Root Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Service Address": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Depends on Id": "",
"Product Id": "88-231DT",
"To CLLI": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Prom Comp Action": "",
"MRC CxTotal": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Base Price": "",
"Owner Type Code": "",
"Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Sequence Number": "1.1",
"Applicant Group Id": "",
"Purchased Add On Quantity": "0",
"IsComplexProduct": "Y",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Header Id": "88-3EPPD3",
```

```
"Owner Asset Number": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Promotion Group Type": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Product Description": "Battery",
"Product Type": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:36",
"Available Add On Quantity": "0",
"Service Id": "",
"Compound Product Flag": "N",
"Asset Member Compatibility": "N",
"Root Integration Id": "88-3EPP94",
"Override Reprice Flag": "N",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Root Account Id": "1-1",
"Adjusted List Price": "",
"Service Instance": "N",
"Effective From": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Compound Product Number": "",
"Parent Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Owner Account Id": "1-1",
"Tier Price Flag": "N",
"List Price": "",
"Name": "Battery",
"Order Integration Id": "",
"Prom Comp Description": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Commitment Covered Flag": "",
"CLLI": "",
"To Port Number": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Service Point Id": "",
"Service Address Id": "",
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Effective Start Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"To Service Address Id": "",
"Asset Number": "296-206112427",
"Prefix": "",
"Tax Amount": "",
"Tier Price Info": "",
"Prom Group Id": "",
"Deleted Products": "",
"Agreement Id": "",
"Auto Type": "",
"Cost List Id": "",
"Root Promotion Group Id": "",
"Sub-Action Code": "",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Cfg Latest Released Flag": "N",
"MRC Search Spec": "",
"Original List Price": "",
"Quote Integration Id": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Prom Group Name": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Discount Source": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"To Prefix": "",
"Price List Id": "",
```



```
"Cfg Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Service Account Id": "1-1",
"Primary Employee Id": "0-1",
"Root Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"To Node": "",
"Convert To Asset Flag": "Y",
"Action Code": "-",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Member Asset Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Prod Item Id": "88-23AIW",
"Product Primary Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"To Service Account Id": "",
"Service Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Billing Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Network Element Type": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Account Id": "1-1",
"To Service Account": "",
"Prom Group Instance Id": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Effective End Date": "",
"Prior End Date": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3EPP95",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Product XA Class Id": "",
"Id": "88-3EPPD7",
"Registered Date": "08/06/2025 00:00:00",
"Status": "Active",
"To Service Point Id": "",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Start Price": "",
"Policy Discount Amount": "",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Net Price": "",
"Port Number": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:36",
"Unit Price": "",
"Calculated Due Date": "",
"Root Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Display Name": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-231DT",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Owner Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Prom Group Rule Id": "",
"Install Date": "",
"Port Item Id": "88-23AIW"
},
{
"Original Order Id": "88-3EPP9L",
"Product Type Code": "Product",
"Asset Value": "",
"Prom Group Rule Type": "",
"Node": "",
"NRC Search Spec": "",
"Owner": "",
"Convert To Agreement Flag": "N",
"Current Price": "",
"Score": "",
"Discount": "",
"Special Rating List Id": "",
```

```
"Conflict Id": "0",
"Unit of Measure": "Each",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Billing Account Id": "1-1",
"Billing Type": "",
"Service Type": "",
"Root Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Service Address": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Depends on Id": "",
"Product Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
"To CLLI": "",
"Service Length UoM": "",
"Has Generics Flag": "",
"Prom Comp Action": "",
"MRC CxTotal": "",
"NRC CxTotal": "",
"Base Price": "",
"Owner Type Code": "",
"Primary Contact Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Sequence Number": "1.2",
"Applicant Group Id": "",
"Purchased Add On Quantity": "0",
"IsComplexProduct": "Y",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Header Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Owner Asset Number": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Promotion Group Type": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Product Description": "Charger",
"Product Type": "",
"Related Asset Integration Id": "",
"Exclude Pricing Flag": "",
"Updated": "08/06/2025 12:23:36",
"Available Add On Quantity": "0",
"Service Id": "",
"Compound Product Flag": "N",
"Asset Member Compatibility": "N",
"Root Integration Id": "88-3EPP94",
"Override Reprice Flag": "N",
"Discount Percent": "",
"Extended Quantity Requested": "1",
"Root Account Id": "1-1",
"Adjusted List Price": "",
"Service Instance": "N",
"Effective From": "",
"Prod Prom Name": "",
"Compound Product Number": "",
"Parent Id": "88-3EPPD3",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Owner Account Id": "1-1",
"Tier Price Flag": "N",
"List Price": "",
"Name": "Charger",
"Order Integration Id": "",
"Prom Comp Description": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg State Code": "Engine Picked Item",
"Commitment Covered Flag": "",
"CLLI": "",
"To Port Number": "",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Service Point Id": "",
"Service Address Id": "",
```

```
"Billing Profile Id": "",
"Effective Start Date": "08/07/2025 00:00:00",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"To Service Address Id": "",
"Asset Number": "296-206112432",
"Prefix": "",
"Tax Amount": "",
"Tier Price Info": "",
"Prom Group Id": "",
"Deleted Products": "",
"Agreement Id": "",
"Auto Type": "",
"Cost List Id": "",
"Root Promotion Group Id": "",
"Sub-Action Code": "",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Cfg Latest Released Flag": "N",
"MRC Search Spec": "",
"Original List Price": "",
"Quote Integration Id": "",
"Prod Prom Source Id": "",
"Prom Group Name": "",
"Item Price List Id": "",
"Discount Source": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"To Prefix": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Cfg Type": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Service Account Id": "1-1",
"Primary Employee Id": "0-1",
"Root Prod Prom Instance Id": "88-3EPP8B",
"To Node": "",
"Convert To Asset Flag": "Y",
"Action Code": "-",
"Exchange Date": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Member Asset Id": "",
"Effective To": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Prod Item Id": "88-23AIY",
"Product Primary Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"To Service Account Id": "",
"Service Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Billing Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Network Element Type": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Post Pick CD": "",
"Account Id": "1-1",
"To Service Account": "",
"Prom Group Instance Id": "",
"Prod Prom Instance Id": "",
"Effective End Date": "",
"Prior End Date": "",
"Integration Id": "88-3EPP96",
"Discount Amount": "",
"Product XA Class Id": "",
"Id": "88-3EPPDC",
"Registered Date": "08/06/2025 00:00:00",
"Status": "Active",
"To Service Point Id": "",
"Billing Profile Name": "",
"Start Price": "",
"Policy Discount Amount": "",
"Pricing Comments": "",
"Net Price": "",
```

```
"Port Number": "",
"Created": "08/06/2025 12:23:36",
"Unit Price": "",
"Calculated Due Date": "",
"Root Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Display Name": "",
"Configuration Model Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Service Length": "",
"Owner Account": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
"Prom Group Rule Id": "",
"Install Date": "",
"Port Item Id": "88-23AIY"
}
]
}
]
}
}
]
}
},
"EligiblePromotionAddOns": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "Integration Object": "ISS Promotion Related Product Data",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ListOfISS Promotion Related Product Data": {
    "ISS Promotion Related Product Data": [
      {
        "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
        "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
        "Eligibility Status": "",
        "Id": "3SIA-2MOZ1",
        "Name": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
        "Integration Id": "",
        "Pre Pick": "N",
        "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
        "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
        "Relationship Name": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
        "Domain Class Id": "",
        "Description": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
        "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-CIG",
        "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
        "Net Price": "",
        "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1",
        "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
        "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
        "Pricing Commit Type": "",
        "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
        "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
        "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1.[88-23AJ0]([3SIA-2MOZ1])",
        "Original List Price": "",
        "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
        "Path": "Daytech 200|Cigarette Lighter Adapter::Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
        "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
        "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
        "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
        "Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
        "Class Id": "",
        "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
        "Relationship Id": "88-23AJ0",
        "Reference Number": "2214416346",
        "Sales Service Flag": "N",
        "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
        "Eligibility Reason": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231FL",
  "Name": "Call Conferencing",
  "Integration Id": "88-231FL",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Call Conferencing",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Call Conferencing",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-CC",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231JQ]([88-231FL])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service|Call Conferencing::Call Conferencing",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-231JQ",
  "Reference Number": "2308766030",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
```

```
"Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Id": "88-231J5",
"Name": "Mobile Roadside Assistance",
"Integration Id": "88-231J5",
"Pre Pick": "N",
"Promotion Default Quantity": "",
"Sales Product Flag": "Y",
"Relationship Name": "Mobile Roadside Assistance",
"Domain Class Id": "",
"Description": "Mobile Roadside Assistant",
"Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-MRA",
"Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
"Net Price": "",
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231JT]([88-231J5])",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Wireless Service|Mobile Roadside Assistance::Mobile Roadside Assistance",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Class Id": "",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-231JT",
"Reference Number": "3901541725",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231FV",
  "Name": "1000 Text Messages/month",
  "Integration Id": "88-231FV",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Text Messaging",
  "Domain Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
  "Description": "1000 Text Messages/month",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-TM1000",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
```

```
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231HY]([88-231FV])",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Wireless Service||Text Messaging::1000 Text Messages/month",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
"Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-231HY",
"Reference Number": "1447752100",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "DynPort",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231GH",
  "Name": "200 Text Messages/month",
  "Integration Id": "88-231GH",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Text Messaging",
  "Domain Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
  "Description": "200 Text Messages/month",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-TM200",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MH",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "1",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231HY]([88-231GH])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service||Text Messaging::200 Text Messages/month",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231ML",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MH",
  "Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
  "Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
```

```
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-231HY",
"Reference Number": "3557686308",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231ML",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "DynPort",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231GT",
  "Name": "5000 Text Messages/month",
  "Integration Id": "88-231GT",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Text Messaging",
  "Domain Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
  "Description": "5000 Text Messages/month",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-TM5000",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231HY]([88-231GT])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service||Text Messaging::5000 Text Messages/month",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
  "Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-231HY",
  "Reference Number": "830160808",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "DynPort",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
```



```
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2L05J",
  "Name": "Leather Pouch",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Leather Pouch",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Leather Pouch",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-LP",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1.[88-23AJ2] ([3SIA-2L05J])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Daytech 200||Leather Pouch::Leather Pouch",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-23AJ2",
  "Reference Number": "2249697387",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None"
}
]
}
}
```

## Adding an Item to a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to add an optional component to a promotion, the Siebel application adds a specific product to an existing promotion either in a quote or in an order. This promotion could be the one you created in *Applying a Promotion to a Quote or an Order*, or, it could be an existing promotion that is being modified. This API is primarily used to add optional components, and throws an error message if the newly added item violates the maximum cardinality. An optional product can be either a promotion component, or an aggregate relationship specified using ProdPromRuleId.

The following request adds an optional item to a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body for order:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Edit Promotion WS - Add Item Process",
    "ProdPromId": "88-1W9L6Y",
    "PricingMode": "Y",
    "EligibilityMode": "1",
    "ProdPromInstanceId": "88-1W9MMH",
    "ProdPromRuleId": "88-1W9L7B",
    "ProductId": "88-1W9L4O",
    "External Integration Id": "12345678",
    "Quantity": "1",
    "Target Document": "Quote",
    "Header Id": "88-1W9MM8"
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name    | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ISS Edit Promotion WS - Add Item Process</li></ul>                                |
| ProdPromId      | Required.<br>Promotion ID that is already applied to the quote or order. A new item is added to this promotion.                                              |
| PricingMode     | Optional. The default value is Y.<br>If the value is set to Y, then the pricing is calculated for all the line items in the in-memory document.              |
| EligibilityMode | Optional. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. The default value is 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li></ul> |

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>• If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and ineligible products are not included in the pricing calculations.</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>This behavior is different from how other APIs behave where EligibilityMode is set to 2.</p> |
| ProdPromInstancelId     | Required.<br><br>Asset integration ID of the promotion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ProdPromRuleId          | Required.<br><br>Product promotion rule ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SiebelMessage           | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if HeaderId is not provided.<br><br>PDS quote or PDS order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ProductId               | Required.<br><br>Product ID that needs to be added to the promotion instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| External Integration Id | Not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Quantity                | Required. The default value is 1.<br><br>Quantity of the product that needs to be added and associated with the promotion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Header Id               | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if SiebelMessage is not provided.<br><br>Quote ID or order ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Sync                    | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If set to Y, then an order or a quote is created or updated in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Target Document         | Required. The default value is Quote.<br><br>Quote or Order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "Error Code": "",
```

```
"Error Message": "",
"SiebelMessage": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "Header": {
    "Account": "EPUI_Account",
    "Order Number": "EPUI_Modify_Order",
    "Order Type": "Sales Order",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Name": "EPUI_CP1",
        "Product Id": "88-1W9L40",
        "Line Item": {
          "Name": "EPUI_SP3"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Replacing an Item in a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to replace an item in a promotion, the Siebel application replaces an old component of an existing promotion with another eligible component from the same product line or product class. This promotion could be the one you created in *Applying a Promotion to a Quote or an Order*, or, it could be an existing promotion that is being modified. Because mandatory components cannot be deleted, this API is used to replace a mandatory component using just one operation, instead of using the DELETE and ADD operations.

The following request replaces an item in a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Edit Promotion WS - Replace Item Process",
    "PricingMode": "Y",
    "EligibilityMode": "1",
    "Siebel Operation Object Id": "88-1WMCXR",
    "New Product Id": "88-231F2",
    "Target Document": "Quote",
    "Header Id": "88-1WMCWZ",
    "Sync": "N"
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name               | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ISS Edit Promotion WS - Replace Item Process</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Header Id                  | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if SiebelMessage is not provided.<br>Quote ID or Order ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Siebel Operation Object Id | Required.<br>Row ID of either the quote item or order item that needs to be replaced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Target Document            | Required. The default value is Quote.<br>Quote or Order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SiebelMessage              | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if HeaderId is not provided.<br>PDS quote or PDS order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Pricing Mode               | Optional. The default value is Y.<br>If set to Y, then pricing is calculated for all the line items in the in-memory document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Eligibility Mode           | Optional. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. The default value is 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li><li>If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and ineligible products are not included in the pricing calculations.</li></ul> <b>Note:</b><br>This behavior is different from how other APIs behave where EligibilityMode is set to 2. |
| New Product Id             | Required.<br>ID of new product that replaces the previous product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sync                       | Optional. The default value is N.<br>If set to Y, then the order or quote is created or updated in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- HTTP Code:** 200
- Content-Type:** application/json
- Response body:**  
{

```
"Error Code": "",
"Siebel Operation Object Id": "88-1WMCXR",
"Process Instance Id": "88-1WMAA3",
"PricingMode": "Y",
"EligibilityMode": "1",
"Error Message": "",
"Object Id": "",
"SiebelMessage": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Quote",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "Header": {
    "Quote Type": "Quotation",
    "Id": "88-1WMCWZ",
    "Name": "NEW_QUOTE",
    "Quote Number": "88-1WMCWZ",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Product Structure Type": "None",
        "Product Type Code": "Promotion",
        "Product Id": "88-231M5",
        "Name": "Millennium Max 200 Package",
        "Action Code": "Add",
        "Id": "88-1WMCX8"
      },
      {
        "Id": "88-1WMAA8",
        "Name": "Daytech 300",
        "Product Id": "88-231F2",
        "Product Structure Type": "Customizable",
        "Action Code": "Add",
        "Prod Prom Id": "88-231M5",
        "Product Type Code": "Product",
        "Line Item": [
          {
            "Id": "88-1WMAAA",
            "Product Id": "88-231DT",
            "Action Code": "Add",
            "Product Type Code": "Product"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Deleting an Item in a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to delete an item in a promotion, the Siebel application deletes a product from an existing promotion instance either in a quote or in an order. This promotion could be the one you created in *Applying a Promotion to a Quote or an Order*, or, it could be an existing promotion that is being modified. This API is primarily used to remove optional components, and throws an error message when the deleted item violates the minimum cardinality. If a component level commitment is defined, then deleting the component adds penalty charges to the response.

The following request deletes an item in a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST

- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Edit Promotion WS - Delete Item Process",
    "Header Id": "88-1W2C59",
    "Siebel Operation Object Id": "88-1W2C60",
    "Target Document": "Order",
    "CheckPricingEligibilityFlag": "Y",
    "Sync": "N"
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name                | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ISS Edit Promotion WS - Delete Item Process</li></ul>                         |
| Header Id                   | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if SiebelMessage is not provided.<br>Quote ID or Order ID                                        |
| Siebel Operation Object Id  | Required.<br>Row ID of the quote item or order item that is being deleted.                                                                               |
| Target Document             | Required.<br>Quote or Order.                                                                                                                             |
| SiebelMessage               | Optional, depending on usage. However, this is required if HeaderId is not provided.<br>PDS quote or PDS order.                                          |
| Sync                        | Optional. The default value is N.<br>If set to Y, then the order or quote is created or updated in the database.                                         |
| CheckPricingEligibilityFlag | Optional. The default value is N.<br>If set to Y, then the Pricing and Eligibility procedure is executed with EligibilityMode set to default value of 1. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
```

```
"Error Code": "",
"Siebel Operation Object Id": "88-1W1BSC",
"Process Instance Id": "88-1W10NP",
"Error Message": "",
"Object Id": "",
"SiebelMessage": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Quote",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "Header": {
    "Id": "88-1W2C59",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Asset Integration Id": "88-1W2BYU",
        "Action Code": "Delete",
        "Product Type Code": "Product",
        "Prod Prom Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
        "Id": "88-1W2C60",
        "Prod Prom Id": "88-2310B",
        "Name": "Daytech 300",
        "Product Id": "88-231F2",
        "Line Item": [
          {
            "Product Type Code": "Product",
            "Id": "88-1W2C61",
            "Name": "Charger",
            "Product Id": "3SIA-2MOYY"
          }
        ]
      },
      {
        "Product Type Code": "Promotion",
        "Id": "88-1W2C60",
        "Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
        "Product Id": "88-2310B"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Disconnecting a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to cancel a promotion, the Siebel application disconnects an existing promotion asset. If the promotion commitment is breached, then a penalty line item is created during this process. Any components that can exist outside of the promotion either are disconnected, or are retained based on the value of Component Prompt Action input.

The following request disconnects a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
```



```
"ProcessName": "SISOMDisconnectWebService-Order",
"Due Date": "9/17/2020",
"AssetIntegrationId": "88-1WNT2N",
"AccountId": "88-1WNT23",
"Sync": "Y",
"AssetPromptAction": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "ISS Promotion Component Prompt Action",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ListOfISS Promotion Component Prompt Action": {
    "Asset": [
      {
        "Asset Integration Id": "88-1WNT2S",
        "Component Prompt Action": "Disconnect"
      },
      {
        "Asset Integration Id": "88-1WNT2W",
        "Component Prompt Action": "Disconnect"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name                                                                                 | One of the following processes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SISOMDisconnectWebService-Order</li><li>• SISOMDisconnectWebService-Quote</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Due Date                                                                                     | Optional. The default value is today's date, plus one day.<br>Disconnection date of the promotion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| AssetIntegrationId                                                                           | Required.<br>Integration ID of the bundle promotion asset you disconnect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| AccountId                                                                                    | Required.<br>Account ID associated with the asset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| EligibilityMode                                                                              | Optional. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li><li>• If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>• If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are not included in selections.</li></ul> |
| AssetPromptAction:ListOfISS<br>Promotion Component Prompt<br>Action:Asset:AssetIntegrationId | Required for prompt components.<br>Integration ID of promotion component with the Prompt Action code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Name                                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AssetPromptAction:ListOfISS<br>Promotion Component Prompt<br>Action:Asset:Component Prompt Action | Required for prompt components.<br><br>Disconnect or Modify. If the value is Disconnect, then the asset is disconnected. If the value is Modify, then the asset is continued.                                                                      |
| Sync                                                                                              | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>If Sync is N, quote or order is created in-memory and sent as response without committing to the database.<br><br>If Sync is Y or omitted in the request, existing behavior of database commit continues. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ActiveDocumentId": "88-1WO67Z",
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-26HTT",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Header": {
      "Id": "88-1WO67Z",
      "Line Item": [
        {
          "Product Structure Type": "None",
          "Asset Status": "Active",
          "Name": "ND_SP2",
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-1WNT2W",
          "Action Code": "Delete",
          "Id": "88-1WO69J"
        },
        {
          "Product Structure Type": "None",
          "Asset Status": "Active",
          "Name": "ND_SP1",
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-1WNT2S",
          "Action Code": "Delete",
          "Id": "88-1WO69K"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

## Resuming a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to resume a promotion, the Siebel application resumes an existing promotion asset that had previously been suspended. All promotion components are resumed in addition to the promotion.

The following request resumes a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body for Order:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "SISOMResumeWebService-Quote",
    "AccountId": "88-1VG0YB",
    "Sync": "Y",
    "AssetIntegrationId": "88-1VG0YU"
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name         | One of the following processes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SISOMResumeWebService-Quote</li><li>• SISOMResumeWebService-Order</li></ul>                                                                                    |
| Asset Integration Id | Required.<br>Integration ID of the bundle promotion asset you want to resume.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Account Id           | Required.<br>Account ID associated with the asset.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sync                 | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>If Sync is N, quote or order is created in-memory and sent as response without committing to the database.<br><br>If Sync is Y or omitted in the request, existing behavior of database commit continues. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ActiveDocumentId": "88-1VI735",
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-22F13",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Quote",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Header": {
      "Status": "In Progress",
      "Id": "88-1VI735",
      "Name": "88-1VI735",
      "Quote Number": "88-1VI735",
      "Line Item": [
        {
          "Product Structure Type": "None",
          "Product Type Code": "Promotion",
          "Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VG0YU",
          "Action Code": "Resume",
          "Id": "88-1VI73U"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

## Suspending a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to suspend a promotion, the Siebel application suspends an existing promotion asset that was previously active. All promotion components are suspended in addition to the promotion.

The following request suspends a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body for Order:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "SISOMSSuspendWebService-Quote",
    "AccountId": "88-1VG0YB",
    "Sync": "Y",
    "AssetIntegrationId": "88-1VG0YU"
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name         | Description                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Process Name | One of the following processes is required: |

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SISOMSuspendWebService-Quote</li><li>• SISOMSuspendWebService-Order</li></ul>                                                                                                                              |
| Asset Integration Id | Required.<br><br>Integration ID of the bundle promotion asset you want to suspend.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Account Id           | Required.<br><br>Account ID associated with the asset.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sync                 | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>If Sync is N, quote or order is created in-memory and sent as response without committing to the database.<br><br>If Sync is Y or omitted in the request, existing behavior of database commit continues. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "ActiveDocumentId": "88-1VI735",
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-22F13",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Quote",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Header": {
      "Status": "In Progress",
      "Id": "88-1VI735",
      "Name": "88-1VI735",
      "Quote Number": "88-1VI735",
      "Line Item": [
        {
          "Product Structure Type": "None",
          "Product Type Code": "Promotion",
          "Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VG0YU",
          "Action Code": "Suspend",
          "Id": "88-1VI73U"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

## Modifying a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to modify a promotion, the Siebel application modifies an existing promotion asset.

The following request modifies a promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body for Order:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "SISOMModifyWebService-Quote",
    "AccountId": "88-1VG0YB",
    "Sync": "Y",
    "AssetIntegrationId": "88-1VG0YU"
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name         | One of the following processes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SISOMModifyWebService-Quote</li><li>• SISOMModifyWebService-Order</li></ul>                                                                                    |
| Asset Integration Id | Required.<br>Integration ID of the bundle promotion asset you want to modify.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Account Id           | Required.<br>Account ID associated with the asset.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sync                 | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>If Sync is N, quote or order is created in-memory and sent as response without committing to the database.<br><br>If Sync is Y or omitted in the request, existing behavior of database commit continues. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
```

```
"ActiveDocumentId": "88-1VI735",
"Error Code": "",
"Error Message": "",
"SiebelMessage": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "88-22F13",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Quote",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "Header": {
    "Status": "In Progress",
    "Id": "88-1VI735",
    "Name": "88-1VI735",
    "Quote Number": "88-1VI735",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Product Structure Type": "None",
        "Product Type Code": "Promotion",
        "Name": "Millennium Max 500 Package",
        "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VG0YU",
        "Action Code": "-",
        "Id": "88-1VI73U"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Returning a List of Upgrade or Downgrade Paths for a Promotion

A bundle promotion asset can be eligible for an upgrade or a downgrade to multiple target bundle promotions. This REST API allows you to fetch a list of those target promotions. When you use the Siebel REST API to fetch a list of upgrade or downgrade paths for a specific promotion, the Siebel application returns a list of possible upgrade and downgrade options for a specific promotion asset, as well as the eligibility, commitments and penalties associated with each option.

### Arguments

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name               | Description                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mode               | Required.<br><br>Account                                                    |
| Header Id          | Required.<br><br>Account ID associated with the asset.                      |
| AssetIntegrationId | Required.<br><br>Integration ID of the promotion asset you want to upgrade. |
| searchspec         | Either AssetIntegrationId or searchspec is mandatory.                       |

| Name | Description                                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|
|      | We can pass searchspec based on any Asset BC field |

### Example of Input Arguments

The following request returns a list of upgrades or downgrades for a specific promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/ISS Promotion Management Service/GetPromotionUpgradePaths`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Mode": "Account",
    "Header Id": "88-3GIKUR",
    "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GIKV8",
    "searchspec": "[Integration Id]='88-3GIKV8'"
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "PARSEIONAME": "GetPromotionUpgradePaths",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "Integration Object": "GetPromotionUpgradePaths",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfGetPromotionUpgradePaths": {
      "ISS Promotion Upgrade Aggregate VBC": [
        {
          "Duration": "Original Duration",
          "Compound Product Number": "",
          "Eligibility Reason": "",
          "Target Promotion Description": "PSR_Supremo Tripleplay",
          "Prorated Penalty": "67.5",
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GIKV8",
          "Original Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
          "Operation Id": "88-3FWLJO",
          "Prorate Plan Name": "10% for first 10 months",
          "Operation Name": "",
          "Exchange Date": "08/07/2025",
          "Prorate Plan Id": "88-231OX",
          "Original Promotion Id": "88-3C2L5B",
          "Operation Type": "",
          "Reason": "Upsell",
          "Commitment Start": "Original Start",
          "Adjusted Duration": "1 Years",
          "Penalty Amount": "75",
          "Target Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Tripleplay",
          "Display Commitment": "Y",

```



```
"Target Promotion Id": "88-3C2ND3",
"Account Id": "88-3GIKUR",
"Commitment End": "08/07/2026",
"Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
"Currency Code": "",
"Eligibility Status": "Y"
},
{
  "Duration": "Original Duration",
  "Compound Product Number": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Target Promotion Description": "",
  "Prorated Penalty": "0",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GIKV8",
  "Original Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
  "Operation Id": "88-3GCLB9",
  "Prorate Plan Name": "10% for first 10 months",
  "Operation Name": "",
  "Exchange Date": "08/07/2025",
  "Prorate Plan Id": "88-2310X",
  "Original Promotion Id": "88-3C2L5B",
  "Operation Type": "",
  "Reason": "Upsell",
  "Commitment Start": "Original Start",
  "Adjusted Duration": "1 Years",
  "Penalty Amount": "",
  "Target Promotion Name": "TEST1",
  "Display Commitment": "Y",
  "Target Promotion Id": "88-3GCL87",
  "Account Id": "88-3GIKUR",
  "Commitment End": "08/07/2026",
  "Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "Y"
},
{
  "Duration": "Original Duration",
  "Compound Product Number": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Target Promotion Description": "",
  "Prorated Penalty": "0",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GIKV8",
  "Original Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
  "Operation Id": "88-3GCO81",
  "Prorate Plan Name": "10% for first 10 months",
  "Operation Name": "",
  "Exchange Date": "08/07/2025",
  "Prorate Plan Id": "88-2310X",
  "Original Promotion Id": "88-3C2L5B",
  "Operation Type": "",
  "Reason": "Upsell",
  "Commitment Start": "Original Start",
  "Adjusted Duration": "1 Years",
  "Penalty Amount": "",
  "Target Promotion Name": "TEST_Quadplay",
  "Display Commitment": "Y",
  "Target Promotion Id": "88-3GCO50",
  "Account Id": "88-3GIKUR",
  "Commitment End": "08/07/2026",
  "Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "Y"
},
{
  "Duration": "Original Duration",
  "Compound Product Number": "",
```

```
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Target Promotion Description": "",
"Prorated Penalty": "0",
"Asset Integration Id": "88-3GIKV8",
"Original Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
"Operation Id": "88-3FWLHV",
"Prorate Plan Name": "10% for first 10 months",
"Operation Name": "",
"Exchange Date": "08/07/2025",
"Prorate Plan Id": "88-2310X",
"Original Promotion Id": "88-3C2L5B",
"Operation Type": "",
"Reason": "Upsell",
"Commitment Start": "Original Start",
"Adjusted Duration": "1 Years",
"Penalty Amount": "",
"Target Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Quadplay",
"Display Commitment": "Y",
"Target Promotion Id": "88-3C1AY3",
"Account Id": "88-3GIKUR",
"Commitment End": "08/07/2026",
"Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
"Currency Code": "",
"Eligibility Status": "Y"
},
{
  "Duration": "Original Duration",
  "Compound Product Number": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Target Promotion Description": "",
  "Prorated Penalty": "0",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-3GIKV8",
  "Original Promotion Name": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
  "Operation Id": "88-3GCMFQ",
  "Prorate Plan Name": "10% for first 10 months",
  "Operation Name": "",
  "Exchange Date": "08/07/2025",
  "Prorate Plan Id": "88-2310X",
  "Original Promotion Id": "88-3C2L5B",
  "Operation Type": "",
  "Reason": "Upsell",
  "Commitment Start": "Original Start",
  "Adjusted Duration": "1 Years",
  "Penalty Amount": "",
  "Target Promotion Name": "TEST2",
  "Display Commitment": "Y",
  "Target Promotion Id": "88-3GCMCP",
  "Account Id": "88-3GIKUR",
  "Commitment End": "08/07/2026",
  "Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "Y"
}
}
}
```

## Error Conditions

| Error ID      | Error Message Text                                                                                                                                        | User Action/Resolution                                                            |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SBL-ISS-50233 | "One of the required input arguments 'Asset Integration Id' or 'searchspec' is not provided in input.(SBL-ISS-50233)"                                     | Need to provide Asset Integration Id or seachspec or both parameters in the input |
| SBL-DAT-00125 | "Required in argument 'Header Id' not supplied for 'GetPromotionUpgradePat' method in Business Service 'ISS Promotion Management Service'(SBL-DAT-00125)" | Need to pass Header Id in the input                                               |
| SBL-DAT-00125 | "Required in argument 'Mode' not supplied for 'GetPromotionUpgradePat' method in Business Service 'ISS Promotion Management Service'(SBL-DAT-00125)"      | Need to pass Mode Id in the input                                                 |

## Upgrading or Downgrading a Promotion

When you use the Siebel REST API to upgrade or downgrade a promotion, the Siebel application upgrades or downgrades an existing promotion asset to the selected target promotion. If the existing promotion's components are part of the target promotion definition, then they are transferred to the target promotion. The other mandatory components of the target promotion are then added. Any components in the existing promotion asset that cannot be moved to the target promotion are either disconnected or retained, depending on the value of the Component Prompt Action in the input. The result of this API is a Quote or an Order.

The following request upgrades or downgrades a promotion asset:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Promotion WS - In Memory Upgrade Process-Order",
    "Account Id": "88-1VYRV7",
    "Asset Integration Id": "188-1VYRW1",
    "Operation Id": "88-231PR",
    "PricingMode": "Y",
    "CheckEligibility": "Y",
    "New Promotion Id": "88-231OB",
    "Sync": "Y",
```

```
"AssetPromptAction": {  
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
  "MessageId": "1234",  
  "IntObjectName": "ISS Promotion Component Prompt Action",  
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
  "ListOfISS Promotion Component Prompt Action": {  
    "Asset": {  
      "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VYRWA",  
      "Component Prompt Action": "Disconnect"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name                                    | One of the following processes is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ISS Promotion WS - In Memory Upgrade Process-Order</li><li>ISS Promotion WS - In Memory Upgrade Process-Quote</li></ul> |
| Asset Integration Id                            | Required.<br>Integration ID of the promotion asset you want to upgrade.                                                                                                                                   |
| Account Id                                      | Required.<br>Account ID associated with the asset.                                                                                                                                                        |
| Operation Id                                    | Required.<br>Unique ID for upgrade path, this is the returned Operation Id from GetPromotionUpgradePaths REST API.                                                                                        |
| New Promotion Id                                | Required.<br>Row ID of the target promotion.                                                                                                                                                              |
| AssetPromptAction:Asset:Asset Integration Id    | Required for prompt components.<br>Integration ID of the Promotion component with the Prompt Action code.                                                                                                 |
| AssetPromptAction:Asset:Component Prompt Action | Required for prompt components.<br>Disconnect or Modify. If the value is Disconnect, then the asset is disconnected. If the value is Modify, then the asset is continued.                                 |
| PricingMode                                     | Optional. The default value is Y.<br>Call the Pricer on the targeted document if the flag is Y or if this flag is not specified.                                                                          |
| CheckEligibility                                | Optional. The default value is Y.                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Name | Description                                                                                                                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | Applies the Eligibility and Compatibility rules on the line items if the flag is Y or if this flag is not specified.                             |
| Sync | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>The upgraded document will be synced to the database if the flag is Y or if this flag is not specified. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "Siebel Operation Object Id": "88-231PR",
  "Account Id": "88-1VYRV7",
  "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VYRW1",
  "New Promotion Id": "88-231OB",
  "Sync": "Y",
  "PricingMode": "Y",
  "CheckEligibility": "Y",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-24PPB",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Header": {
      "Account Id": "88-1VYRV7",
      "Id": "88-1W2KLG",
      "Order Number": "296-114333809",
      "Order Type": "Sales Order",
      "Line Item": [
        {
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VYRWA",
          "Action Code": "Update",
          "Product Type Code": "Product",
          "Id": "88-1W2KLJ",
          "Name": "ND_SP1",
          "XA": [
            {
              "Display Name": "Color",
              "XA Id": "88-1V6BGF",
              "Id": "88-1W2KLK",
              "Action Code": "-"
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "Asset Integration Id": "88-1VYRW1",
          "Action Code": "Delete",
          "Product Type Code": "Promotion",
          "Id": "88-1W2KLZ",
          "Name": "Millennium Max 200 Package"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

## Get Promotions to Include XA Attributes

The Siebel REST API invokes Asset Management - Complex business service to fetch the details of a promotion, customizable product, or bundle asset.

The following request gets the asset details of the Promotion and its components:

- **URI:**  
`http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Asset Management - Complex/QueryPage`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "SiebelMessageIn": {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "Asset Management - Complex",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfAsset Management - Complex": {
        "Header": [
          {
            "searchspec": "[ProdPromInstanceId] = '88-3GIBTN' OR [IntegrationId] = '88-3GIBTN'",
            "ListOfLine Item": {
              "Line Item": [
                {
                  "Account Id": "",
                  "Mfg Date": "",
                  "Name": "",
                  "Price Type": "",
                  "Prod Prom Id": "",
                  "Product Def Type Code": "",
                  "Product Description": "",
                  "Product Id": "",
                  "Product Name": "",
                  "Product Part Number": "",
                  "Product Type": "",
                  "Quantity": "",
                  "Registered Date": "",
                  "Root Asset Id": "",
                  "Root Integration Id": "",
                  "Serial Number": "",
                  "Service Account": "",
                  "Service Account Id": "",
                  "Ship Date": "",
                  "Smart Part Number": "",
                  "Status": "",
                  "Unit of Measure": "",
                  "Version": "",
                  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
                  "Promotion MRC Start Total": ""
                }
              ]
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"ListOfXA": {
  "XA": [
    {
      "Data Type": "",
      "Description": "",
      "Display Name": "",
      "Hidden": "",
      "Name": "",
      "Read Only": "",
      "Required": "",
      "Value": ""
    }
  ]
}
},
"LOVLanguageMode": "LIC",
"recordcountneeded": "true",
"ViewMode": "All"
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessageOut": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "Asset Management - Complex",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfAsset Management - Complex": {
      "lastpage": "true",
      "Header": [
        {
          "ListOfLine Item": {
            "lastpage": "true",
            "Line Item": [
              {
                "Product Part Number": "88-3C2L5B",
                "Promotion MRC Start Total": "0",
                "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
                "Price Type": "One-Time",
                "Product Type": "Promotion",
                "Ship Date": "",
                "Product Id": "88-3C2L5B",
                "Name": "",
                "Unit of Measure": "",
                "Mfg Date": "",
                "Version": "",
                "Quantity": "1",
                "Promotion MRC Total": "0",
                "Product Description": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
                "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBTN",
                "Status": "Active",
```

```
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
"Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
"Serial Number": "",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
"Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBXE",
"Product Name": "PSR_Supremo Dualplay",
"ListOfXA": {
  "lastpage": "true"
}
]
},
{
  "ListOfLine Item": {
    "lastpage": "true",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Product Part Number": "",
        "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
        "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
        "Price Type": "Recurring",
        "Product Type": "Product",
        "Ship Date": "",
        "Product Id": "88-3C0HZ6",
        "Name": "",
        "Unit of Measure": "",
        "Mfg Date": "",
        "Version": "",
        "Quantity": "1",
        "Promotion MRC Total": "",
        "Product Description": "Internet Service",
        "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBUU",
        "Status": "Active",
        "Smart Part Number": "",
        "Prod Prom Id": "88-3C2L5B",
        "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
        "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
        "Serial Number": "",
        "Promotion NRC Total": "",
        "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
        "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBYK",
        "Product Name": "PSR_Internet Service",
        "ListOfXA": {
          "lastpage": "true"
        },
        "Line Item": [
          {
            "Product Part Number": "",
            "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
            "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
            "Price Type": "One-Time",
            "Product Type": "Product",
            "Ship Date": "",
            "Product Id": "88-3C0HY2",
            "Name": "",
            "Unit of Measure": "",
            "Mfg Date": "",
            "Version": "",
            "Quantity": "1",
            "Promotion MRC Total": "",
            "Product Description": "Supremo Internet Installation Fee",
            "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBUU",
```



```
"Status": "Active",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
"Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
"Serial Number": "",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
"Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBYK",
"Product Name": "PSR_Supremo Internet Installation Fee",
"ListOfXA": {
  "lastpage": "true"
}
},
{
  "Product Part Number": "",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
  "Price Type": "Recurring",
  "Product Type": "Product",
  "Ship Date": "",
  "Product Id": "88-3C0HST",
  "Name": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Mfg Date": "",
  "Version": "",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Product Description": "Supremo Internet Modem",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBUU",
  "Status": "Active",
  "Smart Part Number": "",
  "Prod Prom Id": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
  "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
  "Serial Number": "",
  "Promotion NRC Total": "",
  "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
  "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBYK",
  "Product Name": "PSR_Supremo Internet Modem",
  "ListOfXA": {
    "lastpage": "true"
  }
},
{
  "Product Part Number": "",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
  "Price Type": "Recurring",
  "Product Type": "Product",
  "Ship Date": "",
  "Product Id": "88-3C0HV5",
  "Name": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Mfg Date": "",
  "Version": "",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Product Description": "Supremo Secure Firewall Service",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBUU",
  "Status": "Active",
  "Smart Part Number": "",
  "Prod Prom Id": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
  "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
  "Serial Number": "",
```

```
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
"Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBYK",
"Product Name": "PSR_Supremo Secure Firewall Service",
"ListOfXA": {
  "lastpage": "true"
},
{
  "Product Part Number": "",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
  "Price Type": "Recurring",
  "Product Type": "Product",
  "Ship Date": "",
  "Product Id": "99-1VPQ9C",
  "Name": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Mfg Date": "",
  "Version": "",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Product Description": "",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBUU",
  "Status": "Active",
  "Smart Part Number": "",
  "Prod Prom Id": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
  "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
  "Serial Number": "",
  "Promotion NRC Total": "",
  "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
  "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBYK",
  "Product Name": "PSR_Supremo_DataService",
  "ListOfXA": {
    "lastpage": "true"
  },
  "Line Item": [
    {
      "Product Part Number": "",
      "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
      "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
      "Price Type": "One-Time",
      "Product Type": "Product",
      "Ship Date": "",
      "Product Id": "99-6Z4VSA",
      "Name": "",
      "Unit of Measure": "Each",
      "Mfg Date": "",
      "Version": "",
      "Quantity": "1",
      "Promotion MRC Total": "",
      "Product Description": "",
      "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBUU",
      "Status": "Active",
      "Smart Part Number": "",
      "Prod Prom Id": "",
      "Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
      "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
      "Serial Number": "",
      "Promotion NRC Total": "",
      "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
      "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIBYK",
      "Product Name": "PSR_Email - Standard Free",
      "ListOfXA": {
        "lastpage": "true"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
}
]
}
]
}
]
},
{
  "ListOfLine Item": {
    "lastpage": "true",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Product Part Number": "",
        "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
        "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
        "Price Type": "Recurring",
        "Product Type": "Product",
        "Ship Date": "",
        "Product Id": "98-4CLD6",
        "Name": "",
        "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
        "Mfg Date": "",
        "Version": "",
        "Quantity": "1",
        "Promotion MRC Total": "",
        "Product Description": "",
        "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBV0",
        "Status": "Active",
        "Smart Part Number": "",
        "Prod Prom Id": "88-3C2L5B",
        "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
        "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
        "Serial Number": "",
        "Promotion NRC Total": "",
        "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
        "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIC12",
        "Product Name": "PSR_DirectTV Service",
        "ListOfXA": {
          "lastpage": "true"
        },
        "Line Item": [
          {
            "Product Part Number": "VIRTPROD",
            "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
            "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
            "Price Type": "Recurring",
            "Product Type": "Product",
            "Ship Date": "",
            "Product Id": "98-4CAOM",
            "Name": "",
            "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
            "Mfg Date": "",
            "Version": "",
            "Quantity": "1",
            "Promotion MRC Total": "",
            "Product Description": "",
            "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBV0",
            "Status": "Active",
            "Smart Part Number": "",
            "Prod Prom Id": "",
            "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
            "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
            "Serial Number": "",
            "Promotion NRC Total": "",
```

```
"Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
"Root Asset Id": "88-3GIC12",
"Product Name": "PSR_No Lifetime DVR Offer|V",
"ListOfXA": {
  "lastpage": "true",
  "XA": [
    {
      "Name": "PSR_DTV Offer",
      "Value": "-",
      "Data Type": "Text",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_DTV Offer",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "Y",
      "Required": "N"
    }
  ],
},
{
  "Product Part Number": "VIRTPROD",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
  "Price Type": "Recurring",
  "Product Type": "Product",
  "Ship Date": "",
  "Product Id": "98-4CA7J",
  "Name": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Mfg Date": "",
  "Version": "",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Product Description": "",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBV0",
  "Status": "Active",
  "Smart Part Number": "",
  "Prod Prom Id": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
  "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
  "Serial Number": "",
  "Promotion NRC Total": "",
  "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
  "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIC12",
  "Product Name": "PSR_No Override 1 (Placeholder)|V",
  "ListOfXA": {
    "lastpage": "true"
  }
},
{
  "Product Part Number": "2171",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
  "Price Type": "Recurring",
  "Product Type": "Product",
  "Ship Date": "",
  "Product Id": "98-4CA8Z",
  "Name": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Mfg Date": "",
  "Version": "",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Product Description": "",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBV0",
  "Status": "Active",
```

```
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
"Serial Number": "",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
"Root Asset Id": "88-3GIC12",
"Product Name": "PSR_TOTAL CHOICE PLUS|P|2171|DTV|DTV",
"ListOfXA": {
  "lastpage": "true",
  "XA": [
    {
      "Name": "PSR_DTV Offer",
      "Value": "",
      "Data Type": "Text",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_DTV Offer",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "Product Part Number": "VIRTPROD",
  "Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
  "Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
  "Price Type": "Recurring",
  "Product Type": "Product",
  "Ship Date": "",
  "Product Id": "98-4CA7F",
  "Name": "",
  "Unit of Measure": "Per Month",
  "Mfg Date": "",
  "Version": "",
  "Quantity": "1",
  "Promotion MRC Total": "",
  "Product Description": "",
  "Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBV0",
  "Status": "Active",
  "Smart Part Number": "",
  "Prod Prom Id": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
  "Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
  "Serial Number": "",
  "Promotion NRC Total": "",
  "Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
  "Root Asset Id": "88-3GIC12",
  "Product Name": "PSR_No Override 2 (Placeholder)|V",
  "ListOfXA": {
    "lastpage": "true"
  }
}
],
{
  "ListOfLine Item": {
    "lastpage": "true",
    "Line Item": [
      {
        "Product Part Number": "",
```

```
"Promotion MRC Start Total": "",
"Promotion NRC Start Total": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Product Type": "Product",
"Ship Date": "",
"Product Id": "88-3C3NBB",
"Name": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"Mfg Date": "",
"Version": "",
"Quantity": "1",
"Promotion MRC Total": "",
"Product Description": "",
"Root Integration Id": "88-3GIBV7",
"Status": "Active",
"Smart Part Number": "",
"Prod Prom Id": "88-3C2L5B",
"Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
"Registered Date": "07/28/2025",
"Serial Number": "",
"Promotion NRC Total": "",
"Service Account": "Upg_PSR_Accn15",
"Root Asset Id": "88-3GIC34",
"Product Name": "PSR_iPhone 16 Pro",
"ListOfXA": {
  "lastpage": "true",
  "XA": [
    {
      "Name": "PSR_Bluetooth",
      "Value": "Enabled",
      "Data Type": "Text",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_Bluetooth",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    },
    {
      "Name": "PSR_Camera",
      "Value": "Black and White",
      "Data Type": "Text",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_Camera",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    },
    {
      "Name": "PSR_Display",
      "Value": "Black and White",
      "Data Type": "Text",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_Display",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    },
    {
      "Name": "PSR_Manufacturer",
      "Value": "BlackBerry",
      "Data Type": "Text",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_Manufacturer",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "Name": "PSR_TalkTime",
      "Value": "",
      "Data Type": "Number",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_TalkTime",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    },
    {
      "Name": "PSR_Weight",
      "Value": "",
      "Data Type": "Number",
      "Hidden": "N",
      "Display Name": "PSR_Weight",
      "Description": "",
      "Read Only": "N",
      "Required": "N"
    }
  ]
}
}
```

## Returning a Promotion Definition

When you use the Siebel REST API to return the entire structure of a specific promotion, the Siebel application returns the entire promotion definition or structure, including relationship and component hierarchy details, the pricing for components and aggregate, and the promotion commitment terms for the given promotion. This REST API returns the promotion definition defined using promotion designer in the Product Promotions view in Administration - Product.

The following request returns the entire structure of a specific promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Promotion WS - GetProductPromotionDetails",
    "ProdPromId": "88-3N1ZN",
    "LoadPromDefFlag": "Y",
    "LoadStructFlag": "Full",
    "LoadAllDomainFlag": "Y",
    "LoadDefaultDomainFlag": "N",
    "ProdPromRuleType": "Product"
  },
  "Context": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": ""
  }
}
```

```
"IntObjectName": "PDS Catalog Context",  
"MessageType": "Integration Object",  
"ListOfPDS Catalog Context": {  
  "Context": {}  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name          | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ISS Promotion WS - GetProductPromotionDetails</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ProdPromId            | Required.<br>Row ID of the promotion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LoadPromDefFlag       | Optional. The default value is Y.<br>Returns the promotion definition structure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LoadStructFlag        | Optional. There is no default value. Valid values are Full, Modified or no value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If set to Full, then it returns all the promotion rules.</li><li>If set to Modified, then it returns all the promotion rules that are different from the product definition.</li><li>When no value is specified and is empty, and ProdPromRuleId is passed, then it only returns the rule with the ID that is passed.</li></ul> |
| LoadAllDomainFlag     | Optional. The default value is N.<br>If the value is Y, then it returns the structure of the underlying product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LoadDefaultDomainFlag | Optional. The default value is Y.<br>Returns the default product under the promotion aggregate relationship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ProdPromRuleType      | Optional. The default value is Product.<br>Valid values are Product and Pricing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ProdPromRuleId        | Required when no value is set for LoadStructFlag field, or when the LoadDefaultDomainFlag value is Y.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Context               | Optional. However required if LoadDefaultDomainFlag is Y.<br>Filters the promotion aggregate relationship based on the ProdPromRuleId and the ProductSearchSpec in the context.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "DomainProductDetail": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-23C8R",
    "IntObjectName": "SWI Admin ISS Product Definition",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "SWI Internal Product VOD": [
      {
        "Product Type Code": "Product",
        "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
        "Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
        "Price Type": "One-Time",
        "Integration Id": "88-3MERG",
        "Id": "88-3MERG",
        "SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
          "VOD Id": "88-3MERG",
          "VOD Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
          "VOD Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
          "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
            "Orig Id": "88-3MERO",
            "Object Id": "88-3MERM",
            "Pre Pick CD": "",
            "Parametric Search Flg": "",
            "Last Version": "0"
          },
          "SWI ISS Product Structure Admin BusComp": {
            "Prod Id": "88-3MEQB",
            "Object Id": "88-3MERM",
            "Item Name": "SP1",
            "Type": "Product",
            "Class Name": "",
            "Orig Id": "88-3MERQ",
            "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1",
            "Sequence Num": ""
          },
          "SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
            "Version": "2",
            "VOD Id": "88-3MERM",
            "Version Id": "88-3MERN"
          }
        },
        "SWI Internal Product Organization": {
          "Product Id": "88-3MERG",
          "Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
        }
      },
      {
        "Parent Internal Product Name": "",
        "Image Primary Organization Name": "",
        "Product Type Code": "Product",
        "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
        "VOD Id": "88-3MESC",
        "Special Rating Max Items": "",
        "Sequence Number": "",
        "Part #": "",
        "Fulfillment Criteria Code": "Default",
        "Auto Allocate Flag": "Y",

```

```
"Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
"SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
  "VOD Id": "88-3MES6",
  "VOD Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
  "VOD Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
  "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
    "Parent VOD Id": "",
    "Orig Id": "88-3MESE",
    "SPN Definition Id": "",
    "Object Id": "88-3MESC"
  },
  "SWI ISS Product Structure Admin BusComp": [
    {
      "Prod Id": "88-3MEQW",
      "Object Id": "88-3MESC",
      "Item Name": "SP2",
      "Min Cardinality": "1",
      "Type": "Product",
      "Object Number": "88-3MEQW",
      "Orig Id": "88-3MESI",
      "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2"
    },
    {
      "Prod Id": "88-3MEQB",
      "Max Cardinality": "1",
      "Object Id": "88-3MESC",
      "Item Name": "SP1",
      "Type": "Product",
      "Forecastable Flag": "Y",
      "Orig Id": "88-3MESG",
      "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1"
    }
  ],
  "SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
    "VOD Id": "88-3MESC",
    "Latest Released Flag": "N"
  },
  "SWI Internal Product Organization": {
    "Product Id": "88-3MES6",
    "Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
  },
  {
    "Product Type Code": "Product",
    "Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
    "VOD Id": "88-3MER2",
    "Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2",
    "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
    "Integration Id": "88-3MEQW",
    "Id": "88-3MEQW",
    "Dynamic Discount Method": "Amount",
    "SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
      "VOD Id": "88-3MEQW",
      "VOD Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2",
      "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
        "Orig Id": "88-3MER4",
        "Object Name": "0",
        "Object Id": "88-3MER2"
      },
      "SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
        "Version": "2",
        "VOD Id": "88-3MER2",
        "Version Id": "88-3MER3"
      }
    },
  },
},
```

```
"SWI Internal Product Organization": {
  "Product Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
}
},
"ProdPromDefinition": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "88-23C8Q",
  "IntObjectName": "ISS Promotion",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ISS Promotion": {
    "Configuration Model Id": "88-3N1ZN",
    "Name": "ACR722GetProm3",
    "Promotion Type": "Bundled Promotions",
    "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
    "ISS Promotion Items for Import": [
      {
        "XA Modified Flag": "N",
        "Prod Id": "88-3MES6",
        "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-3MES6",
        "Integration Id": "88-3N1ZW",
        "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
        "Maximum Quantity": "1",
        "Default Quantity": "1",
        "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2"
      },
      {
        "Prod Id": "88-3MEQW",
        "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-3MEQW",
        "Integration Id": "88-3N200",
        "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
        "Disconnect Action": "Modify",
        "Grace Period UOM": "Days",
        "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2"
      },
      {
        "Prod Id": "88-3MERG",
        "Integration Id": "88-3N202",
        "Maximum Quantity": "1",
        "Default Quantity": "1",
        "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1"
      }
    ],
    "ISS Promotion Pricing Rules Summary": [
      {
        "Adjustment Type": "% Discount",
        "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-3MES6",
        "Matrix Rule Num": "296-6114527",
        "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
        "Product Id": "88-3MES6",
        "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2"
      }
    ],
    "ISS Promotion Pricing Components": [
      {
        "Matrix Rule Num": "296-6114527",
        "Product Id": "88-3MES6",
        "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
        "Product Promotions Relationship VBC": [
          {
            "Class Name": "",
            "Min Cardinality": "",
            "Parent Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
            "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
```

```
"Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1",
"Prod Id": "88-3MEQB"
},
{
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Product Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2"
},
{
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Product Id": "88-3MERG",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
  "Product Promotions Relationship VBC": {
    "Parent Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
    "Parent Product Id": "88-3MERG",
    "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
    "Relationship Name": "SP1",
    "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1",
    "Prod Id": "88-3MEQB"
  }
},
{
  "PromDomainProduct": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Product Interface",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Product": {}
  }
}
```

## Get Full Promotion Details

Expose all related products from component/aggregate relationship in a promotion with eligibility and pricing information. Domain and attribute information from products and promotion are also included.

The following request gives the details of the promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/ISS Promotion Management Service/GetFullPromotionDetails`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Promotion Id": "88-231M5",
    "PricingMode": "Y",
    "EligibilityMode": "1",
    "Context": {
```

```
"IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
"IntObjectName": "PDS Catalog Context",
"MessageType": "Integration Object",
"ListOfPDS Catalog Context": {
  "Context": {
    "ListOfExternal Context": {
      "External Context": {
        "Account Id": "1-1",
        "Price List Id": "1-9J4T"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Promotion Id    | Required.<br><br>Id of the promotion to check with.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PricingMode     | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value set to Y, then the pricing is calculated for list price and promotion price of all items with given Price List Id in the context section..                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| EligibilityMode | Optional. The default value is 0. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li><li>• If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>• If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are not included in selections.</li></ul> |
| Context         | Optional.<br><br>Specifies the context for running pricing and eligibility procedure, for example passing Price List Id and standard eligibility criteria, such as Account Id, Account Type, and so on.                                                                                                                                                                               |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "Integration Object": "ISS Promotion Related Product Data",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfISS Promotion Related Product Data": {
      "ISS Promotion Related Product Data": [
```

```
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231ES",
  "Name": "Daytech 200",
  "Integration Id": "88-231ES",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "IM, Color Display, Games",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-DEV-DT200",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Net Price": "90",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "1",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1",
  "Original List Price": "90",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Daytech 200",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MM",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "Make Your Selection",
  "Relationship Id": "",
  "Reference Number": "3517685186",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MM",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "RootObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "1",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "",
  "Currency Code": "USD",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2MOZ1",
  "Name": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-CIG",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",

```

```
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1.[88-23AJ0]([3SIA-2MOZ1])",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Daytech 200||Cigarette Lighter Adapter::Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-23AJ0",
"Reference Number": "2214416346",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231F2",
  "Name": "Daytech 300",
  "Integration Id": "88-231F2",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "IM, Camera, Color Display, Games",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-DEV-DT300",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Daytech 300",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MM",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "Make Your Selection",
  "Relationship Id": "",
```

```
"Reference Number": "1758946493",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MM",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "RootObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "1",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231DT",
  "Name": "Battery",
  "Integration Id": "88-231DT",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Battery",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Battery",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-BAT",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231F2]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231F2]#1.[88-23AGS]([88-231DT])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "1",
  "Path": "Daytech 300|Battery::Battery",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-23AGS",
  "Reference Number": "4173505190",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "1",
  "Currency Code": "",
```



```
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
  "Name": "Charger",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Charger",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Charger",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-CHG",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1.[88-23AGU]([3SIA-2MOYY])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "1",
  "Path": "Daytech 300||Charger::Charger",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-23AGU",
  "Reference Number": "3366244027",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "1",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2MOZA",
  "Name": "Change Name",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Cigarette Lighter Adapter",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-CIG",
```

```
"Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
"Net Price": "",
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1.[88-23AGW]([3SIA-2MOZA])",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Daytech 300||Cigarette Lighter Adapter::Change Name",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-23AGW",
"Reference Number": "1283174815",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2L05J",
  "Name": "Leather Pouch",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Leather Pouch",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Leather Pouch",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-LP",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231F2]#1.[88-23AGY]([3SIA-2L05J])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Daytech 300||Leather Pouch::Leather Pouch",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
```

```
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-23AGY",
"Reference Number": "4165943510",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231F2",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-23ADX",
  "Name": "Simson 600",
  "Integration Id": "88-23ADX",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Basic phone with different face plate",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-DEV-S600",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-23ADX]#1",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Simson 600",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MM",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "88-23AEE",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "Make Your Selection",
  "Relationship Id": "",
  "Reference Number": "1059021752",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MM",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-23ADX",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "RootObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "1",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
```

```
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-23AF1",
  "Name": "Moto A1",
  "Integration Id": "88-23AF1",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Basic preconfigured phone",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-DEV-MA1",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Net Price": "80",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-23AF1]#1",
  "Original List Price": "100",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Moto A1",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MM",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "Make Your Selection",
  "Relationship Id": "",
  "Reference Number": "853719347",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MM",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-23AF1",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "RootObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "1",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "",
  "Currency Code": "USD",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-255CR",
  "Name": "Simson 800",
  "Integration Id": "88-255CR",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
```

```
"Description": "Basic phone with different face plate",
"Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-DEV-S600",
"Promotion Maximum Quantity": "1",
"Net Price": "",
"Parent Cfg Path": "",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "88-231FE",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-255CR]#1",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Simson 800",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MM",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "88-23AEE",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "Make Your Selection",
"Relationship Id": "",
"Reference Number": "3613858191",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MM",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-255CR",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "RootObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "1",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231H5",
  "Name": "Wireless Service",
  "Integration Id": "88-231H5",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Service features or options",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SVC",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Net Price": "40",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "88-23AME",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Original List Price": "40",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231ME",
```

```
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "Make Your Selection",
"Relationship Id": "",
"Reference Number": "2848669095",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231ME",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "RootObject",
"Price Type": "Recurring",
"Domain Type": "",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "1",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231FL",
  "Name": "Call Conferencing",
  "Integration Id": "88-231FL",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Call Conferencing",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Call Conferencing",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-CC",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "3",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231JQ]([88-231FL])",
  "Original List Price": "3",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service|Call Conferencing::Call Conferencing",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-231JQ",
  "Reference Number": "2308766030",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
```

```
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231J5",
  "Name": "Mobile Roadside Assistance",
  "Integration Id": "88-231J5",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Mobile Roadside Assistance",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Mobile Roadside Assistant",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-MRA",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "10",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231JT]([88-231J5])",
  "Original List Price": "10",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service||Mobile Roadside Assistance::Mobile Roadside Assistance",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-231JT",
  "Reference Number": "3901541725",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "",
  "Currency Code": "USD",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231FV",
  "Name": "1000 Text Messages/month",
  "Integration Id": "88-231FV",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
```

```
"Relationship Name": "Text Messaging",
"Domain Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
>Description": "1000 Text Messages/month",
"Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-TM1000",
"Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
"Net Price": "",
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231HY]([88-231FV])",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Wireless Service||Text Messaging::1000 Text Messages/month",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-231HY",
"Reference Number": "1447752100",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
>Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "DynPort",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
"Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "",
"Eligibility Status": "",
"Id": "88-231GH",
>Name": "200 Text Messages/month",
"Integration Id": "88-231GH",
"Pre Pick": "N",
"Promotion Default Quantity": "1",
"Sales Product Flag": "Y",
"Relationship Name": "Text Messaging",
"Domain Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
>Description": "200 Text Messages/month",
"Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-TM200",
"Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
"Net Price": "2",
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231MH",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "1",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231HY]([88-231GH])",
"Original List Price": "2",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Wireless Service||Text Messaging::200 Text Messages/month",
```



```
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "88-231ML",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231MH",
"Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-231HY",
"Reference Number": "3557686308",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-231ML",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "DynPort",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231GT",
  "Name": "5000 Text Messages/month",
  "Integration Id": "88-231GT",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Text Messaging",
  "Domain Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
  "Description": "5000 Text Messages/month",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-SF-TM5000",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231H5]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231H5]#1.[88-231HY]([88-231GT])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "",
  "Path": "Wireless Service||Text Messaging::5000 Text Messages/month",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "3SIA-2KY0S",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-231HY",
  "Reference Number": "830160808",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231H5",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "DynPort",
```

```
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "88-231DT",
  "Name": "Battery",
  "Integration Id": "88-231DT",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Battery",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Battery",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-BAT",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231ES]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": ".$.[88-231ES]#1.[88-23AIW]([88-231DT])",
  "Original List Price": "",
  "Product Minimum Quantity": "1",
  "Path": "Daytech 200||Battery::Battery",
  "Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Class Id": "",
  "Promotion Root Relationship": "",
  "Relationship Id": "88-23AIW",
  "Reference Number": "2932544047",
  "Sales Service Flag": "N",
  "Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
  "Eligibility Reason": "",
  "Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
  "Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
  "Featured": "N",
  "Type": "CfgObject",
  "Price Type": "One-Time",
  "Domain Type": "Product",
  "Vendor": "",
  "Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
  "ObjectType": "Product",
  "Orderable": "Y",
  "Product Default Quantity": "1",
  "Currency Code": "",
  "Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "999",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2L05J",
  "Name": "Leather Pouch",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
```

```
"Promotion Default Quantity": "",
"Sales Product Flag": "Y",
"Relationship Name": "Leather Pouch",
"Domain Class Id": "",
"Description": "Leather Pouch",
"Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-LP",
"Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
"Net Price": "",
"Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1",
"Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
"Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "",
"Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
"Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1.[88-23AJ2]([3SIA-2L05J])",
"Original List Price": "",
"Product Minimum Quantity": "",
"Path": "Daytech 200||Leather Pouch::Leather Pouch",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-23AJ2",
"Reference Number": "2249697387",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
},
{
  "Product Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "",
  "Eligibility Status": "",
  "Id": "3SIA-2MOYY",
  "Name": "Charger",
  "Integration Id": "",
  "Pre Pick": "N",
  "Promotion Default Quantity": "",
  "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
  "Relationship Name": "Charger",
  "Domain Class Id": "",
  "Description": "Charger",
  "Part #": "CME 7.8 WS-ACC-CHG",
  "Promotion Maximum Quantity": "",
  "Net Price": "",
  "Parent Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1",
  "Aggregate Default Quantity": "",
  "Parent Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
  "Pricing Commit Type": "",
  "Promotion Relationship Default Quantity": "",
  "Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
  "Cfg Path": "$.[88-231ES]#1.[88-23AIY]([3SIA-2MOYY])",
  "Original List Price": "",
```

```
"Product Minimum Quantity": "1",
"Path": "Daytech 200||Charger::Charger",
"Root Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Prod Prom Rule Id": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Promotion Root Relationship": "",
"Relationship Id": "88-23AIY",
"Reference Number": "843945919",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Root Product Id": "88-231ES",
"Primary Organization": "Comms-Media Default Organization (COM ENU)",
"Featured": "N",
"Type": "CfgObject",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Domain Type": "Product",
"Vendor": "",
"Promotion Minimum Quantity": "",
"ObjectType": "Product",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Product Default Quantity": "1",
"Currency Code": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None"
}
]
}
}
```

## Returning a List of Eligible Products in a Promotion

You use this Siebel REST API to check which products are eligible from a list of products before adding or replacing a component that belongs to a promotion aggregate rule, in an already existing promotion instance, in a quote, or in an order.

The following request returns a list of products that belong to a promotion aggregate rule, while checking eligibility on the list of products:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/ISS Promotion Management Service/GetEligibleComponents`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Rule Id": "88-1VTT1C",
    "EligibilityMode": "1",
    "Context": {
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "MessageId": "88-21EYX",
      "IntObjectName": "PDS Catalog Context",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "ListOfPDS Catalog Context": {
        "Context": {
          "ListOfExternal Context": {
```

```
"External Context": {  
  "Account Id": "88-1VTT1D"  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rule Id          | Required.<br><br>Promotion rule ID for which we need to get all the list of products that can be associated. An option to obtain the Rule Id is to use GetPromotionDetails REST API. The Integration Id of the Promotion Items for Import section is the Rule Id.                                                                                                                                 |
| Eligibility Mode | Optional. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to 0, then the eligibility procedure is not run.</li><li>• If set to 1, then the eligibility procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>• If set to 2, then the eligibility procedure is run, and all ineligible products are not included in selections.</li></ul> |
| External Context | Optional.<br><br>Specifies the context for running the eligibility procedure, for example passing standard eligibility criteria, such as Account Id, Account Type, and so on.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "SiebelMessage": {  
    "PARSEIONAME": "ISS Promotion Related Product Data",  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "MessageId": "",  
    "Integration Object": "ISS Promotion Related Product Data",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "ISS Promotion Related Product Data": [  
      {  
        "Name": "HLine2Prod1",  
        "Id": "88-1VTSZV",  
        "Pre Pick": "Y",  
        "Eligibility Reason": "This product is not sold to: [Account] = HAccLine2",  
        "Class Id": "",  
        "Description": "",  
        "Product Line Id": "88-1VTSZU",  
        "Eligibility Status": "N"  
      },  
      {
```

```
"Name": "HLine2Prod2",
"Id": "88-1VTT0H",
"Pre Pick": "Y",
"Eligibility Reason": "",
"Class Id": "",
"Description": "",
"Product Line Id": "88-1VTSZU",
"Eligibility Status": "Y"
}
]
}
}
```

## Refreshing the Cache

You use this Siebel REST API to refresh the cache for the product, versioned object key, list of value, and eligibility and compatibility matrices, and to invalidate outdated caches so that the latest versions are loaded and available for any subsequent calls.

The following request refreshes the cache for the product, versioned object key, list of value, and eligibility and compatibility matrices:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/SWI External Integration Service/RefreshCache`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

Input Payload...

```
{
  "body": {
    "Type": "LOV"
  }
}
```

Input Payload...

```
{
  "body": {
    "Type": "EligibilityCompatibility"
  }
}
```

Input Payload...

```
{
  "body": {
    "Type": "Product"
  }
}
```

Input Payload...

```
{
  "body": {
    "Type": "Versioned Object Key"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type | Required.<br><br>Type of cache that should be refreshed, such as list of values, eligibility, compatibility, product, versioned object key, and so on. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **No Response**

## Performing a Paginated Product Search

You use this Siebel REST API to search products starting at a row number, and to return only a limited number of records that are specified in the input. This executes the search on products using the input search option, such as product class, class attributes, attribute constraints, pricing criteria, and so on. This search generates output in pages corresponding to the information requested in the input, which enables you to present information in a structured format.

Two types of search are supported: SearchByProduct and SearchByClass. SearchOption is a required input to indicate the type of search required.

The following request returns a list of products that belong to a promotion aggregate rule, while checking eligibility on the list of products:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/PDS Product Data Service/ExecuteSearch`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "EligibilityMode": "0",
    "PricingMode": "N",
    "PageSize": "4",
    "RecordCountNeeded": "True",
    "ContextMode": "SiebelContext",
    "StartRowNum": "0",
    "SearchOption": "SearchByClass",
    "Context": {
      "MessageId": "",
      "IntObjectName": "PDS Catalog Context",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "ListOfPDS Catalog Context": {
        "Context": {
          "ListOfSiebel Context": {
```

```
"Siebel Context": {
  "BusObjName": "Quote",
  "ContextRowId": "0V-1706Z7",
  "SignalMode": "Quote",
  "BusCompName": "Quote"
}
},
"ClassAttributes": {
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Product Class Attributes Interface",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ListOfPDS Product Class Attributes Interface": {
    "ISS PS Direct Subclass": {
      "Class Id": "88-1WVXT7",
      "ListOfISS Class Attribute": {
        "ISS Class Attribute": {
          "Display Name": "Attr1",
          "Value": "0"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SearchOption    | <p>One of the following input arguments is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>SearchByProduct. This is an instance of the integration object PDS Product Interface.</li><li>SearchByClass. This is an instance of the integration object PDS Product Class Attributes Interface.</li></ul> <p>You must specify class ID, attribute ID, and attribute value in an attribute list of value structure. That is, an array with one element for either a freeform, or a list of value, type attribute.</p> |
| PricingMode     | <p>Optional. Valid values are N or Y, and the default value is Y.</p> <p>This determines if a price calculation is made.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| EligibilityMode | <p>Optional. Valid values are 0, 1, or 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If set to 0, then the procedure is not run.</li><li>If set to 1, then the procedure is run, and all ineligible products are displayed with messages.</li><li>If set to 2, then the procedure is run, and ineligible products are not included in the pricing calculations.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                               |
| ContextMode     | <p>Optional. However, if this is not provided then pricing and eligibility are not processed.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>SiebelContext. Uses existing Quote and Order information from the Siebel database. The API then constructs the context using the provided row ID.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ExternalContext. The external call provides the context information. The API then passes this information to the pricing and eligibility processes.</li></ul> |
| Context               | Required. However, this is optional if ContextMode is not provided.<br><br>This is an instance of the integration object PDS Catalog Context. It either contains SiebelContext or ExternalContext.  |
| PriceSearchExpression | Optional.<br><br>The expression for performing a price search. For example, searching for a price that is greater than 100 and less than 1000.                                                      |
| ProductSearchSpec     | Optional.<br><br>This is the search specification for a product business component, for example: [Name] like "Oracle*"                                                                              |
| ResultSize            | Optional. The default value is 100.<br><br>The number of products returned.                                                                                                                         |
| StartRowNum           | Optional. The default value is 0.<br><br>Starting row number.                                                                                                                                       |
| PageSize              | Optional.<br><br>Number of records to be returned.                                                                                                                                                  |
| RecordCountNeeded     | Optional.<br><br>Valid values are TRUE or FALSE.                                                                                                                                                    |
| RecordCount           | This is search output.<br><br>If the value of RecordCountNeeded is TRUE, then this parameter returns the total number of records returned as defined by the search specification.                   |
| LastPage              | This is search output.<br><br>Indicates with the values TRUE or FALSE if the row set is the last.                                                                                                   |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{  
  "LastPage": "False",  
  "RecordCount": "10",  
  "SiebelMessage": {
```

```
"IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
"MessageId": "",
"IntObjectName": "PDS Product Interface",
"MessageType": "Integration Object",
"Product": [
  {
    "Name": "TestPr1",
    "Product Type Code": "Product"
  },
  {
    "Name": "TestPr10",
    "Product Type Code": "Product"
  },
  {
    "Name": "TestPr2",
    "Product Type Code": "Product"
  },
  {
    "Name": "TestPr3",
    "Product Type Code": "Product"
  }
]
```

## Performing an Order Checkout

When you use the Siebel REST API to checkout an order, the Siebel application calculates pricing, checks eligibility, and verifies the promotion on the given order structure. All operations are performed in memory. When the customer confirms the order and the SyncOrderFlag flag is set, then the order is created in Siebel CRM.

The following request performs an order checkout:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "Web Channel Ordering Workflow",
    "PricingFlag": "Y",
    "CheckEligibilityFlag": "Y",
    "SyncOrderFlag": "Y",
    "VerifyPromotionFlag": "N",
    "RepricingFlag": "Y",
    "OrderIO": {
      "MessageId": "",
      "MessageType": "Integration Object",
      "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfPDS Order": {
        "Header": {
          "Account Id": "1-63Q9",
```

```
"Account": "3Com",
"Id": "OCX-1W1W9Y3",
"Price List Id": "88-23AQ7",
"Revision": "1",
"Account Type": "Residential",
"Order Number": "Test_OWS_sl3",
"Currency Code": "USD",
"Order Type": "Sales Order"
}
}
}
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name         | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Web Channel Ordering Workflow</li></ul>                                                                                |
| OrderIO              | Required.<br><br>Order structure based on the PDS Order IO.                                                                                                                                     |
| CheckEligibilityFlag | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is set to Y, then this flag triggers the eligibility and compatibility check sub-process.                                                 |
| PricingFlag          | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is set to Y, then this flag triggers the Repricing step on the OrderIO.                                                                   |
| SyncOrderFlag        | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is set to Y, then this flag triggers the Synch Order operation.                                                                           |
| VerifyPromotionFlag  | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is set to Y, then this flag triggers the Verify the Order's Promotions step for an existing order on Siebel CRM.                          |
| QueryOrderFlag       | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is set to Y, then this flag triggers another query to the Order step, which returns the updated OrderIO to the requesting application.    |
| RepricingFlag        | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is set to Y, then this flag triggers the Reprice step a second time after any updates have been made for an existing order in Siebel CRM. |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "Process Instance Id": "88-1XBZA3",
  "Error Message": "",
  "OrderIO": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Order",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "Header": {
      "Mod Id": "0",
      "Discount": "",
      "Opty Id": "",
      "Conflict Id": "0",
      "Updated": "03/30/2021 12:11:35",
      "Order Number": "Test_OWS_sl3",
      "Revision": "1",
      "Integration Id": "88-1XBZAE",
      "Price List Id": "88-23AQ7",
      "Status": "Pending",
      "Account": "3Com",
      "Order Type": "Sales Order",
      "Id": "88-1XBZAE",
      "Created": "03/30/2021 12:11:33",
      "Contact Id": "1-6S9M",
      "Account Location": "HQ-Distribution",
      "Account Id": "1-63Q9",
      "Currency Code": "USD"
    }
  }
}
```

# 11 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Product Administration

## Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Product Administration

This chapter describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Product Administration entities and how to use them. It includes the following topics:

- *Configuring Siebel Product Administration Business Services*
- *Using Siebel REST API with Product Administration*

More information is available in *Siebel CRM Web Services Reference* and *Siebel Order Management Guide*.

**Note:** This Postman collection requires use of the third-party API platform, Postman™. The data contained in this zip file is provided for knowledge transfer and testing only. You're allowed to update this data as it exists in its current state.

## Configuring Siebel Product Administration Business Services

Before you can invoke Siebel REST APIs for Siebel Product Administration, you use Siebel Application to add responsibilities to specific business services.

### To add responsibilities to Siebel Product Administration business services

1. Log in as an administrator.
2. Navigate to the Administration - Application screen and then the Business Service Access view.
3. Add the following business services to the Business Service list:
  - SWI Catalog Admin
  - SWI Product
  - SWI Product Class
  - SWI Product Attribute
  - SWI Attribute Import
  - SWI Product Class Import
  - SWI Product Import
  - SWI Smart Part Number

- SWI Price List Item
- SWI Product Line
- SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix
- SWI Product Base
- SWI Promotion Import
- SWI Cfg Object Broker
- Literature Web Service
- Workflow Process Manager
- ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP
- SWI VOD Versions

**Note:** For more information about associating a business service with a responsibility, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

4. For each business service, provide access to each required responsibility. For more information about adding responsibilities, see *Configuring Business Service Methods for REST Access*.
5. (Optional) Add other custom responsibilities that allow these business services to be accessed from the Siebel UI.
6. Click Clear Cache in both the Business Service and Responsibilities applets.

## Resetting State Attributes in Product Administration

Sometimes variables that store the state of invoked REST APIs, such as profile attributes and session global attributes, can affect the functionality of subsequent REST API calls.

To reset these profile attributes, you must define them in the SWI External Integration Service business service. This business service uses the `ResetSessionCache` method to accept a list of attributes as business service user properties, and then resets them. After you specify the attributes that you need to reset, you use the EAI REST Adapter Service business service to invoke the `ResetSessionCache` business method before or after specified REST API calls.

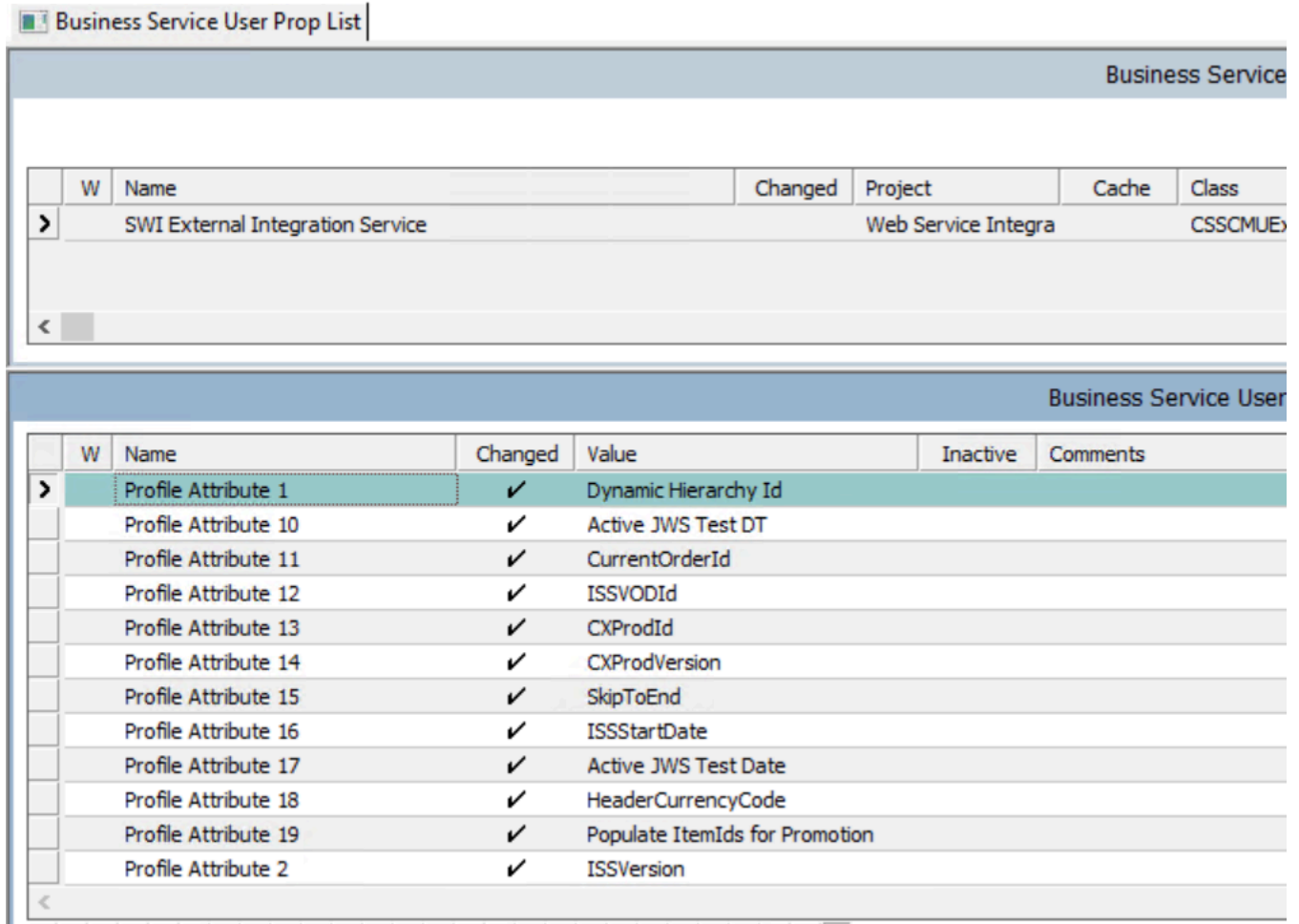
**Note:** For more information about business service user properties, see *Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

Before you can reset variables in Siebel REST API, you must enable preprocessing and postprocessing. For more information on the EAI REST Adapter Service, and enabling preprocessing and postprocessing, see *Configuring Preprocessing and Postprocessing Steps in Inbound REST API*.

## To reset attribute values in product administration

1. Open the SWI External Integration Service business service, and define the attributes you want to reset.

By default, some attributes are already listed in the Business Service User Props pane. The following figure shows the Business Service User Props pane and some sample profile attributes and values:



| Business Service |   |                                  |         |                     |       |         |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------|---------|
|                  | W | Name                             | Changed | Project             | Cache | Class   |
| >                |   | SWI External Integration Service |         | Web Service Integra |       | CSSCMUE |
| <                |   |                                  |         |                     |       |         |

| Business Service User |   |                      |         |                                |          |          |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
|                       | W | Name                 | Changed | Value                          | Inactive | Comments |
| >                     |   | Profile Attribute 1  | ✓       | Dynamic Hierarchy Id           |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 10 | ✓       | Active JWS Test DT             |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 11 | ✓       | CurrentOrderId                 |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 12 | ✓       | ISSVODId                       |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 13 | ✓       | CXProdId                       |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 14 | ✓       | CXProdVersion                  |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 15 | ✓       | SkipToEnd                      |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 16 | ✓       | ISSStartDate                   |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 17 | ✓       | Active JWS Test Date           |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 18 | ✓       | HeaderCurrencyCode             |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 19 | ✓       | Populate ItemIds for Promotion |          |          |
|                       |   | Profile Attribute 2  | ✓       | ISSVersion                     |          |          |
| <                     |   |                      |         |                                |          |          |

2. Open the EAI REST Adapter Service business service, and map the URI or URI pattern, as well as the business service and business method that is responsible for each preprocessing and postprocessing function. The following table contains a sample URI and its corresponding user properties and values to configure preprocessing and postprocessing steps.

| User Property Key      | User Property Value                                |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| resource_1             | data/*                                             |
| resource_1_preprocess  | Not applicable.                                    |
| resource_1_postprocess | SWI External Integration Service:ResetSessionCache |

The following figure shows the Business Service User Props pane and sample resource mapping user property keys and values:

|   | W | Name                     | Changed | Project     | Cache | Class                    | Display Name             |
|---|---|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| > |   | EAI Rest Adapter Service |         | Siebel Rest |       | CSSEAIRestAdapterService | EAI Rest Adapter Service |
|   |   |                          |         |             |       |                          |                          |
| < |   |                          |         |             |       |                          |                          |

Business Service User Props

|   | W | Name                    | Changed | Value                                              | Inactive | Comments |
|---|---|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| > |   | EnablePrePostProcessing | ✓       | true                                               |          |          |
|   |   | resource_10             | ✓       | service/*                                          |          |          |
|   |   | resource_10_preprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_11             | ✓       | workflow/*                                         |          |          |
|   |   | resource_11_preprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_1              | ✓       | data/Account                                       |          |          |
|   |   | resource_1_postprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_1_preprocess   | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_2              | ✓       | service/Siebel Account                             |          |          |
|   |   | resource_2_postprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_2_preprocess   | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:ResetSessionCache |          |          |
|   |   | resource_4              | ✓       | workspace/Applet                                   |          |          |
|   |   | resource_4_postprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_7              | ✓       | workflow/EAISiebDemo1                              |          |          |
|   |   | resource_7_postprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_7_preprocess   | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:ResetSessionCache |          |          |
|   |   | resource_8              | ✓       | data/*                                             |          |          |
|   |   | resource_8_postprocess  | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_8_preprocess   | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |
|   |   | resource_9              | ✓       | workspace/*                                        |          |          |
|   |   | resource_9_preprocess   | ✓       | SWI External Integration Service:RefreshCache      |          |          |

## Using Siebel REST API with Product Administration

This topic provides a list of product administration REST APIs for Siebel Customer Order Management. You can use these REST API services to simplify omni-channel ordering with a centralized product catalog. The product administration REST APIs primarily include create, read, update and delete operations on catalog-related entities such as Catalog, Product Class, Product Definition, Product Promotion, and so on. This integration with product administration enables Oracle customers to create new product offerings faster, with a centrally-managed product catalog, and as a result reducing time-to-market.

More information is also available in *Siebel CRM Web Services Reference* and *Siebel Order Management Guide*.

This topic includes the following:

- [SWI Catalog Admin](#)
- [SWI Product](#)
- [SWI Product Class](#)
- [SWI Product Attribute](#)
- [SWI Attribute Import](#)
- [SWI Product Class Import](#)



- *SWI Product Import*
- *SWI Smart Part Number*
- *SWI Price List Item*
- *SWI Product Line*
- *SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix*
- *SWI Product Base*
- *SWI Promotion Import*
- *SWI Cfg Object Broker*
- *Literature Web Service*
- *Returning a Promotion Definition by ID*
- *Returning a Promotion Definition by Name*
- *ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP*

## SWI Catalog Admin

Use this REST API service to create, update, and query catalogs, catalog translations, catalog categories and catalog category translations.

### SWI Catalog Admin Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| InsertOrUpdate | Creates a new catalog or adds a category to existing catalog. |
| Update         | Updates an existing catalog.                                  |
| QueryPage      | Queries for existing catalogs using the QueryPage method.     |
| QueryById      | Queries for an existing catalog using Row ID.                 |
| QueryByExample | Queries for existing catalogs using the QueryPage method.     |
| Delete         | Deletes a catalog.                                            |

### Message Description: SWI Catalog Admin - InsertOrUpdate

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                               | Type               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin. | Integration Object |

| Node                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |
| Product Catalog                    | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Name of the catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Catalog Type                       | Type of catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Effective Start Date               | Start date for a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Effective End Date                 | End date for a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin       | List of categories within a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position    | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Category name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product             | Internal products associated with the catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                                                                                                                            | Type                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin.                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog          | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under | Integration Component |

| Node                               | Description                                                                 | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    | ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. |                       |
| Name                               | Catalog name.                                                               | String                |
| Catalog Type                       | Type of catalog.                                                            | String                |
| Effective Start Date               | Start date for a catalog.                                                   | String                |
| Effective End Date                 | End date for a catalog.                                                     | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin       | List of categories within a catalog.                                        | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position    | Positions associated with the product line.                                 | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Category name.                                                              | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product             | Internal products associated with the catalog.                              | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Product name.                                                               | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories.                                     | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                                              | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.                                                | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                                              | String                |

## Message Description: SWI Catalog Admin - Update

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin.                                                                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog          | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |

| Node                               | Description                                    | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Name                               | Catalog name.                                  | String                |
| Catalog Type                       | Type of catalog.                               | String                |
| Effective Start Date               | Start date for a catalog.                      | String                |
| Effective End Date                 | End date for a catalog.                        | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin       | List of categories within a catalog.           | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position    | Positions associated with the product line.    | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Category name.                                 | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product             | Internal products associated with the catalog. | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Product name.                                  | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories.        | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.                   | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin.                                                                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog          | An integration Component (XML Tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                     | Catalog name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Catalog Type             | Type of catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |

| Node                               | Description                                    | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Effective Start Date               | Start date for a catalog.                      | String                |
| Effective End Date                 | End date for a catalog.                        | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin       | List of categories within a catalog.           | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position    | Positions associated with the product line.    | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Category name.                                 | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product             | Internal products associated with the catalog. | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Product name.                                  | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories.        | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.                   | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Catalog Admin - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PageSize    | Default is 10. Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.                                                                                                                             | String |
| StartRowNum | Default is 0 (first page). Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records.                                                                                          | String |
| ViewMode    | Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.<br><br>Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li></ul> | String |

| Node          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument.</p> |                    |
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LastPage                        | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned.                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin        | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin.                                                                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog                 | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                            | Catalog name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Catalog Type                    | Type of catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Effective Start Date            | Start date for a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Effective End Date              | End date for a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin    | List of categories within a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                            | Category name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product          | Internal products associated with the catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Integration Component |
| Name                            | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |

| Node                               | Description                             | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    |                                         |                       |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories. | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                          | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.            | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                          | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Catalog Admin - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                | Description                            | Type   |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId        | The row ID of the literature.          | String |
| OutputIntObjectName | Name of the output integration object. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin        | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin.                                                                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog                 | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                            | Catalog name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Catalog Type                    | Type of catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Effective Start Date            | Start date for a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Effective End Date              | End date for a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin    | List of categories within a catalog.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Integration Component |

| Node                               | Description                                    | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    |                                                |                       |
| Name                               | Name of category.                              | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product             | Internal products associated with the catalog. | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Product name.                                  | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories.        | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.                   | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Catalog Admin - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                                                    | Type                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object ListOfBase Catalog Admin.                | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog          | Integration component corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. | Integration Component |
| Name                     | Name of the catalog to be queried.                                             | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin.                                                                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Product Catalog          | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                     | Catalog name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |



| Node                               | Description                                    | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Catalog Type                       | Type of catalog.                               | String                |
| Effective Start Date               | Start date for a catalog.                      | String                |
| Effective End Date                 | End date for a catalog.                        | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Admin       | List of categories within a catalog.           | Integration Component |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position    | Positions associated with the product line.    | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Category name.                                 | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product             | Internal products associated with the catalog. | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Product name.                                  | String                |
| ListOfCatalog Category Translation | Translation for the catalog categories.        | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |
| ListOfProduct Catalog Translation  | Translation for the catalog.                   | Integration Component |
| Language Code                      | Language code.                                 | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Catalog Admin - Delete

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node          | Description                                          | Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance. | Integration Object |
| Name          | Catalog name.                                        | String             |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                     | Description                                               | Type               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Catalog Admin | An instance of the integration object Base Catalog Admin. | Integration Object |

| Node            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Product Catalog | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Product Catalog business component. You can create multiple instances of Product Catalog under ListOfBase Catalog Admin to process different product catalogs at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name            | Catalog name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Catalog Admin

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\SWICatalogAdmin
```

## SWI Product

Use this REST API service to perform queries on products.

## SWI Product Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| QueryPage      | Queries for existing products using the QueryPage method.      |
| QueryById      | Queries for existing products using Row ID.                    |
| QueryByExample | Queries for existing catalogs using the QueryByExample method. |

## Message Description: SWI Product - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node        | Description                                                                                                                    | Type   |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PageSize    | Default is 10. Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.                                    | String |
| StartRowNum | Default is 0 (first page). Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records. | String |

| Node          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |
| searchSpec    | String containing the search specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String             |
| ViewMode      | <p>Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument.</p> | String             |
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LastPage                               | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned.                                                                                                         | String                |
| ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition | An instance of the integration object SWI Admin ISS Product Definition.                                                                                                                              | Integration Component |
| SWI Internal Product VOD               | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Internal Product business component. You can position one SWI Internal Product VOD under ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                   | Name of the product.                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| Price Type                             | Pricing Type, for example Recurring.                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| External Integration Id                | The record ID in the external system.                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| Product Def Type Code                  | The product definition type, for example, Customizable.                                                                                                                                              | String                |

| Node                                     | Description                                                                                                 | Type                  |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                          |                                                                                                             |                       |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product VOD BusComp        | Container element for the product structure information.                                                    | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                 | Name of the product.                                                                                        | String                |
| ListOfPrice List Item                    | Price list item information.                                                                                | Integration Component |
| List Price                               | The listed price.                                                                                           | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility - Subject    | The compatibility rules under which this product is the subject.                                            | Integration Component |
| Type                                     | Type of the compatibility rule.                                                                             | String                |
| Adjustment Group                         | The adjustment group.                                                                                       | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product User Defined Attribute | User-defined attributes                                                                                     | Integration Component |
| Name                                     | Name of the attribute.                                                                                      | String                |
| Value                                    | Value of the attribute.                                                                                     | String                |
| Last Page                                | Indicates if the user needs to continue the query for the next set of records, or if this is the last page. | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node         | Description                | Type   |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId | The row ID of the product. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                   | Description                                                                                          | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition | An instance of the integration object SWI Admin ISS Product Definition.                              | Integration Component |
| SWI Internal Product VOD               | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Internal Product business component. You can | Integration Component |

| Node                                     | Description                                                                                     | Type                  |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                          | position one SWI Internal Product VOD under ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition at one time. |                       |
| Name                                     | Name of the product.                                                                            | String                |
| Price Type                               | Pricing type, for example Recurring.                                                            | String                |
| External Integration Id                  | The record ID in the external system.                                                           | String                |
| Product Def Type Code                    | The product definition type, for example, Customizable.                                         | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product VOD BusComp        | Container element for the product structure information.                                        | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                 | Name of the product.                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfPrice List Item                    | Price list item information.                                                                    | Integration Component |
| List Price                               | The listed price.                                                                               | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility - Subject    | The compatibility rules under which this product is the subject.                                | Integration Component |
| Type                                     | Type of the compatibility rule.                                                                 | String                |
| Adjustment Group                         | The adjustment group.                                                                           | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product User Defined Attribute | User-defined attributes.                                                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                     | Name of the attribute.                                                                          | String                |
| Value                                    | Value of the attribute.                                                                         | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                              | Description                                                             | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWI ISS Product VOD BusComp | An instance of the integration object SWI Admin ISS Product Definition. | Integration Component |
| Name                              | Name of the catalog to be queried.                                      | String                |

| Node                    | Description                                 | Type   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
|                         |                                             |        |
| External Integration Id | The product ID from the external system.    | String |
| searchSpec              | String containing the search specification. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type                  |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition   | An instance of the integration object SWI Admin ISS Product Definition.                                                                                                                              | Integration Component |
| SWI Internal Product VOD                 | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Internal Product business component. You can position one SWI Internal Product VOD under ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                     | Name of the product.                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| Price Type                               | Pricing Type, for example Recurring.                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| External Integration Id                  | The record ID in the external system.                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| Product Def Type Code                    | The product definition type, for example, Customizable.                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product VOD BusComp        | Container element for the product structure information.                                                                                                                                             | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                 | Name of the product.                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfPrice List Item                    | Price list item information.                                                                                                                                                                         | Integration Component |
| List Price                               | The listed price.                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility - Subject    | The compatibility rules under which this product is the subject.                                                                                                                                     | Integration Component |
| Type                                     | Type of compatibility rule.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Adjustment Group                         | The adjustment group.                                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product User Defined Attribute | User-defined attributes.                                                                                                                                                                             | Integration Component |

| Node  | Description             | Type   |
|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| Name  | Name of the attribute.  | String |
| Value | Value of the attribute. | String |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWIProduct
```

## SWI Product Class

Use this REST API service to perform queries on product classes.

### SWI Product Class Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QueryPage      | Queries high-volume, existing product classes using the QueryPage method.           |
| QueryById      | Queries for a single existing product class using Row ID.                           |
| QueryByExample | Queries for existing product classes matching the criteria provided in the request. |

### Message Description: SWI Product Class - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node        | Description                                                                                                                    | Type   |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PageSize    | Default is 10. Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.                                    | String |
| StartRowNum | Default is 0 (first page). Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records. | String |
| searchSpec  | String containing the search specification.                                                                                    | String |

| Node          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ViewMode      | <p>Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument.</p> | String             |
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LastPage                              | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned.                                                                                        | String                |
| ListOfSWIAdmin ISS Product Definition | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSProductDefinition.                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| SWI ISS Class VOD BusComp             | An integration component corresponding to the internal Product business component. You can position SWI ISS Class VOD BusComp under ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Product class name.                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| Price Type                            | Pricing type, for example, Recurring.                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Vod Name                              | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Vod ID                                | The product class object ID.                                                                                                                                                        | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The record ID in the external system.                                                                                                                                               | String                |



| Node                                            | Description                                                                                                 | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                 |                                                                                                             |                       |
| Active Flag                                     | Indicates if the product class is active.                                                                   | String                |
| Locked Flag                                     | Indicates if the product class is locked.                                                                   | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Attribute VBC             | Container element for the product structure information.                                                    | Integration Component |
| Name                                            | Name of the attribute in the class.                                                                         | String                |
| Attribute Name                                  | The attribute definition name.                                                                              | String                |
| Default Value                                   | The default value of the attribute.                                                                         | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang BusComp | Container element for the price list item information.                                                      | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                        | Attribute name.                                                                                             | String                |
| Lang CD                                         | Language code.                                                                                              | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Details BusComp           | Container element for the product details.                                                                  | Integration Component |
| Object Name                                     | The product name.                                                                                           | String                |
| Object ID                                       | The product ID.                                                                                             | String                |
| Last Page                                       | Indicates if the user needs to continue the query for the next set of records, or if this is the last page. | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product Class - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node         | Description               | Type   |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId | The product class row ID. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWIAdmin ISS Product Definition           | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSProductDefinition.                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| SWI ISS Class VOD BusComp                       | An integration component corresponding to the internal Product business component. You can position SWI ISS Class VOD BusComp under ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                            | Product class name.                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| Price Type                                      | Pricing type, for example, Recurring.                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Vod Name                                        | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Vod ID                                          | The class object ID.                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| Vod Name                                        | The record ID in the external system.                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Active Flag                                     | Indicates if the class is active.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Locked Flag                                     | Indicates if the class is locked.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Attribute VBC             | Container element for the product structure information.                                                                                                                            | Integration Component |
| Name                                            | Name of the attribute in the class.                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| Attribute Name                                  | The attribute definition name.                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Default Value                                   | The default value of the attribute.                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang BusComp | Container element for the price list item information.                                                                                                                              | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                        | Attribute name.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Lang CD                                         | Language code.                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Details BusComp           | Container element for the product details.                                                                                                                                          | Integration Component |
| Object Name                                     | The product name.                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Object ID                                       | The product ID.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |

## Message Description: SWI Product Class - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                               | Description                                                               | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO | An instance of the integration object ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO. | Integration Component |
| Name                               | Name of the product to query.                                             | String                |
| External Integration Id            | The product ID from the external system.                                  | String                |
| searchSpec                         | String containing the search specification.                               | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWIAdmin ISS Product Definition | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSProductDefinition.                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| SWI ISS Class VOD BusComp             | An integration component corresponding to the internal Product business component. You can position SWI ISS Class VOD BusComp under ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Product class name.                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| Price Type                            | Pricing type, for example, Recurring.                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Vod Name                              | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Vod ID                                | The product class object ID.                                                                                                                                                        | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The record ID in the external system.                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Active Flag                           | Indicates if the product class is active.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Locked Flag                           | Indicates if the product class is locked.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Attribute VBC   | Container element for the product structure information.                                                                                                                            | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the attribute in the class.                                                                                                                                                 | String                |

| Node                                            | Description                                            | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                 |                                                        |                       |
| Attribute Name                                  | The attribute definition name.                         | String                |
| Default Value                                   | The default value of the attribute.                    | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang BusComp | Container element for the price list item information. | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                        | Attribute name.                                        | String                |
| Lang CD                                         | Language code.                                         | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Details BusComp           | Container element for the product details.             | Integration Component |
| Object Name                                     | The product name.                                      | String                |
| Object ID                                       | The product ID.                                        | String                |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product Class

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWIProductClass
```

## SWI Product Attribute

Use this REST API service to query product attributes.

## SWI Product Attribute Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QueryPage      | Queries high-volume, existing product attributes using the QueryPage method.       |
| QueryById      | Queries for single existing product attribute using Row ID.                        |
| QueryByExample | Queries existing product attributes matching the criteria provided in the request. |

## Message Description: SWI Product Attribute - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PageSize      | Default is 10. Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String             |
| StartRowNum   | Default is 0 (first page). Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String             |
| searchSpec    | String containing the search specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String             |
| ViewMode      | <p>Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument.</p> | String             |
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                             | Description                                                                                  | Type                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LastPage                         | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned. | String                |
| ListOfSWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO.                            | Integration Object    |
| SWI Attribute VOD BusComp        | An integration component corresponding to the internal Product business component. You can   | Integration Component |

| Node                                            | Description                                                                                  | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                 | position one SWI Attribute VOD BusComp under ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO at one time. |                       |
| Name                                            | Name of the class.                                                                           | String                |
| Vod Id                                          | The class object ID.                                                                         | String                |
| Vod Name                                        | The record id in the external system.                                                        | String                |
| Vod Type                                        | The versioned object type.                                                                   | String                |
| Active Flag                                     | Indicates if the class is active.                                                            | String                |
| Locked Flag                                     | Indicates if the class is locked.                                                            | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Details BusComp             | Container element for the attribute detail information.                                      | Integration Component |
| Data Type                                       | Indicates the attribute data type, for example, String or Integer.                           | String                |
| Domain Type                                     | Indicates the attribute domain type, for example, Enumerated.                                | String                |
| Max Value                                       | The maximum attribute value.                                                                 | String                |
| Min Value                                       | The minimum attribute value.                                                                 | String                |
| Unit of Measure                                 | The unit measure of the attribute.                                                           | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang BusComp | Language information of the attribute.                                                       | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                        | The attribute name.                                                                          | String                |
| Lang CD                                         | Language code.                                                                               | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Values BusComp              | Container element for the domain values of the attribute.                                    | Integration Component |
| Value                                           | The attribute value.                                                                         | String                |
| Sequence                                        | Sequence number of the attribute value.                                                      | String                |

| Node      | Description                                                                                                 | Type   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Last Page | Indicates if the user needs to continue the query for the next set of records, or if this is the last page. | String |

## Message Description: SWI Product Attribute - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node         | Description                          | Type   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId | The row ID of the product attribute. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                             | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO    | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO.                                                                                                                       | Integration Object    |
| SWI Attribute VOD BusComp           | An integration component corresponding to the internal Product business component. You can position one SWI Attribute VOD BusComp under ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                | Name of the class.                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Vod Id                              | The class object ID.                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Vod Name                            | The record id in the external system.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Vod Type                            | The versioned object type.                                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| Active Flag                         | Indicates if the class is active.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Locked Flag                         | Indicates if the class is locked.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Details BusComp | Container element for the attribute detail information.                                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| Data Type                           | Indicates the attribute data type, for example, String or Integer.                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Domain Type                         | Indicates the attribute domain type, for example, Enumerated.                                                                                                                           | String                |

| Node                                            | Description                                               | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Max Value                                       | The maximum attribute value.                              | String                |
| Min Value                                       | The minimum attribute value.                              | String                |
| Unit of Measure                                 | The unit measure of the attribute.                        | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang BusComp | Language information of the attribute.                    | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                        | The attribute name.                                       | String                |
| Lang CD                                         | Language code.                                            | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Values BusComp              | Container element for the domain values of the attribute. | Integration Component |
| Value                                           | The attribute value.                                      | String                |
| Sequence                                        | Sequence number of the attribute value.                   | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product Attribute - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                             | Description                                                       | Type               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfSWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO. | Integration Object |
| VOD Name                         | Attribute name to be queried.                                     | String             |
| External Integration Id          | The attribute ID from the external system.                        | String             |
| searchSpec                       | String containing the search specification.                       | String             |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                             | Description                                                       | Type               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfSWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO | An instance of the integration object SWIAdminISSAttributeDefnIO. | Integration Object |



| Node                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                             | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SWI Attribute VOD BusComp                       | An integration component corresponding to the internal Product business component. You can position one SWI Attribute VOD BusComp under ListOfSWIAdminISSClassDefinitionIO at one time. | Integration Component |
| Name                                            | Name of the class.                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Vod Id                                          | The class object ID.                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Vod Name                                        | The record id in the external system.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Vod Type                                        | The versioned object type.                                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| Active Flag                                     | Indicates if the class is active.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Locked Flag                                     | Indicates if the class is locked.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Details BusComp             | Container element for the attribute detail information.                                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| Data Type                                       | Indicates the attribute data type, for example, String or Integer.                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Domain Type                                     | Indicates the attribute domain type, for example, Enumerated.                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Max Value                                       | The maximum attribute value.                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Min Value                                       | The minimum attribute value.                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Unit of Measure                                 | The unit measure of the attribute.                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang BusComp | Language information of the attribute.                                                                                                                                                  | Integration Component |
| Vod Name                                        | The attribute name.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Lang CD                                         | Language code.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Values BusComp              | Container element for the domain values of the attribute.                                                                                                                               | Integration Component |
| Value                                           | The attribute value.                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Sequence                                        | Sequence number of the attribute value.                                                                                                                                                 | String                |

| Node | Description | Type |
|------|-------------|------|
|      |             |      |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product Attribute

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\SWIProductAttribute
```

## SWI Attribute Import

Use this REST API service to insert or update of product details that can be imported into external product information in the Siebel database. All the APIs share the same request and response payloads.

### SWI Attribute Import Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name   | Description                               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| Upsert | Inserts or updates an external attribute. |

### Message Description: SWI Attribute Import Service - Upsert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                            | Description                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SyncChild                       | If this flag is set to Y, then the upsert operation behaves like a synchronize operation.<br><br>The default value of this flag is Y. | String                |
| UTCCanonical                    | When this value is set to Y, all date-type fields in the payload are in UTC standard format.                                          | String                |
| SiebelMessage                   | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| ListOfSWIAttributeIntegrationIO | Required. An instance of the integration object SWIAttributeIntegrationIO.                                                            | Integration Object    |
| SWI Attribute Integration VBC   | An integration component corresponding to the SWI Attribute Integration VBC business component under ListOfSWIAttributeIntegrationIO. | Integration Component |

| Node                                        | Description                                                                 | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                             |                                                                             |                       |
| Workspace Name                              | The name of the product administration workspace.                           | String                |
| Workspace Reuse Flag                        | Indicates if the workspace can be used again for other imports.             | String                |
| Workspace Release Flag                      | Indicates if the workspace should be released after importing.              | String                |
| Active Workspace Flag                       | Indicates if this is the active flag for scenario builder.                  | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Details VBC             | Container element for attribute details of ListOfSWI Attribute Details VBC. | Integration Component |
| Data Type                                   | Indicates the attribute data type, for example, String, or Integer.         | String                |
| Domain Type                                 | Indicates the attribute domain type, for example, Enumerated.               | String                |
| Max Value                                   | The maximum value of the attribute.                                         | String                |
| Min Value                                   | The minimum value of the attribute.                                         | String                |
| Unit of Measure                             | The unit measure of the attribute.                                          | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang VBC | Container element for the attribute definition language.                    | Integration Component |
| Language Code                               | Language code                                                               | String                |
| Display Name                                | The display name of the language.                                           | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Values VB               | The domain values of the attribute.                                         | Integration Component |
| Value                                       | The attribute value.                                                        | String                |
| Sequence                                    | Sequence number of the attribute value.                                     | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SiebelMessage                               | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| SyncChild                                   | If this flag is set to Y, then the upsert operation behaves like a synchronize operation.<br><br>The default value of this flag is Y. | String                |
| UTCCanonical                                | When this value is set to Y, all date-type fields in the payload are in UTC standard format.                                          | String                |
| SiebelMessage                               | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| ListOfSWIAttributeIntegrationIO             | Required. An instance of the integration object SWIAttributeIntegrationIO.                                                            | Integration Object    |
| SWI Attribute Integration VBC               | An integration component corresponding to the SWI Attribute Integration VBC business component under ListOfSWIAttributeIntegrationIO. | Integration Component |
| Workspace Name                              | The name of the product administration workspace.                                                                                     | String                |
| Workspace Reuse Flag                        | Indicates if the workspace can be used again for other imports.                                                                       | String                |
| Workspace Release Flag                      | Indicates if the workspace should be released after importing.                                                                        | String                |
| Active Workspace Flag                       | Indicates if this is the active flag for scenario builder.                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Details VBC             | Container element for attribute details of ListOfSWI Attribute Details VBC.                                                           | Integration Component |
| Data Type                                   | Indicates the attribute data type, for example, String, or Integer.                                                                   | String                |
| Domain Type                                 | Indicates the attribute domain type, for example, Enumerated.                                                                         | String                |
| Max Value                                   | The maximum value of the attribute.                                                                                                   | String                |
| Min Value                                   | The minimum value of the attribute.                                                                                                   | String                |
| Unit of Measure                             | The unit measure of the attribute.                                                                                                    | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Attribute Definition Lang VBC | Container element for the attribute definition language.                                                                              | Integration Component |

| Node                          | Description                             | Type                  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                               |                                         |                       |
| Language Code                 | Language code.                          | String                |
| Display Name                  | The display name of the language.       | String                |
| ListOfSWI Attribute Values VB | The domain values of the attribute.     | Integration Component |
| Value                         | The attribute value.                    | String                |
| Sequence                      | Sequence number of the attribute value. | String                |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Attribute Import

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\SWIAttributeImport
```

## SWI Product Class Import

Use this REST API service to insert or update of product class details that can be imported into external product information in the Siebel database. All the APIs share the same request and response payloads.

## SWI Product Class Import Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name   | Description                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Upsert | Used to insert or update an external product class. |

### Message Description: SWI Product Class Import - Upsert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node      | Description                                                                                                                           | Type   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| SyncChild | If this flag is set to Y, then the upsert operation behaves like a synchronize operation.<br><br>The default value of this flag is Y. | String |

| Node                                | Description                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| UTCCanonical                        | When this value is set to Y, all date-type fields in the payload are in UTC standard format.                                          | String                |
| SiebelMessage                       | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| ListOfSWIProductClassIntegrationIO  | Required. An instance of the integration object SWIProductIntegration.                                                                | Integration Object    |
| SWI Product Integration VBC         | An integration component corresponding to the SWI Attribute Integration VBC business component under ListOfSWIAttributeIntegrationIO. | Integration Component |
| Workspace Name                      | The name of the product administration workspace.                                                                                     | String                |
| Workspace Reuse Flag                | Indicates if the workspace can be used again for other imports.                                                                       | String                |
| Workspace Release Flag              | Indicates if the workspace should be released after importing.                                                                        | String                |
| Active Workspace Flag               | Indicates if this is the active flag for scenario builder.                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product Class Defn VBC    | Container element for class definition information.                                                                                   | Integration Component |
| VOD Name                            | Class name.                                                                                                                           | String                |
| External Integration Id             | The external record ID.                                                                                                               | String                |
| Parent VOD Name                     | The parent class name.                                                                                                                | String                |
| Release Flag                        | To release the class after importing.                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Attribute VBC | The class attributes.                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| Name                                | Name of the attribute in the class.                                                                                                   | String                |
| Attribute Name                      | Container element for the attribute definition name.                                                                                  | String                |
| Default Value                       | Default value.                                                                                                                        | String                |
| Sequence Number                     | The sequence number of the attribute.                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product Structure VBC     | Container element for the class structure and relationships.                                                                          | String                |

| Node                                   | Description                                                 | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                        |                                                             |                       |
| Component Product Name                 | If this is a port, this is the product name.                | String                |
| Component Class Name                   | If this is a class port, this is the class name.            | String                |
| Domain Type                            | Indicates if the domain type is: Product, Port, or DynPort. | String                |
| Max Cardinality                        | Maximum cardinality.                                        | String                |
| Min Cardinality                        | Minimum cardinality.                                        | String                |
| Default Cardinality                    | Default cardinality.                                        | String                |
| Relationship Name                      | The name of the relationship.                               | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product Structure Domain VBC | If this is a class port, this is the domain product.        | Integration Component |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                               | Description                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SiebelMessage                      | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| ListOfSWIProductClassIntegrationIO | Required. An instance of the integration object SWIProductIntegrationIO.                                                              | Integration Object    |
| SWI Product Integration VBC        | An integration component corresponding to the SWI Attribute Integration VBC business component under ListOfSWIAttributeIntegrationIO. | Integration Component |
| Workspace Name                     | The name of the product administration workspace.                                                                                     | String                |
| Workspace Reuse Flag               | Indicates if the workspace can be used again for other imports.                                                                       | String                |
| Workspace Release Flag             | Indicates if the workspace should be released after importing.                                                                        | String                |
| Active Workspace Flag              | Indicates if this is the active flag for scenario builder.                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product Class Defn VBC   | Container element for class definition information.                                                                                   | Integration Component |

| Node                                   | Description                                                 | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| VOD Name                               | Class name.                                                 | String                |
| External Integration Id                | The external record ID.                                     | String                |
| Parent VOD Name                        | The parent class name.                                      | String                |
| Release Flag                           | Indicates if the class can be released after importing.     | String                |
| ListOfSWI ISS Product Attribute VBC    | Container element for the class attributes.                 | Integration Component |
| Name                                   | Name of the attribute in the class.                         | String                |
| Attribute Name                         | The attribute definition name.                              | String                |
| Default Value                          | Default value.                                              | String                |
| Sequence Number                        | The sequence number of the attribute.                       | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product Structure VBC        | Container element for class structure and relationships.    | String                |
| Component Product Name                 | If this is a port, this is the product name.                | String                |
| Component Class Name                   | If this is a class port, this is the class name.            | String                |
| Domain Type                            | Indicates if the domain type is: Product, Port, or DynPort. | String                |
| Max Cardinality                        | Maximum cardinality.                                        | String                |
| Min Cardinality                        | Minimum cardinality.                                        | String                |
| Default Cardinality                    | Default cardinality.                                        | String                |
| Relationship Name                      | The name of the relationship.                               | String                |
| ListOfSWI Product Structure Domain VBC | If this is a class port, this is the domain product.        | Integration Component |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product Class Import

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product



Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWIProductClassImport
```

## SWI Product Import

Use this REST API service to insert or update external product information that can be imported into the Siebel database. All the APIs share the same request and response payloads.

### SWI Product Import Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name   | Description                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Insert | Inserts external product information into Siebel database. |
| Update | Updates external product information.                      |
| Upsert | Inserts or updates an external product.                    |

### Message Description: SWI Product Import Service - Insert/Update/Upsert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                    | Description                                                                                                                           | Type               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWIProductIntegrationIO | Required. An instance of the integration object SWIProductIntegration.                                                                | Integration Object |
| SyncChild               | If this flag is set to Y, then the upsert operation behaves like a synchronize operation.<br><br>The default value of this flag is Y. | String             |
| UTCCanonical            | When this value is set to Y, all date-type fields in the payload are in UTC standard format.                                          | String             |
| Active Flag             | Indicates if the record is active.                                                                                                    | String             |
| Billable Flag           | Indicates if the record is billable.                                                                                                  | String             |
| Business Unit ID        | Business unit ID associated with the product record.                                                                                  | String             |
| Description             | Description.                                                                                                                          | String             |

| Node                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Type   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| Effective End Date            | Effective end date of record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String |
| Effective Start Date          | Effective start date of record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String |
| External Inventory System Ref | Reference number from the external inventory system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String |
| External Integration ID       | The record ID from the external system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String |
| Integration ID                | Integration ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String |
| Inventory Flag                | Indicates if the product is tracked in inventory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | String |
| Lead Time                     | Lead time for product delivery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String |
| Product Cost                  | Product cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String |
| Product Name                  | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String |
| Product Serialized Flag       | This serialized flag indicates if instances of this product are tracked as serialized assets, or are tracked as quantities of product. Instances of a serialized product each carry a unique serial number, such as a license number, or policy number. Quantities of non-serialized assets are sometimes tracked as lots which may have a unique lot number. | String |
| Product Version               | Version of product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | String |
| Release Flag                  | Indicates if a product will be released when synchronized.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String |
| Sales Product Flag            | Sales product flag. Sales products appear on the product menu when a user defines products for an opportunity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String |
| Service Terms                 | Service terms associated with product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String |
| Ship Flag                     | Indicates if a product has to be shipped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String |
| Status                        | The product status can be Active or Inactive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String |
| Structure Type                | Depending on the product type, users are allowed to create a simple bill of materials without using Siebel Configurator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String |

| Node                  | Description                       | Type   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
|                       |                                   |        |
| Unit of Measure       | Unit of measure.                  | String |
| ListofProduct Inv loc | Location of product in inventory. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWIProductIntegrationIO       | Returns an instance of SWIProductIntegration.<br><b>Note:</b> This returns only the fields specified in the status key of integration components belonging to SWI Admin ISS Product Definition integration object. | Integration Object |
| ErrorMessage                  | Error message (if any).                                                                                                                                                                                            | String             |
| ID                            | Product ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String             |
| Active Flag                   | Indicates if the record is active.                                                                                                                                                                                 | String             |
| Auto Explode Flag             | Indicates if the product needs to be automatically ungrouped and then to reset the ungrouped quantity to 1.                                                                                                        | String             |
| Check Eligibility Flag        | Indicates if eligibility and compatibility rules are required for this product.                                                                                                                                    | String             |
| Description                   | Description.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String             |
| Effective End Date            | Effective end date of record.                                                                                                                                                                                      | String             |
| Effective Start Date          | Effective start date of record.                                                                                                                                                                                    | String             |
| External Inventory System Ref | Reference number from the external inventory system.                                                                                                                                                               | String             |
| External Integration ID       | The record ID from the external system.                                                                                                                                                                            | String             |
| Inclusive Eligibility Flag    | Indicates whether or not to process a particular product for inclusive eligibility rules. Inclusive eligibility rules are defined in the eligibility matrix with the matrix rule type code set to Inclusive.       | String             |
| Integration ID                | Integration ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String             |

| Node                    | Description                                                    | Type   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                         |                                                                |        |
| Inventory Flag          | Indicates if product is tracked in inventory.                  | String |
| Lead Time               | Lead time for product delivery.                                | String |
| Orderable Flag          | Indicates if a product can be ordered.                         | String |
| Price Type              | Price type, such as One-time, Recurring, Usage, and so on.     | String |
| Primary Organization ID | ID of primary organization associated with the product record. | String |
| Product Cost            | Cost of product.                                               | String |
| Product ID              | ID of product.                                                 | String |
| Product Name            | Name of product.                                               | String |
| Product Type            | Product type.                                                  | String |
| Product Version         | Version of product.                                            | String |
| Release Flag            | Indicates if a product will be released when synchronized.     | String |
| Status                  | Product order status.                                          | String |
| ListofProductInvLoc     | Location of product in inventory.                              | String |
| Type                    | Product type.                                                  | String |
| Unit of Measure         | Unit of measure.                                               | String |
| Vendor ID               | ID of product vendor.                                          | String |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product Import

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWIProductImport
```

## SWI Smart Part Number

Use this REST API service to perform basic operations such as create, update, and query Smart part numbers.

### SWI Smart Part Number Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                              |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InsertOrUpdate | Creates or updates a smart part number.                                  |
| Update         | Updates a smart part number.                                             |
| Synchronize    | Synchronizes a smart part number.                                        |
| QueryById      | Queries for single existing product class using the Row ID.              |
| QueryByExample | Queries for existing product classes matching the sample in the request. |
| Delete         | Deletes a smart part number.                                             |

### Message Description: SWI Smart Part Number - InsertOrUpdate

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod Id                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |

| Node                            | Description                                   | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes | List of SPN definition attributes.            | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                  | The attribute name.                           | String                |
| Attribute Index                 | The attribute index.                          | String                |
| Method Id                       | The SPN generation method ID.                 | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix     | List of SPN definition matrix.                | Integration Component |
| Part Number                     | The part number of the attribute.             | String                |
| Attribute %i value              | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix. | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod Id                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                        | The attribute name.                                                    | String                |
| Attribute Index                       | The attribute index.                                                   | String                |
| Method Id                             | The SPN generation method ID.                                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix           | List of SPN definition matrix.                                         | Integration Component |

| Node               | Description                                   | Type   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Part Number        | The part number of the attribute.             | String |
| Attribute %i value | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix. | String |

### Message Description: SWI Smart Part Number - Update

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod ID                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                        | The attribute name.                                                    | String                |
| Attribute Index                       | The attribute index.                                                   | String                |
| Method Id                             | The SPN generation method ID.                                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix           | List of SPN definition matrix.                                         | Integration Component |
| Part Number                           | The part number of the attribute.                                      | String                |
| Attribute %i value                    | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix.                          | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod ID                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                        | The attribute name.                                                    | String                |
| Attribute Index                       | The attribute index.                                                   | String                |
| Method Id                             | The SPN generation method ID.                                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix           | List of SPN definition matrix.                                         | Integration Component |
| Part Number                           | The part number of the attribute.                                      | String                |
| Attribute %i value                    | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix.                          | String                |

## Message Description: SWI Smart Part Number - Synchronize

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod Id                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |



| Node                            | Description                                                 | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Name                            | Name of the SPN generation method.                          | String                |
| Type                            | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined. | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes | List of SPN definition attributes.                          | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                  | The attribute name.                                         | String                |
| Attribute Index                 | The attribute index.                                        | String                |
| Method Id                       | The SPN generation method ID.                               | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix     | List of SPN definition matrix.                              | Integration Component |
| Part Number                     | The part number of the attribute.                           | String                |
| Attribute %i value              | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix.               | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod ID                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                        | The attribute name.                                                    | String                |
| Attribute Index                       | The attribute index.                                                   | String                |

| Node                        | Description                                   | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                                               |                       |
| Method Id                   | The SPN generation method ID.                 | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix | List of SPN definition matrix.                | Integration Component |
| Part Number                 | The part number of the attribute.             | String                |
| Attribute %i value          | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix. | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Smart Part Number - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                | Description                            | Type   |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId        | The row ID of the Smart part number.   | String |
| OutputIntObjectName | Name of the output integration object. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod Id                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |
| Attribute Name                        | The attribute name.                                                    | String                |
| Attribute Index                       | The attribute index.                                                   | String                |

| Node                        | Description                                   | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                                               |                       |
| Method Id                   | The SPN generation method ID.                 | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix | List of SPN definition matrix.                | Integration Component |
| Part Number                 | The part number of the attribute.             | String                |
| Attribute %i value          | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix. | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Smart Part Number - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type               |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object |
| Vod Id                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String             |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String             |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod Id                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |

| Node                        | Description                                   | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Attribute Name              | The attribute name.                           | String                |
| Attribute Index             | The attribute index.                          | String                |
| Method Id                   | The SPN generation method ID.                 | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix | List of SPN definition matrix.                | Integration Component |
| Part Number                 | The part number of the attribute.             | String                |
| Attribute %i value          | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix. | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Smart Part Number - Delete

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type               |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String             |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                  | Description                                                            | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Admin ISS Class Definition | An instance of the integration object Base Admin ISS Class Definition. | Integration Object    |
| Vod ID                                | The parent class object ID.                                            | String                |
| Vod Name                              | The parent class name in the external system.                          | String                |
| ListOfSPN Generation Methods          | List of SPN generation methods.                                        | Integration Component |
| Name                                  | Name of the SPN generation method.                                     | String                |
| Type                                  | Type of the SPN generation method, for example, Predefined.            | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Attributes       | List of SPN definition attributes.                                     | Integration Component |

| Node                        | Description                                   | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                                               |                       |
| Attribute Name              | The attribute name.                           | String                |
| Attribute Index             | The attribute index.                          | String                |
| Method Id                   | The SPN generation method ID.                 | String                |
| ListOfSPN Definition Matrix | List of SPN definition matrix.                | Integration Component |
| Part Number                 | The part number of the attribute.             | String                |
| Attribute %i value          | i in the range (0..29) The predefined matrix. | String                |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Smart Part Number

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWISmartPartNumber
```

## SWI Price List Item

Use this REST API service to perform basic operations, such as create, update, delete or query for price list line items.

### SWI Price List Item Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                            |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Insert         | Creates a price list line item.                                        |
| Update         | Updates a price list line item.                                        |
| InsertOrUpdate | Creates a new price list item or updates an existing price list item.  |
| Delete         | Deletes a price list line item.                                        |
| QueryByExample | Queries for existing price list line items using the QueryPage method. |

| Name      | Description                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| QueryById | Queries for existing price list line items using the Row ID. |

### Message Description: SWI Price List Item - Insert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWIISPriceListItemIO | Required. An instance of the Integration Object SWIISPriceListItem.<br><br>To insert a price list line item, note that the payload must provide the following user keys: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PriceListId - price list</li><li>• ProductId - product</li><li>• StartDate - start date</li></ul> | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node            | Description                                                      | Type   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PriceListItemID | The price list item ID created after the insert operation.       | String |
| PriceListID     | The price list ID associated with the price list item ID.        | String |
| ProductID       | The product ID associated with the price list item ID.           | String |
| StartDate       | Start date of the price list. StartDate is part of the user key. | String |

### Message Description: SWI Price List Item - Update

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWIISPriceListItemIO | Required. An instance of the Integration Object SWIISPriceListItem.<br><br>To insert a price list line item, note that the payload must provide the following user keys: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PriceListId - price list</li><li>• ProductId - product</li><li>• StartDate - start date</li></ul> | Integration Object |

| Node | Description | Type |
|------|-------------|------|
|      |             |      |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node            | Description                                                | Type   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PriceListItemID | The price list item ID updated after the update operation. | String |
| PriceListID     | The price list ID associated with the price list item ID.  | String |
| ProductID       | The product ID associated with the price list item ID.     | String |

### Message Description: SWI Price List Item - InsertOrUpdate

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                 | Description                                                                                                               | Type               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWISSPriceListItemIO | Required. An instance of the Integration Object SWISSPriceListItem.<br><br>The parent header is: Price List Item - Import | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node            | Description                                                           | Type   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PriceListItemID | The price list item ID created or updated after the upsert operation. | String |
| PriceListID     | The price list ID associated with the price list item ID.             | String |
| ProductID       | The product ID associated with the price list item ID.                | String |

### Message Description: SWI Price List Item - Delete

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                 | Description                                                         | Type               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWISSPriceListItemIO | Required. An instance of the Integration Object SWISSPriceListItem. | Integration Object |

| Node | Description                                    | Type |
|------|------------------------------------------------|------|
|      | The parent header is: Price List Item - Import |      |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node            | Description                                                                      | Type   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PriceListItemID | The price list item ID of the record that is deleted after the delete operation. | String |
| PriceListID     | The price list ID that is associated with the price list item ID.                | String |
| ProductID       | The product ID associated with the price list item ID.                           | String |

### Message Description: SWI Price List Item - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                 | Description                                                                                                               | Type               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWISSPriceListItemIO | Required. An instance of the Integration Object SWISSPriceListItem.<br><br>The parent header is: Price List Item - Import | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node            | Description                                               | Type   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PriceListItemID | The ID of the price list item.                            | String |
| PriceListID     | The price list ID associated with the price list item ID. | String |
| ProductID       | The product ID associated with price list item ID.        | String |

### Message Description: SWI Price List Item - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node         | Description | Type            |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| PrimaryRowID | Required.   | Not applicable. |



| Node                 | Description                                                                                                               | Type               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SWISSPriceListItemIO | Required. An instance of the Integration Object SWISSPriceListItem.<br><br>The parent header is: Price List Item - Import | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node            | Description                                               | Type   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PriceListItemID | The ID of the price list item.                            | String |
| PriceListID     | The price list ID associated with the price list item ID. | String |
| ProductID       | The product ID associated with price list item ID.        | String |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Price List Item

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\SWIPriceListItem
```

## SWI Product Line

Use this REST API service to perform basic operations such as create, update, and query product lines. However, before you begin, you must deploy the SWI Admin Product Line integration object to the production environment as described below.

### To deploy SWI Admin Product Line integration object

1. Log in to Siebel Tools.
2. In the Object Explorer, click Integration Object.
3. In the Integration Object list, locate and right-click: SWI Admin Product Line.
4. Click Undeploy.
5. Right-click the integration object and select Deploy to Runtime Database.

## SWI Product Line Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name   | Description             |
|--------|-------------------------|
| Insert | Creates a product line. |

| Name           | Description                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |                                                                                    |
| InsertOrUpdate | Creates a new product line or updates an existing product line                     |
| Synchronize    | Synchronizes a new product line, or synchronizes data to an existing product line. |
| QueryById      | Queries for existing product lines using Row ID.                                   |
| QueryByExample | Queries for existing product lines using the QueryByExample method.                |
| QueryPage      | Queries for existing product lines using the QueryPage method.                     |
| Delete         | Deletes a product line.                                                            |

### Message Description: SWI Product Line Service - Insert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine                  | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                     | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine                        | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time. | Integration Component |
| Description                             | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| Name                                    | Name of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position         | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Integration Component |
| Position                                | Position, such as Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| ProductLineManager                      | Product line manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Division                                | Division within the company.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_ InternalProduct | Container element for internal products associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                         | Integration Component |
| Product                                 | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |

| Node                 | Description                               | Type   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------|
|                      |                                           |        |
| IntegrationId        | Integration ID of the product record.     | String |
| Primary Organization | The primary organization for the product. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                     | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine       | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time. | Integration Component |
| Id                     | Product line ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| Description            | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| Name                   | Name of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | String                |
| PrimaryPositionId      | Primary position ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| PrimaryProductId       | ID of the primary product.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product Line - InsertOrUpdate

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                            | Description                                                       | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine          | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.     | Integration Object    |
| Description                     | Description of the product line.                                  | String                |
| Name                            | Name of the product line.                                         | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position | Container element for positions associated with the product line. | Integration Component |

| Node                                    | Description                                         | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Position                                | Position, such as Administrator.                    | String                |
| ProductLineManager                      | Product line manager.                               | String                |
| Division                                | Division within the company.                        | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_ InternalProduct | Internal products associated with the product line. | Integration Component |
| Product                                 | Product name.                                       | String                |
| IntegrationId                           | Integration ID of the product record.               | String                |
| Primary Organization                    | The primary organization for the product.           | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine                    | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine                          | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time.                                                           | Integration Component |
| Description                               | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Name                                      | Name of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position           | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| AdminProductLine_Position<br>IsPrimaryMVG | An instance of the Admin Product Line_Position integration component that corresponds to a primary MVG. It is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG and is set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field, and it does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Position                                  | Position, such as Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ProductLineManager                        | Product line manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |

| Node                                    | Description                                         | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Division                                | Division within the company.                        | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_ InternalProduct | Internal products associated with the product line. | Integration Component |
| Product                                 | Product name.                                       | String                |
| IntegrationId                           | Integration ID of the product record.               | String                |
| Primary Organization                    | The primary organization for the product.           | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product Line - Synchronize

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                    | Description                                                   | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine                  | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine. | Integration Object    |
| Description                             | Description of the product line.                              | String                |
| Name                                    | Name of the product line.                                     | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position         | Positions associated with the product line.                   | Integration Component |
| Position                                | Position, such as Administrator.                              | String                |
| ProductLineManager                      | Product line manager.                                         | String                |
| Division                                | Division within the company.                                  | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_ InternalProduct | Internal products associated with the product line.           | Integration Component |
| Product                                 | Product name.                                                 | String                |
| IntegrationId                           | Integration ID of the product record.                         | String                |
| Primary Organization                    | The primary organization for the product.                     | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                    | Description                                                   | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine                  | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine. | Integration Object    |
| Id                                      | Product line ID.                                              | String                |
| Description                             | Description of the product line.                              | String                |
| Name                                    | Name of the product line.                                     | String                |
| PrimaryPositionId                       | Primary Position ID.                                          | String                |
| PrimaryProductId                        | ID of the primary product.                                    | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position         | Positions associated with the product line.                   | Integration Component |
| Position                                | Position, such as Administrator.                              | String                |
| PositionId                              | Position ID.                                                  | String                |
| PrimaryEmployeeId                       | ID of the primary employee.                                   | String                |
| ProductLineManager                      | Product line manager.                                         | String                |
| Division                                | Division within the company.                                  | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_ InternalProduct | Internal products associated with the product line.           | Integration Component |
| Product                                 | Product name.                                                 | String                |
| Part                                    | Part number.                                                  | String                |
| Primary Organization                    | The primary organization for the product.                     | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product Line - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node         | Description                     | Type   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId | The row ID of the product line. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine                    | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine                          | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time.                                                           | Integration Component |
| Description                               | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| IntegrationId                             | Integration ID of the product record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Name                                      | Name of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| PrimaryPositionId                         | ID of the primary position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_Position           | An instance of the integration object Admin Product Line_Position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine_Position<br>IsPrimaryMVG | An instance of the Admin Product Line_Position integration component that corresponds to a primary MVG. It is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG and is set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field, and it does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Position                                  | Position, such as Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Position_Id                               | ID of the position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | String                |
| PrimaryEmployeeId                         | ID of the primary employee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ProductLineManager                        | Product line manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| WorkPhoneNumber                           | Work phone number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| DivisionIntegrationId                     | Division integration ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Division                                  | Division within the company.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_InternalProduct    | Internal products associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Integration Component |

| Node                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| AdminProductLine_<br>InternalProductIsPrimaryMVG | An instance of the Admin Product Line_Internal integration component that corresponds to a primary MVG. It is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG and is set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field, and it does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Product                                          | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Part                                             | Part number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| IntegrationId                                    | Integration ID of the product record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| PrimaryOrganization                              | The primary organization for the product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| VendorIntegrationId                              | Integration ID of the vendor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |

## Message Description: SWI Product Line - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type                  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfSWI Admin Product Line | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| Admin Product Line           | Integration Component (XML Tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line Business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time. | Integration Component |
| Id                           | Product ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Created                      | System timestamp                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Updated                      | System timestamp                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| ConflictId                   | Conflict ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| ModId                        | Modification Id                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| Description                  | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| IntegrationId                | Integration ID of the product record.                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |



| Node                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |
| PrimaryPositionId                            | ID of the primary position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| PrimaryProductId                             | ID of the primary product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_Position              | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Integration Component |
| AdminProductLine_InternalProductIsPrimaryMVG | Admin Product Line_Internal Product integration component instance that corresponds to a primary MVG and is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field and does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Position                                     | Position, such as Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Position_Id                                  | ID of the position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| PrimaryEmployeeId                            | ID of the primary employee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| ProductLineManager                           | Product line manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| WorkPhoneNumber                              | Work phone number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| DivisionIntegrationId                        | Division integration ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Division                                     | Division within the company.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_InternalProduct       | Internal products associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Integration Component |
| AdminProductLine_InternalProductIsPrimaryMVG | Admin Product Line_Internal Product integration component instance that corresponds to a primary MVG and is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field and does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Product                                      | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| Part                                         | Part number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| IntegrationId                                | Integration ID of the product record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| PrimaryOrganization                          | The primary organization for the product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | String                |

| Node                | Description                   | Type   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| VendorIntegrationId | Integration ID of the vendor. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdminProductLine                       | An instance of the integration object ListOfAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine                             | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time.                                              | Integration Component |
| Description                                  | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| IntegrationId                                | Integration ID of the product record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| PrimaryPositionId                            | ID of the primary position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| PrimaryProductId                             | ID of the primary product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_Position              | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Integration Component |
| AdminProductLine_InternalProductIsPrimaryMVG | Admin Product Line_Internal Product integration component instance that corresponds to a primary MVG and is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field and does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Position                                     | Position, such as Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Position_Id                                  | ID of the position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| PrimaryEmployeeId                            | ID of the primary employee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| ProductLineManager                           | Product line manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| WorkPhoneNumber                              | Work phone number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| DivisionIntegrationId                        | Division integration ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |

| Node                                   | Description                                         | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Division                               | Division within the company.                        | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_InternalProduct | Internal products associated with the product line. | Integration Component |
| Product                                | Product name.                                       | String                |
| Part                                   | Part number.                                        | String                |
| IntegrationId                          | Integration ID of the product record.               | String                |
| PrimaryOrganization                    | The primary organization for the product.           | String                |
| VendorIntegrationId                    | Integration ID of the vendor.                       | String                |

### Message Description: SWI Product Line - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| LastPage    | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String |
| PageSize    | Default is 10. Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String |
| StartRowNum | Default is 0 (first page). Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | String |
| ViewMode    | <p>Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul> <p>Note: The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument.</p> | String |

| Node          | Description                                          | Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance. | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type                  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListofAdminProductLine                 | An instance of the integration object ListofAdminProductLine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object    |
| AdminProductLine                       | Integration Component (XML Tag) corresponding to the Admin Product Line Business component. You can create multiple instances of AdminProductLine under ListOfAdminProductLine to process different product lines at one time.                                                              | Integration Component |
| Description                            | Description of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| IntegrationId                          | Integration ID of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | String                |
| Name                                   | Name of the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| PrimaryPositionId                      | ID of the primary position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| PrimaryProductId                       | ID of the primary product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| ListofAdminProductLine_Position        | Positions associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Integration Component |
| AdminProductLine_PositionIsPrimaryMVG  | An instance of the Admin Product Line_Position integration component that corresponds to a primary MVG. It is denoted by the attribute IsPrimaryMVG and is set to Y. This attribute is a hidden integration component field, and it does not have a corresponding business component field. | Integration Component |
| Position                               | Position, such as Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| PrimaryEmployeeId                      | ID of the primary employee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ProductLineManager                     | Product line manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| WorkPhoneNumber                        | Work phone number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| DivisionIntegrationId                  | Integration ID of the division.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Division                               | Division within the company.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| ListOfAdminProductLine_InternalProduct | Internal products associated with the product line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Integration Component |
| Product                                | Product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Part                                   | Part number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| IntegrationId                          | Integration ID of the product record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| PrimaryOrganization                    | The primary organization for the product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| VendorIntegrationId                    | Integration ID of the vendor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String                |

## Message Description: SWI Product Line - Delete

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                       | Description                                                       | Type               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBaseAdminProductLine | An instance of the integration object ListOfBaseAdminProductLine. | Integration Object |
| Name                       | Product line name.                                                | String             |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                      | Description                                                       | Type               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBaseAdminProductLin | An instance of the integration object ListOfBaseAdminProductLine. | Integration Object |
| ID                        | ID of the product line.                                           | String             |
| Description               | Description of the product line.                                  | String             |
| Name                      | Name of the product line.                                         | String             |
| PrimaryPositionId         | ID of the primary position.                                       | String             |
| PrimaryProductId          | ID of the primary product.                                        | String             |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product Line

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWIProductLine
```

## SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix

Use this REST API service to perform basic operations such as create, update, and query the eligibility and compatibility matrices.

## SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InsertOrUpdate | Creates or updates an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                   |
| Update         | Updates an existing eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                     |
| Synchronize    | Synchronizes an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                         |
| QueryById      | Queries for an existing eligibility or compatibility matrix using the Row ID.                |
| QueryByExample | Queries for an existing eligibility or compatibility matrix using the QueryByExample method. |
| Delete         | Deletes an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                              |
| Insert         | Creates an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                              |

### Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - InsertOrUpdate

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group.                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Adjustment Group            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Adjustment Group business component. You can create multiple instances of Adjustment Group under ListOfBase Adjustment Group. | Integration Component |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                                                                                                                | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                                                                                                                                            | Integration component |
| Type                        | Type of eligibility rule.                                                                                                                                                             | String                |

| Node                        | Description                                | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                                            |                       |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for eligibility rule.   | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Contains list of compatibility rules.      | Integration Component |
| Type                        | Type of compatibility rule.                | String                |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for compatibility rule. | String                |
| Adjustment Group            | Adjustment group name.                     | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object    |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix              | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix        | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix          | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                   | Integration Component |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.         | Integration Component |

### Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - Update

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group.                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Adjustment Group            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Adjustment Group business component. You can create multiple instances of Adjustment Group under ListOfBase Adjustment Group. | Integration Component |

| Node                        | Description                                            | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                             |                                                        |                       |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix. | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix. | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.   | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                             | Integration Component |
| Type                        | Type of eligibility rule.                              | String                |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for eligibility rule.               | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.   | Integration Component |
| Type                        | Type of compatibility rule.                            | String                |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for compatibility rule.             | String                |
| Adjustment Group            | Adjustment group name.                                 | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object    |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.             | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix          | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                   | Integration Component |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.         | Integration Component |



## Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - Synchronize

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group.                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Adjustment Group            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Adjustment Group business component. You can create multiple instances of Adjustment Group under ListOfBase Adjustment Group. | Integration Component |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix .                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Type of eligibility or compatibility rules.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                                                                                                                | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix .                                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | Container element for a list of eligibility rules.                                                                                                                                    | Integration Component |
| Type                        | Type of eligibility rule.                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for eligibility rule.                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.                                                                                                                                  | Integration Component |
| Type                        | Type of compatibility rule.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for compatibility rule.                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Adjustment Group            | Adjustment group name.                                                                                                                                                                | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.             | String             |

| Node                        | Description                                            | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Type of eligibility or compatibility rules.            | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix. | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.   | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | Container element for a list of eligibility rules.     | Integration Component |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.   | Integration Component |

### Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                | Description                                            | Type   |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId        | The row ID of the eligibility or compatibility matrix. | String |
| OutputIntObjectName | Name of the output integration object.                 | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object    |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.             | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.         | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                   | Integration Component |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.         | Integration Component |

## Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                        | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object ListOfBase Adjustment Group. | Integration Object    |
| Adjustment Group            | Integration component corresponding to the Adjustment Group.       | Integration Component |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix to be queried.     | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object    |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.             | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.         | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                   | Integration Component |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.         | Integration Component |

## Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - Delete

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                        | Type               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object ListOfBase Adjustment Group. | Integration Object |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility matrix or compatibility matrix.            | String             |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.             | String             |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Type of eligibility or compatibility rules.                  | String             |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String             |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.         | String             |

### Message Description: SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix - Insert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group.                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Adjustment Group            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Adjustment Group business component. You can create multiple instances of Adjustment Group under ListOfBase Adjustment Group. | Integration Component |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Type of eligibility or compatibility rules.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                                                                                                                | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.                                                                                                                                  | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                                                                                                                                            | Integration Component |
| Type                        | Type of eligibility rule.                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Matrix Rule Num             | Matrix rule number for eligibility rule.                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.                                                                                                                                  | Integration Component |

| Node             | Description                                | Type   |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Type             | Type of compatibility rule.                | String |
| Matrix Rule Num  | Matrix rule number for compatibility rule. | String |
| Adjustment Group | Adjustment group name.                     | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                        | Description                                                  | Type                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfBase Adjustment Group | An instance of the integration object Base Adjustment Group. | Integration Object    |
| Name                        | Name of the eligibility or compatibility matrix.             | String                |
| Adjustment Group Type E&C   | Type of eligibility or compatibility rules.                  | String                |
| Start Date                  | Start date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.       | String                |
| End Date                    | End date for an eligibility or compatibility matrix.         | String                |
| ListOfProduct Eligibility   | List of eligibility rules.                                   | Integration Component |
| ListOfProduct Compatibility | Container element for a list of compatibility rules.         | Integration Component |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Eligibility Compatibility Matrix

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\SWIEligibilityCompatibilityMatrix
```

## SWI Product Base

Use this REST API service to perform queries on the Base Internal Product Integration object, using the `QueryPage` method.

## SWI Product Base Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name      | Description                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| QueryPage | Queries for existing products using the QueryPage method. |

## Message Description: SWI Product Base - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type               |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PageSize      | Default is 10. Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | String             |
| StartRowNum   | Default is 0 (first page). Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String             |
| ViewMode      | <p>Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument.</p> | String             |
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                   | Description                                                                                  | Type                  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LastPage               | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned. | String                |
| ListOfInternal Product | An instance of the integration object Base Internal Product.                                 | Integration Component |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Product Base

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWIPProductBase
```

## SWI Promotion Import

Use this inbound REST API service to create and update promotions.

### SWI Promotion Import Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name   | Description                               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| Upsert | Inserts or updates an existing promotion. |

### Message Description: SWI Promotion Import - Upsert

For a description of the most important fields in the request and response sections, see the following table.

| Node                            | Description                                                                                                                              | Type                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SyncChild                       | The upsert operation behaves like a synchronize operation if the SyncChild flag is set to Y.<br><br>The default value of this flag is Y. | Boolean               |
| ListofSWIPromotionIntegrationIO | Required. An instance of the integration object SWIPromotionIntegration.                                                                 | Integration Object    |
| Workspace Name                  | Workspace name.                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Workspace Reuse Flag            | Indicates if a workspace is reused.                                                                                                      | Boolean               |
| ListOfSWI Promotion VBC         | Container element for Promotion details, which is an instance of the SWI Promotion VBC.                                                  | Integration Component |
| Active Flag                     | Indicates if a record is active.                                                                                                         | Boolean               |
| Name                            | Promotion name.                                                                                                                          | String                |

| Node                                       | Description                                                                                                                  | Type                  |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Organization                               | Organization name.                                                                                                           | String                |
| Type                                       | Promotion type.                                                                                                              | String                |
| Track As Agreement Flag                    | Indicates if a record is tracked as an agreement.                                                                            | Boolean               |
| Track As Asset Flag                        | Indicates if a record is tracked as an asset.                                                                                | Boolean               |
| Release Flag                               | Indicates if a record is to be released.                                                                                     | Boolean               |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Product Components VBC | Container element for Promotion Product Component details, which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Product Components VBC. | Integration Component |
| Default Cardinality                        | Default value for product components.                                                                                        | Integer               |
| Max Cardinality                            | Maximum number of product components.                                                                                        | Integer               |
| Min Cardinality                            | Minimum number of product components.                                                                                        | Integer               |
| Product Name                               | Product name.                                                                                                                | String                |
| Disconnect Action                          | The disconnect action, such as Prompt.                                                                                       | String                |
| Apply Component Charge Flag                | Indicates if a component charge is to be applied.                                                                            | Boolean               |
| Grace Period                               | Grace period number.                                                                                                         | Integer               |
| Grace Period UOM                           | Grace period unit of measure, such as days or weeks.                                                                         | String                |
| Prorate Plan Name                          | Name of the prorate plan.                                                                                                    | String                |
| Termination Charge                         | Termination charge.                                                                                                          | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Pricing Components VBC | Container element for Promotion Pricing Component details, which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Pricing Components VBC. | Integration Component |
| Adjustment Type                            | Adjustment type.                                                                                                             | String                |
| Adjustment Value                           | Adjustment type value.                                                                                                       | Integer               |
| Currency Code                              | Currency code.                                                                                                               | String                |



| Node                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                              | Type                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |
| End Date                                                           | Adjustment end date.                                                                                                                                                     | Date                  |
| Exchange Date                                                      | Exchange date.                                                                                                                                                           | Date                  |
| Product Name                                                       | Product name.                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Aggregate Product Class VBC                    | Container element for Promotion Aggregate Product Class details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Aggregate Product Class VBC.                                   | Integration Component |
| Class Id                                                           | The class ID value.                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Class Name                                                         | The class name.                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Default Cardinality                                                | The default value.                                                                                                                                                       | Integer               |
| Description                                                        | Description.                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Disconnect Action                                                  | Disconnect action.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| IsRecommendable Flag                                               | Indicates if a product class can be recommended by users.                                                                                                                | Boolean               |
| Max Cardinality                                                    | Maximum number.                                                                                                                                                          | Integer               |
| Min Cardinality                                                    | Minimum number.                                                                                                                                                          | Integer               |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Aggregate Product Class - Default Products VBC | Container element for Promotion Aggregate Product Class Default Product details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Aggregate Product Class - Default Products VBC | Integration Component |
| Default Cardinality                                                | The default cardinality.                                                                                                                                                 | Integer               |
| Product Id                                                         | The product ID.                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| Product Name                                                       | The product name.                                                                                                                                                        | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Aggregate Product Line VBC                     | Container element for Promotion Aggregate Product Line details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Aggregate Product Line VBC.                                     | Integration Component |
| Default Cardinality                                                | Default value.                                                                                                                                                           | Integer               |

| Node                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                             | Type                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |                       |
| Description                                                       | Aggregate product line description.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Max Cardinality                                                   | Maximum number.                                                                                                                                                         | Integer               |
| Min Cardinality                                                   | Minimum number.                                                                                                                                                         | Integer               |
| Product Line                                                      | The product line.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| Disconnect Action                                                 | Disconnect action.                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| Product Line Id                                                   | Product line ID.                                                                                                                                                        | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Aggregate Product Line - Default Products VBC | Container element for Promotion Aggregate Product Line Default Products details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Aggregate Product Line - Default Products VBC | Integration Component |
| Default Cardinality                                               | Default cardinality.                                                                                                                                                    | Integer               |
| Product Id                                                        | Product ID.                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Product Name                                                      | Product name.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Aggregate Product Class Messages VBC          | Container element for Promotion Aggregate Product Class Default Product details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Aggregate Product Class Messages VBC          | Integration Component |
| Description                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| Language Code                                                     | Language code.                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Upgrade Aggregate Product Line VBC            | Container element for Promotion Upgrade Aggregate Product Line details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Upgrade Aggregate Product Line VBC.                    | Integration Component |
| Display Commitment                                                | Indicates whether or not to display the commitment.                                                                                                                     | Boolean               |
| Display Prorated Charge                                           | Indicates whether or not to display the prorated charge.                                                                                                                | Boolean               |
| Penalty Amount                                                    | Penalty amount.                                                                                                                                                         | String                |
| Product Line                                                      | Product line.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |

| Node                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                  | Type                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Prorate Plan Name                                          | Prorate plan name.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Reason                                                     | Commitment reason.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Upgrade Aggregate Product Class VBC    | Container element for Promotion Upgrade Aggregate Product Class details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Upgrade Aggregate Product Class VBC        | Integration Component |
| Display Commitment                                         | Indicates whether or not to display the commitment.                                                                                                          | Boolean               |
| Display Prorated Charge                                    | Indicates whether or not to display the prorated charge.                                                                                                     | Boolean               |
| Penalty Amount                                             | Penalty Amount                                                                                                                                               | String                |
| Product Line                                               | Product line.                                                                                                                                                | String                |
| Prorate Plan Name                                          | Prorate plan name.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Reason                                                     | Reason                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Upgrade To Aggregate Product Line VBC  | Container element for Promotion Upgrade To Aggregate Product Line details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Upgrade To Aggregate Product Line VBC    | Integration Component |
| Display Commitment                                         | Indicates whether or not to display the commitment.                                                                                                          | Boolean               |
| Display Prorated Charge                                    | Indicates whether or not to display the prorated charge.                                                                                                     | Boolean               |
| Penalty Amount                                             | Penalty amount.                                                                                                                                              | String                |
| Product Line                                               | Product line name.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Prorate Plan Name                                          | Prorate plan name.                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| Reason                                                     | Reason.                                                                                                                                                      | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Upgrade To Aggregate Product Class VBC | Container element for Promotion Upgrade To Aggregate Product Class details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Upgrade To Aggregate Product Class VBC. | Integration Component |
| Display Commitment                                         | Indicates whether or not to display the commitment.                                                                                                          | Boolean               |
| Display Prorated Charge                                    | Indicates whether or not to display the prorated charge.                                                                                                     | Boolean               |

| Node                                     | Description                                                                                                                  | Type                  |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Penalty Amount                           | Penalty amount.                                                                                                              | String                |
| Product Class Name                       | Product class name.                                                                                                          | String                |
| Prorate Plan Name                        | Prorate plan name.                                                                                                           | String                |
| Reason                                   | Reason.                                                                                                                      | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Charges_Credits VBC  | Container element for the Promotion Charge and Credit details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Charges_Credits VBC. | Integration Component |
| Charge Amount                            | Charge amount.                                                                                                               | Integer               |
| Type                                     | Credit type.                                                                                                                 | String                |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Product Override VBC | Container element for Promotion Product Override details which is an instance of the SWI Promotion Product Override VBC      | Integration Component |
| Component Path                           | Component path.                                                                                                              | String                |
| Promotion Name                           | Promotion name.                                                                                                              | String                |
| Apply Component Charge Flag              | Indicates whether or not to apply a component charge.                                                                        | Boolean               |
| Grace Period                             | Grace period value.                                                                                                          | Integer               |
| Grace Period UOM                         | Grace period unit of measure, such as days, weeks and so on.                                                                 | String                |
| Prorate Plan Name                        | Prorate plan name.                                                                                                           | String                |
| Termination Charge                       | Termination charge.                                                                                                          | Integer               |
| Default Cardinality                      | Default cardinality.                                                                                                         | Integer               |
| Max Cardinality                          | Optional. Maximum cardinality.                                                                                               | Integer               |
| Min Cardinality                          | Optional Minimum cardinality.                                                                                                | Integer               |
| ListOfSWI Promotion Pricing Override VBC | Container element for Promotion Pricing Override details which is an instance of the OfSWI Promotion Pricing Override VBC.   | Integration Component |

| Node             | Description       | Type    |
|------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                  |                   |         |
| Adjustment Type  | Adjustment type.  | String  |
| Adjustment Value | Adjustment value. | Integer |
| Component Path   | Component path.   | String  |
| End Date         | End date.         | Date    |
| Maximum Price    | Maximum price.    | Integer |
| Minimum Price    | Minimum price.    | Integer |
| Promotion Name   | Promotion name.   | String  |
| Start Date       | Start date.       | Date    |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Promotion Import

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\SWIPromotionImport
```

## SWI Cfg Object Broker

Use this inbound REST API service to query a complete set of versioned objects with focus on the Object Id, External Integration Id, and name mapping.

## SWI Cfg Object Broker Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetConfigObjectSet | <p>Used to query product Id, product name, attribute, class Id, and class name present in the structure for a given product.</p> <p>This API returns a complete set of versioned products and classes that satisfies the data referential integrity in denormalized format.</p> |

## Message Description: SWI Cfg Object Broker – GetConfigObjectSet

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| RootId                | Queries for an existing product using Row ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | String |
| RootName              | Queries for an existing product using Product Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String |
| Org                   | When RootName is used as a search criteria, Org must be provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | String |
| Version               | Can be used with RootName as search criteria.<br>Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "0" - returns workspace</li><li>• "" - returns last released</li><li>• other - treated as ""</li></ul>                                                 | String |
| Vendor                | RootName and Vendor can be used as search criteria.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | String |
| Full                  | If this flag is set to N, then only root product will be included in the response.<br><br>The default value of this flag is Y.                                                                                                                                    | String |
| ExternalIntegrationId | Queries for an existing product using External Integration Id.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | String |
| FilterObjectAttr      | Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Y" - XA attribute information for all objects viz class and products is filtered from response</li><li>• "N" - returns attribute info for all objects</li><li>• "" or other - treated as "N"</li></ul> | String |
| FilterProductAttr     | Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Y" - XA attribute information for all products is filtered from response</li><li>• "N" - returns attribute info for all objects</li><li>• "" or other - treated as "N"</li></ul>                       | String |
| BasicInfoOnly         | Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Y" - filters port cardinality and local strings in the object</li><li>• "N" - keeps port cardinality and local strings</li><li>• "" or other - treated as "N"</li></ul>                                | String |

For a description of the important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node       | Description                                                 | Type      |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ProdStruct | A hierarchical structure that holds all product/class data. | Hierarchy |

## Swagger Definitions for SWI Cfg Object Broker

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the *Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides* page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
... \SWICfgObjectBroker
```

## Literature Web Service

Use this REST API service to perform basic operations such as create, update, and query literatures.

### Literature Web Service Operations

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name           | Description                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| InsertOrUpdate | Creates literature or update existing literature.  |
| Update         | Updates an existing literature.                    |
| Insert         | Creates literature.                                |
| Delete         | Deletes literature.                                |
| QueryById      | Queries for literature using Row ID.               |
| QueryByExample | Queries for literature using the QueryPage method. |

### Message Description: Literature Web Service - InsertOrUpdate

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                  | Type               |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management). | Integration Object |

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Admin Sales Tool                        | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                    | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                             | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                         | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                             | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| LitFileExt                              | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileDate                             | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| LitFileName                             | Literature file name.                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                          | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                          | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Abstract                                | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Primary Organization Name               | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Author                                  | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product.                                                                         | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization     | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                                                                                              | Integration Component |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.



| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| LitFileExt                                  | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileDate                                 | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| LitFileName                                 | Literature file name.                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                              | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                              | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Abstract                                    | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Primary Organization Name                   | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Author                                      | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product     | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product.                                                                         | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization         | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                                                                                              | Integration Component |

## Message Description: Literature Web Service - Update

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management)                                                                                                                               | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| LitFileExt                                  | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileDate                                 | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| LitFileName                                 | Literature file name.                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                              | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                              | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Abstract                                    | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Primary Organization Name                   | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Author                                      | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product. | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization     | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                      | Integration Component |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| LitFileExt                                  | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileDate                                 | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| LitFileName                                 | Literature file name.                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                              | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                              | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Abstract                                    | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                         |                                                                                                                                   |                       |
| Primary Organization Name               | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                            | String                |
| Author                                  | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                    | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product. | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization     | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                      | Integration Component |

### Message Description: Literature Web Service - Insert

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| LitFileExt                                  | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileDate                                 | The date at which the literature file was modified.                                                                                                                                                       | String                |
| LitFileName                                 | Literature file name.                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                         |                                                                                                                                   |                       |
| LitFileSrcType                          | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                          | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                             | String                |
| Abstract                                | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                           | String                |
| Primary Organization Name               | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                            | String                |
| Author                                  | Name of the document's author                                                                                                     | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product. | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization     | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                      | Integration Component |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| LitFileExt                              | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                             | String                |
| LitFileDate                             | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                   | String                |
| LitFileName                             | Literature file name.                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                          | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                          | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                             | String                |
| Abstract                                | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                           | String                |
| Primary Organization Name               | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                            | String                |
| Author                                  | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                    | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product. | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization     | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                      | Integration Component |

## Message Description: Literature Web Service - Delete

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management). | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                        | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                          | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management). | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                        | String                |

### Message Description: Literature Web Service – QueryById

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                | Description                            | Type   |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|
| PrimaryRowId        | The row ID of the literature.          | String |
| OutputIntObjectName | Name of the output integration object. | String |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |

| Node                                    | Description                                                                                                                       | Type                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                         |                                                                                                                                   |                       |
| LitFileExt                              | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                             | String                |
| LitFileDate                             | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                   | String                |
| LitFileName                             | Literature file name.                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                          | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                          | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                             | String                |
| Abstract                                | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                           | String                |
| Primary Organization Name               | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                            | String                |
| Author                                  | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                    | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product. | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization     | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                      | Integration Component |

### Message Description: Literature Web Service – QueryByExample

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management)                                                                                                                           | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management). | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                        | String                |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.



| Node                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type                  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management) | An instance of the integration object Admin Sales Tool (Content Management).                                                                                                                              | Integration Object    |
| Admin Sales Tool                            | An integration component (XML tag) corresponding to the Admin Sales Tool business component. You can create multiple instances of Admin Sales Tool under ListOfAdmin Sales Tool (Content Management).     | Integration Component |
| Name                                        | Name of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| Description                                 | Enter a description of the document. Because literature items can be in any language, you may want to indicate the language of the item in this field (or in the Name field).                             | String                |
| Sales Tool Type                             | Select the type of the literature. You can create new literature types in the List of Values Administration view.<br><br>The Literature Type field is used to filter literature items in various applets. | String                |
| LitFileSize                                 | The size of the literature file.                                                                                                                                                                          | String                |
| LitFileExt                                  | The file extension of the literature file, for example, .doc or .pdf.                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileDate                                 | The date when the literature file was modified.                                                                                                                                                           | String                |
| LitFileName                                 | Literature file name.                                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| LitFileSrcType                              | Source of the Literature records, for example, a file or URL.                                                                                                                                             | String                |
| LitFileSrcPath                              | Source path of the literature record.                                                                                                                                                                     | String                |
| Abstract                                    | Optionally, enter a synopsis of the document's content.                                                                                                                                                   | String                |
| Primary Organization Name                   | Name of the primary organization of literature record.                                                                                                                                                    | String                |
| Author                                      | Name of the document's author.                                                                                                                                                                            | String                |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Internal Product     | Select any products associated with the literature. Use this section to allow the user to display the literature under a product.                                                                         | Integration Component |
| ListOfAdmin Sales Tool_Organization         | Select organizations that will have visibility to this data.                                                                                                                                              | Integration Component |

## Swagger Definitions for Literature Web Service

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the *Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides* page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\LiteratureWebService
```

## Returning a Promotion Definition by ID

When you use the Siebel REST API to return the entire structure of a specific promotion by querying by ID, the Siebel application returns the entire promotion definition or structure, including relationship and component hierarchy details, the pricing for components and aggregate, and the promotion commitment terms for the given promotion. This REST API returns the promotion definition name, as defined using promotion designer in the Product Promotions view in Administration - Product.

The following request returns the entire structure of a specific promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "ProcessName": "ISS Promotion WS - GetProductPromotionDetails",
    "ProdPromId": "88-3N1ZN",
    "LoadPromDefFlag": "Y",
    "LoadStructFlag": "Full",
    "LoadAllDomainFlag": "Y",
    "LoadDefaultDomainFlag": "N",
    "ProdPromRuleType": "Product"
  },
  "Context": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "PDS Catalog Context",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfPDS Catalog Context": {
      "Context": {}
    }
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name         | Description                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ISS Promotion WS - GetProductPromotionDetails</li></ul> |

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ProdPromId            | Required.<br><br>Row ID of the promotion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| LoadPromDefFlag       | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>Returns the promotion definition structure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LoadStructFlag        | Optional. There is no default value. Valid values are Full, Modified or no value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If set to Full, then it returns all the promotion rules.</li><li>• If set to Modified, then it returns all the promotion rules that are different from the product definition.</li><li>• When no value is specified and is empty, and ProdPromRuleId is passed, then it only returns the rule with the ID that is passed.</li></ul> |
| LoadAllDomainFlag     | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is Y, then it returns the structure of the underlying product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LoadDefaultDomainFlag | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>Returns the default product under the promotion aggregate relationship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ProdPromRuleType      | Optional. The default value is Product.<br><br>Valid values are Product and Pricing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ProdPromRuleId        | Required when no value is set for LoadStructFlag field, or when the LoadDefaultDomainFlag value is Y.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Context               | Optional. However required if LoadDefaultDomainFlag is Y.<br><br>Filters the promotion aggregate relationship based on the ProdPromRuleId and the ProductSearchSpec in the context.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "DomainProductDetail": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-23C8R",
    "IntObjectName": "SWI Admin ISS Product Definition",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "SWI Internal Product VOD": [
      {
        "Product Type Code": "Product",
```

```
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"Integration Id": "88-3MERG",
"Id": "88-3MERG",
"SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
  "VOD Id": "88-3MERG",
  "VOD Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
  "VOD Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
  "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
    "Orig Id": "88-3MERO",
    "Object Id": "88-3MERM",
    "Pre Pick CD": "",
    "Parametric Search Flg": "",
    "Last Version": "0"
  },
  "SWI ISS Product Structure Admin BusComp": {
    "Prod Id": "88-3MEQB",
    "Object Id": "88-3MERM",
    "Item Name": "SP1",
    "Type": "Product",
    "Class Name": "",
    "Orig Id": "88-3MERQ",
    "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1",
    "Sequence Num": ""
  },
  "SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
    "Version": "2",
    "VOD Id": "88-3MERM",
    "Version Id": "88-3MERN"
  }
},
"SWI Internal Product Organization": {
  "Product Id": "88-3MERG",
  "Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
},
{
  "Parent Internal Product Name": "",
  "Image Primary Organization Name": "",
  "Product Type Code": "Product",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
  "VOD Id": "88-3MESC",
  "Special Rating Max Items": "",
  "Sequence Number": "",
  "Part #": "",
  "Fulfillment Criteria Code": "Default",
  "Auto Allocate Flag": "Y",
  "Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
  "SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
    "VOD Id": "88-3MES6",
    "VOD Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
    "VOD Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
    "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
      "Parent VOD Id": "",
      "Orig Id": "88-3MESE",
      "SPN Definition Id": "",
      "Object Id": "88-3MESC"
    },
    "SWI ISS Product Structure Admin BusComp": [
      {
        "Prod Id": "88-3MEQW",
        "Object Id": "88-3MESC",
        "Item Name": "SP2",
        "Min Cardinality": "1",
        "Type": "Product",
```

```
"Object Number": "88-3MEQW",
"Orig Id": "88-3MESI",
"Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2"
},
{
  "Prod Id": "88-3MEQB",
  "Max Cardinality": "1",
  "Object Id": "88-3MESC",
  "Item Name": "SP1",
  "Type": "Product",
  "Forcastable Flag": "Y",
  "Orig Id": "88-3MESC",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1"
}
],
"SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
  "VOD Id": "88-3MESC",
  "Latest Released Flag": "N"
}
},
"SWI Internal Product Organization": {
  "Product Id": "88-3MES6",
  "Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
}
},
{
  "Product Type Code": "Product",
  "Product Def Type Code": "Simple",
  "VOD Id": "88-3MER2",
  "Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2",
  "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
  "Integration Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Dynamic Discount Method": "Amount",
  "SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
    "VOD Id": "88-3MEQW",
    "VOD Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2",
    "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
      "Orig Id": "88-3MER4",
      "Object Name": "0",
      "Object Id": "88-3MER2"
    }
  },
  "SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
    "Version": "2",
    "VOD Id": "88-3MER2",
    "Version Id": "88-3MER3"
  }
},
"SWI Internal Product Organization": {
  "Product Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
}
}
],
"ProdPromDefinition": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "88-23C8Q",
  "IntObjectName": "ISS Promotion",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ISS Promotion": {
    "Configuration Model Id": "88-3N1ZN",
    "Name": "ACR722GetProm3",
    "Promotion Type": "Bundled Promotions",
    "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
    "ISS Promotion Items for Import": [
```

```
{
  "XA Modified Flag": "N",
  "Prod Id": "88-3MES6",
  "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-3MES6",
  "Integration Id": "88-3N1ZW",
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Default Quantity": "1",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2"
},
{
  "Prod Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Integration Id": "88-3N200",
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Disconnect Action": "Modify",
  "Grace Period UOM": "Days",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2"
},
{
  "Prod Id": "88-3MERG",
  "Integration Id": "88-3N202",
  "Maximum Quantity": "1",
  "Default Quantity": "1",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1"
}
],
"ISS Promotion Pricing Rules Summary": [
{
  "Adjustment Type": "% Discount",
  "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-3MES6",
  "Matrix Rule Num": "296-6114527",
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Product Id": "88-3MES6",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2"
}
],
"ISS Promotion Pricing Components": [
{
  "Matrix Rule Num": "296-6114527",
  "Product Id": "88-3MES6",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
  "Product Promotions Relationship VBC": [
    {
      "Class Name": "",
      "Min Cardinality": "",
      "Parent Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP2",
      "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
      "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1",
      "Prod Id": "88-3MEQB"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Product Id": "88-3MEQW",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP2"
},
{
  "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
  "Product Id": "88-3MERG",
  "Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
  "Product Promotions Relationship VBC": {
    "Parent Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_CP1",
    "Parent Product Id": "88-3MERG",
    "Promotion Id": "88-3N1ZN",
```

```
"Relationship Name": "SP1",
"Product Name": "ACR722GetPromoWS_SP1",
"Prod Id": "88-3MEQB"
}
}
}
},
"PromDomainProduct": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Product Interface",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "Product": {}
}
}
```

## Returning a Promotion Definition by Name

When you use the Siebel REST API to return the entire structure of a specific promotion by querying by name, the Siebel application returns the entire promotion definition or structure, including relationship and component hierarchy details, the pricing for components and aggregate, and the promotion commitment terms for the given promotion. This REST API returns the promotion definition defined using promotion designer in the Product Promotions view in Administration - Product.

The following request returns the entire structure of a specific promotion:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/Workflow Process Manager/RunProcess`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "ProcessName": "ISS Promotion WS - GetProductPromotionDetails QBE",
  "LoadPromDefFlag": "Y",
  "LoadStructFlag": "Full",
  "LoadAllDomainFlag": "Y",
  "LoadDefaultDomainFlag": "N",
  "ProdPromRuleType": "Product",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "",
    "IntObjectName": "ISS Promotion WS",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfISS Promotion WS": {
      "ISS Promotion": {
        "Name": "SDX Basic"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For a description of the request message associated with this API, see the following table.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Process Name          | The following process is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ISS Promotion WS - GetProductPromotionDetails QBE</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LoadPromDefFlag       | Optional. The default value is Y.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| LoadStructFlag        | Optional. There is no default value. Valid values are Full, Modified or no value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If set to Full, then it returns all the promotion rules.</li><li>If set to Modified, then it returns all the promotion rules that are different from the product definition.</li><li>When no value is specified and is empty, and ProdPromRuleId is passed, then it only returns the rule with the ID that is passed.</li></ul> |
| LoadAllDomainFlag     | Optional. The default value is N.<br><br>If the value is Y, then it returns the structure of the underlying product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LoadDefaultDomainFlag | Optional. The default value is Y.<br><br>Returns the default product under the promotion aggregate relationship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ProdPromRuleType      | Optional. The default value is Product. Valid values are Product and Pricing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SiebelMessage         | Required. A Siebel Message is a message containing the data of individual integration object instances. An Instance of "ISS Promotion WS" Integration Object is passed to query the promotion by name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- HTTP Code:** 200
- Content-Type:** application/json
- Response body:**

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "DomainProductDetail": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "MessageId": "88-2ABAH",
    "IntObjectName": "SWI Admin ISS Product Definition",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "ListOfSWI Admin ISS Product Definition": {
      "SWI Internal Product VOD": [
        {
          "Parent Internal Product Name": "",
          "Image Primary Organization Name": "",
          "Product Type Code": "Product",
          "Territory Item Type": "",
          "Price Book Currency Code": "",
          "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
```



```
"Configuration Model": "",
"ImageFileSDX BasicReqFlg": "",
"Image Name": "",
"Configuration": "N",
"Terms": "",
"Standard Cost": "",
"Case Pack": "",
"Carrier": "",
"Unit of Measure": "",
"ThumbnImageFileSrcType": "",
"Configuration File": "",
"List Price Type Code": "",
"Thumbnail Image Description": "",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"ThumbnImageFileSrcPath": "",
"Price List Item Id": "",
"Billing Type": "",
"Prod Eff Start Date": "",
"Tax Subcomponent Flag": "N",
"Service Type": "",
"Global Product Identifier": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "Customizable",
"VOD Id": "88-1X5VSA",
"Product Id": "",
"Tool Flag": "",
"Promotional Price": "",
"Override Rollup Flag": "",
"ThumbnImageFileSDX BasicReqFlg": "",
"Vendor Primary Organization Id": "",
"Volume Discount Method": "",
"Target Version Flag": "N",
"Parent Internal Product Part #": "",
"Version": "",
"Parent Internal Product Vendor": "",
"Start Date": "",
"Special Rating Max Items": "",
"Sequence Number": "",
"Part #": "",
"Fulfillment Criteria Code": "Default",
"Ext OT Pct Increase": "",
"Cost List Item Currency Code": "",
"Product Image Integration Id": "",
"CDA Project": "",
"ThumbnImageFileSize": "",
"Unit Conversion Factor": "",
"International Build": "",
"Units In Inventory": "",
"Inventory Flag": "",
"ImageFileSrcType": "",
"Type": "",
"Product Type": "",
"Vendor Part Number": "",
"Build": "",
"Defective Product State": "",
"Pricing Method": "",
"ImageFileSrcPath": "",
"ThumbnImageFileName": "",
"Vendor": "",
"Phone Number Flag": "N",
"Fulfillment Item Code": "",
"Parent Internal Product Id (Joined)": "",
"Next Cost": "",
"Average Cost": "",
"Lead Time": "",
"Maximum Quantity": "",
"Service Instance": "N",
```

```
"Parent Internal Product Primary Organization Id": "",
"Parent Internal Product Vendor Organization Id": "",
"Auto Allocate Flag": "Y",
"Global Product Classification Code": "",
"Cost": "",
"Product Cost": "",
"MTBF": "",
"Pricing Commit Type": "Dynamic",
"Allocate Below Safety Flag": "Y",
"List Price": "",
"Primary Product Line Id": "No Match Row Id",
"Name": "SDX Data Service",
"ThumbnailFileRev": "",
"XA Class Id": "",
"External Inventory System Ref": "",
"Product Thumbnail Image Id": "",
"ThumbnailFileDeferFlg": "",
"Vendor Primary Organization": "",
"Max Sale Price": "",
"Taxable Flag": "N",
"Image Primary Organization Id": "",
"Display Component Price": "",
"Targeted Country": "",
"Bill on First Service": "Y",
"Shipping Method": "",
"Targeted Postal Code": "",
"Price Book Name": "",
"ThumbnailFileExt": "",
"ImageFileAutoUpdFlg": "",
"XA Class Name": "",
"ImageFileSize": "",
"Product Level": "",
"ThumbnailFileDate": "",
"Primary Equivalent Product Id": "No Match Row Id",
"ThumbnailFileSDX BasicStatFlg": "",
"Global Supply Chain Code": "",
"Std OT Pct Increase": "",
"Price List Item Start Date": "",
"Billable Flag": "Y",
"Parent Internal Product Primary Organization": "",
"MSRP": "",
"ImageFileName": "",
"Field Replacable Unit": "",
"CDA Project Id": "",
"Active Flag": "Y",
"Targeted Industry": "",
"Price Book Id": "",
"Auto Substitute Flag": "Y",
"Vendor Id": "",
"Pre Pick CD": "N",
"Last Cost": "",
"Billing Service Type": "",
"Parent Internal Product Vendor Organization": "",
"Volume Discount Id": "",
"Cfg Version": "2",
"Product Image Id": "",
"SAP Division Code": "",
"Compound Flag": "N",
"Version Status": "",
"SPN Definition Type": "",
"Vendor Integration Id": "",
"Parent Internal Product Integration Id": "",
"Unit Size": "",
"Price Type": "One-Time",
"ImageFileRev": "",
"Class Product Code": "Product",
```

```
"ImageFileSDX BasicStatFlg": "",
"Special Rating Type": "",
"Targeted Min Age": "",
"CDA Pageset": "",
"Service Price Percent": "",
"Auto Explode Flag": "N",
"Pricing Details": "",
"Cfg Released Flag": "Y",
"ThumbnImageFileAutoUpdFlg": "",
"Minimum Quantity": "",
"End Date": "",
"Units In Inventory As Of": "",
"Parent Internal Product Id": "",
"Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
"Network Element Type": "",
"Vendor Location": "",
"Compensatable": "Y",
"Success Dependency": "Default",
"Global Assembly Level Code": "",
"ImageFileExt": "",
"Complex Product Price Model Name": "",
"Return if Defective": "",
"Orderable": "Y",
"Price List Item Integration Id": "",
"CDA Pageset Id": "",
"Integration Id": "88-1X5VS9",
"Id": "88-1X5VS9",
"Composition Type": "",
"SPN Definition Name": "",
"Serialized": "",
"Complex Product Price Model Id": "",
"Parent Internal Product Vendor Location": "",
"Product Version": "",
"Parent Internal Product Vendor Id": "",
"Payment Type": "",
"Purchase Price": "",
"Price List Item End Date": "",
"Format": "",
"ImageFileDate": "",
"Ship Flag": "N",
"Position Bill Product Flag": "N",
"Track As Asset Flag": "Y",
"Sales Service Flag": "N",
"Units per Case": "",
"Description": "",
"Detailed Description": "",
"Item Size": "",
"Image Description": "",
"Case Conversion Factor": "",
"MTTR": "",
"Service Terms": "",
"Service Flag": "N",
"External Integration Id": "",
"Volume Discount": "",
"Targeted Max Age": "",
"Object Number": "88-1X5VS9",
"Configuration Model Id": "88-1X5VS9",
"Dynamic Discount Method": "Amount",
"SPN Definition Id": "",
"Global Product Lifecycle Status Code": "",
"Pack Size": "",
"Accrual Rate": "",
"Min Sale Price": "",
"Featured": "N",
"Display Component": "",
"Cfg Model Id": "88-1X5VS9",
```

```
"Reference Price": "",
"ImageFileDeferFlg": "",
"ListOfPrice List Item": {
  "Price List Item": [
    {
      "Purchase Price": "",
      "Volume Discount End Date": "",
      "Min Sale Price": "",
      "Bundle Sequence Id": "",
      "Integration Id": "444",
      "Standard Overtime Price Percent": "",
      "Product Name": "SDX Data Service",
      "Average Cost": "",
      "Dynamic Matrix Id": "",
      "Reference Price": "",
      "Last Cost": "",
      "Pricing Method": "",
      "Volume Discount": "SDX Volume Discount",
      "End Date": "",
      "Description": "",
      "Tax Var4": "",
      "Override Rollup Flag": "N",
      "List Price Type Code": "STANDARD",
      "Tax Var3": "",
      "Service Price Percent": "",
      "Dynamic Matrix": "",
      "Tax Var2": "",
      "Tax Var1": "",
      "Price List Id": "88-23AQ7",
      "Cost List Item Currency Code": "USD",
      "Start Date": "09/22/2021 00:00:00",
      "Extended Overtime Price Percent": "",
      "Product Id": "88-1X5VS9",
      "Next Cost": "",
      "Product VOD Id": "88-1X5VSA",
      "Pricing Procedure": "",
      "Price List Currency Code": "USD",
      "Original List Price": "1000",
      "Volume Discount Method": "TIERED",
      "List Price": "1000",
      "Bundle Sequence Name": "",
      "Bonus Threshold": "",
      "Promotional Price": "",
      "Price Model End Date": "",
      "MSRP Price": "",
      "Volume Discount Id": "88-1X5Y5B",
      "External Integration Id": "",
      "Cost": "",
      "Price List Name": "CME Price List",
      "Max Sale Price": "",
      "Service Price Amount": ""
    }
  ],
  "ListOfSWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": {
    "SWI ISS Product VOD BusComp": [
      {
        "VOD Id": "88-1X5VS9",
        "Locked By": "",
        "Locked Flag": "N",
        "Description": "",
        "VOD Name": "SDX Data Service",
        "Locked Date": "",
        "VOD Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
        "ListOfSWI ISS Product Details BusComp": {
          "SWI ISS Product Details BusComp": [
```

```
{
  "First Version": "1",
  "Class Name": "",
  "Parent VOD Id": "",
  "Orig Id": "88-1X5VSB",
  "SPN Definition Id": "",
  "Post Pick CD": "",
  "Object Name": "0",
  "XA Integration Id": "",
  "Object Id": "88-1X5VSA",
  "Pre Pick CD": "",
  "SPN Definition Name": "",
  "Parametric Search Flg": "",
  "Last Version": "0"
}
],
"ListOfSWI ISS Product Structure Admin BusComp": {
  "SWI ISS Product Structure Admin BusComp": [
    {
      "Last Version": "0",
      "Prod Id": "88-1X5VNR",
      "Max Cardinality": "1",
      "Default Object Number": "",
      "Object Id": "88-1X5VSA",
      "Comments": "",
      "Item Name": "SDX Wireless Data",
      "Min Cardinality": "0",
      "Default Prod Id": "",
      "Type": "Product",
      "Class Name": "",
      "Object Number": "88-1X5VNR",
      "Class Id": "",
      "Default Cardinality": "0",
      "First Version": "1",
      "Forcastable Flag": "Y",
      "Orig Id": "88-1X5VTW",
      "Product Name": "SDX Wireless Data",
      "Port Id": "",
      "Relationship Type": "Has A",
      "Sequence Num": ""
    }
  ]
},
"ListOfSWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": {
  "SWI ISS Product Versions BusComp": [
    {
      "Version": "3",
      "Released Flag": "N",
      "VOD Id": "88-1X5VSA",
      "Latest Released Flag": "N",
      "Comments": "",
      "Required End Date": "",
      "Required Start Date": "",
      "Active Flg": "Y",
      "Version Id": "88-1X5VSC"
    }
  ]
}
],
"ListOfSWI Internal Product Organization": {
  "SWI Internal Product Organization": [
    {
      "Product Id": "88-1X5VS9",
```

```
"Organization Id": "0-R9NH"
}
]
}
}
]
}
},
"ProdPromDefinition": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "88-2ABAG",
  "IntObjectName": "ISS Promotion WS",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ListOfISS Promotion WS": {
    "ISS Promotion": [
      {
        "Configuration Model Id": "88-1XLIBC",
        "Period": "1",
        "Usage Plan Name": "",
        "ImageFileSDX BasicStatFlg": "",
        "NRC Amount": "",
        "NRC Amount Exchange Date": "10/12/2021 00:00:00",
        "RC Amount Currency Code": "USD",
        "Pre Pick CD": "Y",
        "ImageFileSDX BasicReqFlg": "",
        "Manual Ambiguity Resolution Flag": "N",
        "NRC Plan Id": "",
        "Id": "88-1XLIBC",
        "Commit Flag": "Y",
        "Name": "SDX Basic",
        "Payment Type": "",
        "Sales Product Flag": "Y",
        "ThumbnImageFileExt": "",
        "Adjust Charge": "",
        "Promotion Image Integration Id": "",
        "RC Amount Exchange Date": "10/12/2021 00:00:00",
        "End Date": "",
        "Description": "",
        "Instance": "",
        "Grace Period": "",
        "NRC Schedule": "",
        "RC Schedule": "",
        "RC Adjustment Amount": "",
        "ImageFileRev": "",
        "Start Date": "",
        "Usage Schedule": "",
        "Period UOM": "Years",
        "Promotion Type": "Bundled Promotions",
        "ThumbnImageFileSDX BasicStatFlg": "",
        "ImageFileSize": "",
        "Track As Instance Flag": "Y",
        "RC Adjustment U/M": "",
        "Track As Asset Flag": "Y",
        "ImageFileName": "",
        "NRC Plan Name": "",
        "NRC Schedule Id": "",
        "Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
        "Position Bill Product Flag": "N",
        "ThumbnImageFileSize": "",
        "ThumbnImageFileSDX BasicReqFlg": "",
        "ImageFileExt": "",
        "Usage Plan Id": "",
        "Reason": "",
        "NRC Qty": "1",
        "Score": "",
        "Track As Agreement Flag": "Y",
```

```
"ThumbnImageFileName": "",
"RC Amount": "",
"NRC Amount Currency Code": "USD",
"ThumbnImageFileRev": "",
"Grace Period UOM": "Days",
"Adjust Reason": "",
"Image Name": "",
"Product Def Type Code": "None",
"Inclusive Eligibility Flag": "N",
"Usage Schedule Id": "",
"Charge Basis": "Schedule",
"RC Schedule Id": "",
"ListOfISS Promotion Items for Import": {
  "ISS Promotion Items for Import": [
    {
      "Period": "1",
      "IsRecommendable Flag": "Y",
      "Minimum Quantity": "1",
      "Item Name": "",
      "Termination Charge": "",
      "Id": "88-1XLIBF",
      "Prod Id": "88-1X5VS9",
      "Product Line": "",
      "Apply Component Charge Flag": "N",
      "Class VodNum": "",
      "Integration Id": "88-1XLIBF",
      "XA Modified Flag": "N",
      "Root Promotion Item Id": "88-1XLIBF",
      "Product Name": "SDX Data Service",
      "Is Constrained": "N",
      "Prorate Plan Id": "",
      "Description": "",
      "Default Cardinality": "",
      "Sub Obj Name": "",
      "Grace Period": "",
      "Default Quantity": "1",
      "Sequence": "",
      "Maximum Quantity": "1",
      "Period UOM": "Years",
      "Cardinality Modified Flag": "N",
      "Product Line Id": "",
      "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-1X5VS9",
      "Sub Obj VOD Num": "",
      "Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
      "Domain Modified Flag": "N",
      "Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
      "Lower Limit": "",
      "Track As Agreement Flag": "N",
      "Prorate Plan Name": "",
      "Type": "Components",
      "Parent Promotion Item Id": "",
      "Product Item Id": "",
      "Grace Period UOM": "Days",
      "Upper Limit": "",
      "Disconnect Action": "Disconnect"
    },
    {
      "Period": "1",
      "IsRecommendable Flag": "Y",
      "Minimum Quantity": "1",
      "Item Name": "",
      "Termination Charge": "",
      "Id": "88-1XLIBH",
      "Prod Id": "",
      "Product Line": "",
      "Apply Component Charge Flag": "N",
```

```
"Class VodNum": "88-1X5VEB",
"Integration Id": "88-1XLIBH",
"XA Modified Flag": "N",
"Root Promotion Item Id": "88-1XLIBH",
"Product Name": "",
"Is Constrained": "N",
"Prorate Plan Id": "",
"Description": "Product Class",
"Default Cardinality": "",
"Sub Obj Name": "",
"Grace Period": "",
"Default Quantity": "1",
"Sequence": "",
"Maximum Quantity": "1",
"Period UOM": "Years",
"Cardinality Modified Flag": "Y",
"Product Line Id": "",
"Prod Cfg Model Id": "",
"Sub Obj VOD Num": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "",
"Domain Modified Flag": "N",
"Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
"Lower Limit": "",
"Track As Agreement Flag": "N",
"Prorate Plan Name": "",
"Type": "Aggregate",
"Parent Promotion Item Id": "",
"Product Item Id": "",
"Grace Period UOM": "Days",
"Upper Limit": "",
"Disconnect Action": "Prompt",
"ISS Promotion Items for Import": [
{
"Period": "1",
"IsRecommendable Flag": "Y",
"Minimum Quantity": "",
"Item Name": "",
"Termination Charge": "",
"Id": "88-1XLIBJ",
"Prod Id": "88-1X5VJB",
"Product Line": "",
"Apply Component Charge Flag": "N",
"Class VodNum": "",
"Integration Id": "88-1XLIBJ",
"XA Modified Flag": "N",
"Root Promotion Item Id": "88-1XLIBJ",
"Product Name": "SDX Mustang 11",
"Is Constrained": "N",
"Prorate Plan Id": "",
"Description": "",
"Default Cardinality": "",
"Sub Obj Name": "",
"Grace Period": "",
"Default Quantity": "1",
"Sequence": "",
"Maximum Quantity": "",
"Period UOM": "Years",
"Cardinality Modified Flag": "N",
"Product Line Id": "",
"Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-1X5VJB",
"Sub Obj VOD Num": "",
"Parent Promotion Item Integration Id": "88-1XLIBH",
"Domain Modified Flag": "N",
"Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
"Lower Limit": "",
"Track As Agreement Flag": "N",
```



```
"Prorate Plan Name": "",
"Type": "Aggregate Default",
"Parent Promotion Item Id": "88-1XLIBH",
"Product Item Id": "",
"Grace Period UOM": "Days",
"Upper Limit": "",
"Disconnect Action": "Modify"
}
]
}
],
"ListOfISS Promotion Upgrade To": {
  "ISS Promotion Upgrade To": [
    {
      "Target Period UOM": "Years",
      "Original Period": "1",
      "Product Line": "",
      "Class VodNum": "",
      "Original Promotion Description": "",
      "Target Promotion VOD Row Id": "88-1X6ET3",
      "Prorate Plan Id": "",
      "Penalty Amount Currency Code": "USD",
      "Tgt End Date": "08/23/2021 10:00:00",
      "Original Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
      "Original Period UOM": "Years",
      "Tgt Start Date": "08/23/2021 10:00:00",
      "Target Promotion Id": "88-1X6ET2",
      "Penalty Amount Exchange Date": "10/12/2021",
      "Tgt Released Flag": "Y",
      "Original Grace Period UOM": "Days",
      "Target Grace Period UOM": "Days",
      "Product Line Id": "",
      "Target Period": "1",
      "Tgt First Version": "1",
      "Class Name": "",
      "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-1XLIBC",
      "Tgt Last Version": "0",
      "Original Promotion Name": "SDX Basic",
      "Commitment Start": "Original Start",
      "Penalty Amount": "",
      "Target Promotion Description": "",
      "Target Promotion Name": "SDX BasicOptional1",
      "Reason": "",
      "Tgt Active Flag": "Y",
      "Tgt Version": "1",
      "Prorate Plan Name": "",
      "Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
      "Original Grace Period": "",
      "Display Commitment": "Y",
      "Target Promotion Configuration Model Id": "88-1X6ET2",
      "Target Grace Period": "",
      "Relationship Type": "Upgrade",
      "Duration": "Original Duration"
    },
    {
      "Target Period UOM": "Years",
      "Original Period": "1",
      "Product Line": "",
      "Class VodNum": "",
      "Original Promotion Description": "",
      "Target Promotion VOD Row Id": "88-1X6EUQ",
      "Prorate Plan Id": "",
      "Penalty Amount Currency Code": "USD",
      "Tgt End Date": "08/23/2021 10:00:00",
      "Original Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
```

```
"Original Period UOM": "Years",
"Tgt Start Date": "08/23/2021 10:00:00",
"Target Promotion Id": "88-1X6EUP",
"Penalty Amount Exchange Date": "10/12/2021",
"Tgt Released Flag": "Y",
"Original Grace Period UOM": "Days",
"Target Grace Period UOM": "Days",
"Product Line Id": "",
"Target Period": "1",
"Tgt First Version": "1",
"Class Name": "",
"Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-1XLIBC",
"Tgt Last Version": "0",
"Original Promotion Name": "SDX Basic",
"Commitment Start": "Original Start",
"Penalty Amount": "",
"Target Promotion Description": "",
"Target Promotion Name": "SDX Ineligible Prom 4",
"Reason": "",
"Tgt Active Flag": "Y",
"Tgt Version": "1",
"Prorate Plan Name": "",
"Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
"Original Grace Period": "",
"Display Commitment": "Y",
"Target Promotion Configuration Model Id": "88-1X6EUP",
"Target Grace Period": "",
"Relationship Type": "Upgrade",
"Duration": "Original Duration"
},
{
  "Target Period UOM": "Years",
  "Original Period": "1",
  "Product Line": "",
  "Class VodNum": "",
  "Original Promotion Description": "",
  "Target Promotion VOD Row Id": "88-1X6F47",
  "Prorate Plan Id": "",
  "Penalty Amount Currency Code": "USD",
  "Tgt End Date": "09/23/2021 01:47:41",
  "Original Promotion Id": "88-1XLIBC",
  "Original Period UOM": "Years",
  "Tgt Start Date": "09/23/2021 01:44:38",
  "Target Promotion Id": "88-1X6F46",
  "Penalty Amount Exchange Date": "10/12/2021",
  "Tgt Released Flag": "Y",
  "Original Grace Period UOM": "Days",
  "Target Grace Period UOM": "Days",
  "Product Line Id": "",
  "Target Period": "1",
  "Tgt First Version": "1",
  "Class Name": "",
  "Prod Cfg Model Id": "88-1XLIBC",
  "Tgt Last Version": "0",
  "Original Promotion Name": "SDX Basic",
  "Commitment Start": "Original Start",
  "Penalty Amount": "",
  "Target Promotion Description": "",
  "Target Promotion Name": "SDX BasicOptional2",
  "Reason": "",
  "Tgt Active Flag": "Y",
  "Tgt Version": "1",
  "Prorate Plan Name": "",
  "Display Prorated Charge": "Y",
  "Original Grace Period": "",
  "Display Commitment": "Y",
```

```
"Target Promotion Configuration Model Id": "88-1X6F46",
"Target Grace Period": "",
"Relationship Type": "Upgrade",
"Duration": "Original Duration"
}
],
"ListOfProduct Eligibility BusComp": {
  "Product Eligibility BusComp": [
    {
      "Product Class": "",
      "Effective End Date": "",
      "Product Id": "88-1XLIBC",
      "Product Line Id": "",
      "Country": "",
      "External Integration Id": "",
      "Matrix Rule Num": "296-116897025",
      "Account Name": "",
      "Type": "Not Available",
      "Product Line": "",
      "Post Code To": "",
      "State": "AK",
      "Exchange Prefix": "",
      "Adjustment Group Id": "88-1X5Y23",
      "Post Code From": "",
      "Product": "SDX Basic",
      "Effective Start Date": "",
      "Product Class Id": "",
      "Account Type Code": "",
      "Account Id": "",
      "Eligibility Status": "N",
      "City": ""
    }
  ]
}
},
"PromDomainProduct": {
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "MessageId": "",
  "IntObjectName": "PDS Product Interface",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "ListOfPDS Product Interface": {
    "Product": []
  }
}
```

## ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP

Use this REST API service to perform queries for existing product promotions using QueryPage method on the ISS Promotion WS integration object.

### ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP

For a list of operations associated with this REST API service, see the following table.

| Name      | Description                                                       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QueryPage | Used to query for existing promotions using the QueryPage method. |

### Message Description: ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP - QueryPage

For a description of the most important fields in the request section, see the following table.

| Node          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PageSize      | Indicates the maximum number of integration object instances to be returned.<br><br>The default value is 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | String             |
| StartRowNum   | Indicates the row in the result set for the QueryPage method to start retrieving a page of records.<br><br>The default value is 0 (first page).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | String             |
| ViewMode      | Default is All. You must apply Visibility mode to the business object.<br><br>Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manager</li><li>• Sales Rep</li><li>• Personal</li><li>• Organization</li><li>• Sub-Organization</li><li>• Group</li><li>• Catalog</li><li>• All</li></ul><br><b>Note:</b> The ViewMode user property on the integration object has priority over the ViewMode method argument. | String             |
| SiebelMessage | The input or the output integration object instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Integration Object |

For a description of the most important fields in the response section, see the following table.

| Node                   | Description                                             | Type               |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ListOfISS Promotion WS | An instance of the integration object ISS Promotion WS. | Integration Object |

| Node     | Description                                                                                   | Type   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| LastPage | Boolean indicating whether or not the last record in the query result set has been returned.. | String |

## Swagger Definitions for ISS Promotion Definition Loader QP

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

```
...\ISSPromotionDefinitionLoaderQP
```



# 12 Purging Old Versions Of Product, Class, and Attribute

## Purging Old Versions of Product, Class, and Attribute

This chapter describes how product administrators can purge or delete old versions of product, class, and attribute while retaining specified number of versions.

It includes following topics:

- *Query Versions of Product, Class, and Attribute*
- *Removing Old Versions Of Product, Class, and Attribute*

More information about versioned objects is available in *Siebel Order Management Guide*.

## Query Versions of Product, Class, and Attribute

Method QueryPage method on SWI VOD Versions business service returns details about versioned objects: product, class, or attribute.

This method supports pagination. Before deleting versions, the caller can use this method to query available versions.

### Input Arguments

| Name          | Value  | Comments                                                             |
|---------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object Name   | String | Name of product, class, or attribute                                 |
| Object Number | String | The product Id if object type is "Product"                           |
| VOD Id        | String | Class or Attribute Id                                                |
| Object Type   | String | Product Definition, Parent Class Definition, or Attribute Definition |

### Output Arguments

| Name       | Comments                         |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Active Flg | Flag denoting the active version |
| Comments   | User entered comments            |

| Name                | Comments                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Object Name         | Name of product, class, or attribute |
| Object Number       | Object Number                        |
| Object Type         | Product, Class, or Attribute         |
| Parent Class Name   | Name of the parent class             |
| Parent Class VOD Id | Parent Class VOD Id                  |
| Released Flg        | Released Flag                        |
| Required End Date   | Version end date                     |
| Required Start Date | Version start date                   |
| VOD Id              | VOD Id                               |
| Version             | Version number                       |

- **URI:** <https://SiebelURL.com/siebel/v1.0/service/SWI%20VOD%20Versions/QueryPage>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** BASIC
- **Request body**

```
"body": {  
  "PageSize": "10",  
  "StartRowNum": "0",  
  "SiebelMessage": {  
    "MessageId": "",  
    "IntObjectName": "SWI VOD Versions",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "ListOfSWI VOD Versions": {  
      "SWI VOD Versions BusComp": {  
        "Object Name": "Wireless Service"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body**

```
{  
  "LastPage": "true",  
  "SiebelMessage": {  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "MessageId": "88-A8ADV",  
    "IntObjectName": "SWI VOD Versions",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "ListOfSWI VOD Versions": {  
      "SWI VOD Versions BusComp": [  
        {  
          "Version": "4",
```



```
"VOD Id": "88-3C4GYD",
"Comments": "",
"Required End Date": "",
"Object Name": "Wireless Service",
"Released Flg": "Y",
"Object Number": "88-3C4GY7",
"Required Start Date": "08/01/2050 00:12:00",
"Parent Class VOD Id": "88-3C4GX2",
"Active Flg": "Y",
"Object Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
"Parent Class Name": "Wireless Service Class"
},
{
  "Version": "5",
  "VOD Id": "88-3C4GYD",
  "Comments": "",
  "Required End Date": "08/01/2050 00:12:00",
  "Object Name": "Wireless Service",
  "Released Flg": "Y",
  "Object Number": "88-3C4GY7",
  "Required Start Date": "11/19/2024 03:09:00",
  "Parent Class VOD Id": "88-3C4GX2",
  "Active Flg": "Y",
  "Object Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
  "Parent Class Name": "Wireless Service Class"
},
{
  "Version": "6",
  "VOD Id": "88-3C4GYD",
  "Comments": "",
  "Required End Date": "",
  "Object Name": "Wireless Service",
  "Released Flg": "N",
  "Object Number": "88-3C4GY7",
  "Required Start Date": "",
  "Parent Class VOD Id": "88-3C4GX2",
  "Active Flg": "Y",
  "Object Type": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
  "Parent Class Name": "Wireless Service Class"
}
]
}
}
```

## Removing Old Versions Of Product, Class, and Attribute

Siebel customers who are using Customer Order Management module for long time end up with lot of versions of Product, class, and attribute entities in the product catalog. Existing CleanupSingleObject method on ISS Authoring Import Export Service removes all versions except workspace Version. Customers want to retain recent versions rather than removing all versions.

Method RemoveOldReleasedVersions of Business Service SWI Cfg Object Broker removes (deletes or purges) versions of Product, class, and attribute while retaining specified number of versions.

Purging starts from the smallest version number. Purging stops at current active version or when future dated version is found.

Business service returns how many versions were removed, how many versions are remaining and what is the current active version.

**Note:** When the optional NoCommitFlag field is set to Yes, data is not committed to the database.

### Input Arguments

| Name            | Value                                         | Comments                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ObjType         | ISS_PROD_DEF / ISS_CLASS_DEF/<br>ISS_ATTR_DEF | Required. Object to delete. Product, class, or attribute                                                              |
| ObjNum          | String                                        | The VOD Id of the object to purge<br><br>Either ObjNum or ObjName are required. If both are provided, ObjNum is used. |
| ObjName         | String                                        | Optional. See above. The VOD Name of the object to purge                                                              |
| NumVersToRetain | Integer                                       | Required. Number of versions to retain after deletion                                                                 |
| NoCommitFlag    | Yes/No                                        | Optional. Default is Yes.<br><br>Yes: Changes are not committed to database. Returns what's the impact                |

### Output Arguments

| Name             | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VersRemained     | Versions remaining                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VersRemoved      | Versions removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Committed        | Flag (Y or N) denoting if the data is committed or not.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CurrentActiveVer | Current active version number                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Comments         | Returns "Success" if the number of versions deleted is the same as that specified in the input argument, otherwise, it will be "Purging stopped at version {n}, which is the current active version or a future version."                |
| Versions         | Versions: A property set that holds the version information, the versions are separated into two sections: Remains and Removed. Information includes: Start Date", "End Date", "Released Flag", "Version", "Active Flag", and "Comments" |

- **URI:** <https://SiebelURL.com/siebel/v1.0/service/SWI%20Cfg%20Object%20Broker/RemoveOldReleasedVersions>
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json

- **Authorization: BASIC**
- **Request body for Order:**

```
{
  "ObjNum": "88-3BNUEE",
  "ObjType": "ISS_PROD_DEF",
  "NumVersToRetain": "1",
  "NoCommitFlag": "Y"
}
```

Response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "VersRemained": "3",
  "VersRemoved": "0",
  "Committed": "N",
  "CurrentActiveVer": "3",
  "Comments": "Purging stopped at version 3, which is the current active version or a future version.",
  "Versions": [
    {
      "Remains": [
        {
          "": [
            {
              "Start Date": "09/11/2024 12:15:35",
              "End Date": "09/17/2024 00:00:00",
              "Released Flag": "Y",
              "Version": "3",
              "Active Flag": "Y",
              "Comments": ""
            },
            {
              "Start Date": "09/30/2024 00:00:00",
              "End Date": "",
              "Released Flag": "Y",
              "Version": "4",
              "Active Flag": "Y",
              "Comments": ""
            },
            {
              "Start Date": "09/17/2024 00:00:00",
              "End Date": "09/30/2024 00:00:00",
              "Released Flag": "Y",
              "Version": "5",
              "Active Flag": "Y",
              "Comments": ""
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "Deleted": []
    }
  ]
}
```



# 13 Using Siebel REST API for Pricing Administration

## Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Pricing Administration

This chapter describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Pricing Administration entities and how to use them. It includes the following topics:

- [Overview of Siebel REST APIs in Pricing Administration](#)

More information is available in *Siebel CRM Web Services Reference* and *Siebel Order Management Guide*.

To view the Swagger definitions or Postman collections for this REST API service, navigate to the [Oracle Siebel CRM: All Available Guides](#) page on Oracle Help Center. On the page, filter by **Sample Files** and find the REST API: Product Administration REST API OAS Specifications or REST API: Sample Product Administration Postman Collection zip files. Extract the files in the zip file.

**Note:** This Postman collection requires use of the third-party API platform, Postman™. The data contained in this zip file is provided for knowledge transfer and testing only. You are allowed to update this data as it exists in its current state. For supported versions of third-party software, see the Certifications tab on My Oracle Support.

## Overview of Siebel REST APIs in Pricing Administration

This topic provides a list of pricing administration REST APIs for Siebel Customer Order Management. You can use these REST API services to simplify integration with a centralized product catalog. This integration with pricing administration enables Oracle customers to create new product offerings faster, with a centrally-managed product catalog, and as a result reducing time-to-market.

To use pricing administration REST APIs, you need to access Siebel Business Objects, as described in [Using the Siebel REST API to Access Business Objects](#). For a description of the business objects, and their respective base integration objects, see the following table.

| Business Object       | Integration Object         |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Price List            | Base Price List            |
| Attribute Adjustments | Base PSP Dynamic Matrix    |
| Discount Matrices     | Base Adjustment Group      |
| Aggregate Discounts   | Base Price Bundle Discount |

| Business Object              | Integration Object          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Aggregate Discount Sequences | Base Pricer Bundle Sequence |
| Contract Schedule            | Base FS Service Schedule    |
| Conditional Charge Plan      | Base FS Conditional Charge  |
| Volume Discount              | Base Volume Discount        |

**Note:** More information on Siebel REST APIs is also available in *Siebel CRM Web Services Reference* and *Siebel Order Management Guide* .

# 14 Using Siebel REST API For Siebel Loyalty

## Using Siebel REST API for Siebel Loyalty

This chapter describes Siebel Representational State Transfer (REST) Services for Siebel Loyalty users and how to use them. It includes the following topics:

- *Deleting Member Data in Siebel Loyalty*
- *Using Siebel Loyalty Business Components*

More information is also available in *Siebel Loyalty Administration Guide*.

## Deleting Member Data in Siebel Loyalty

The data or information that is used to uniquely identify a loyalty member is called personally identifiable information (PII). In Siebel Loyalty, examples of PII are membership-related records, including member child objects like vouchers, transactions, cards, and so on. When you use the Siebel REST API to delete a Siebel loyalty user, the Siebel Loyalty application deletes all fields related to that member, and the deleted member can no longer be located in the Siebel Loyalty application.

The following request deletes a Siebel loyalty user:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LOY Member Services/AsyncCascadeDelete`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Member Number": "296-2186601"
  }
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** JSON
- **Response body:**

```
"Response": "Your request has been submitted for processing. Please check notifications for update."
```

## Using Siebel Loyalty Business Components

Siebel CRM REST API services offers the following lightweight business components for Siebel Loyalty users:

- LWA Member

- LWA Transaction

During REST API calls, these business components exclude calculated fields, and seldom-used fields, resulting in quicker response times for API calls performed against loyalty members and transactions.

## Processing Accrual Transactions

You use the business service method `ProcessAccrualTransaction` with the lightweight business component `Base LWA Transaction` to process an accrual transaction.

The `ProcessAccrualTransaction` business service method is described below.

- **Business Service.** LOY Accrual Service
- **Business Service Method Arguments:**
  - **Base LWA LOY Transaction.** Integration Object
  - **OrderNumber.** Required. The transaction order number.
  - **RequestMode.** Required. This processes or simulates the transaction. Valid values are `Process`, or `Simulate`.
  - **Total Points.** The total points of the accrual transaction.
  - **TotalLines.** Required. The total number of transactions.

This API internally calls the `ProcessExternalOrderTxn` business service method, which then processes an accrual transaction for the `Transaction` business component. You can query for a Siebel CRM child business component that returns its child links, that is, links to grandchildren, by sending a HTTP GET request to the resource's URI. For more information, see [Querying for a Siebel CRM Business Component To Return Child Links for Multiple Child Business Components](#).

The following request processes transactions for an order:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LOY Accrual Service/ProcessAccrualTransaction?OrderNumber=1804&TotalLines=2&RequestMode=Process`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Base LWA LOY Transaction": {
      "IntObjectName": "Base LWA LOY Transaction",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfBase LWA LOY Transaction": {
        "LWA LOY Transaction": [
          {
            "Member Number": "296-183479719",
            "Transaction Date": "04/01/2022",
            "Order Number": "1804",
            "Partner Id": "88-15JV6",
            "Point Id": "88-19ZR5",
            "Amount": 10,
            "Points": 300,
            "Product Id": "88-1ARHO",
            "Product Name": "MSR Regular Accrual",
            "Program Id": "88-19ZQZ",
            "Qualifying Flag": "Y",
```



```
"Transaction Sub Type": "Product",
"Transaction Type": "Accrual"
},

{
"Member Number": "296-183430719",
"Transaction Date": "04/02/2022",
"Order Number": "1804",
"Partner Id": "88-15JV6",
"Point Id": "88-19ZR5",
"Amount": 1000,
"Points": 350,
"Product Id": "88-1ARHO",
"Product Name": "MSR Regular Accrual",
"Program Id": "88-19ZQZ",
"Qualifying Flag": "Y",
"Transaction Sub Type": "Product",
"Transaction Type": "Accrual"
}
]
}
}
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Total Points": "650",
  "Base LWA LOY Transaction": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "IntObjectName": "Base LWA LOY Transaction",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "LWA LOY Transaction": [
      {
        "Status": "Processed",
        "Transaction Id": "88-318UDI",
        "Points": "350",
        "Transaction Number": "296-183490758",
        "Sub Status": "Success",
        "Processing Log": "Admin - Accruals\r\n Got Applied. 350 The Qualifying. Regular\r\n Issued Voucher 296-183490768 Expiry Date: 04/01/2022 05:29:34\r\nNot satisfy the filter.\r\n 1-> Admin - Cancellation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift Points;\r\n 1-> Admin - Loan;\r\n 1-> Admin - Lounge purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Membership Renewal;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Reactivation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Points Purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Promotion Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Admin - Redemptions;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher Reissue;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Transfer;\r\n 1-> Batch Redemption;\r\n 1-> CT Accruals;\r\n 1-> CT Debits;\r\n 1-> Program - Transfer Points;\r\n 1-> Program-Enrolment;\r\n\r\nNot within start/end dates.\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product Line;\r\n\r\nNo rules were satisfied.\r\n 1-> Capture Base for Accrual Reward - Distance (PR-A1);\r\n 1-> Recurring Rewards on Primary Member Txn;\r\n\r\n",
        "LOY Transaction Accrual Item": {
          "Accrualed Value": "350",
          "Promotion Name": "Admin - Accruals",
          "Point Block Name": "Indigo Points",
          "Point Sub Type": ""
        }
      }
    ],
    "Status": "Processed",
    "Transaction Id": "88-318UDG",

```

```
"Points": "300",
"Transaction Number": "296-183490756",
"Sub Status": "Success",
"Processing Log": "Admin - Accruals\r\n Got Applied. 300 The Qualifying. Regular\r\n Issued Voucher
296-183490772 Expiry Date: 04/01/2022 05:29:35\r\nNot satisfy the filter.\r\n 1-> Admin - Cancellation;
\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift Points;\r\n 1-> Admin - Loan;\r\n 1-> Admin - Lounge
purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Membership Renewal;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Reactivation;\r\n 1-> Admin -
Points Purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Promotion Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Admin - Redemptions;\r\n 1-> Admin -
Voucher;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher Reissue;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Transfer;\r\n 1-> Batch Redemption;
\r\n 1-> CT Accruals;\r\n 1-> CT Debits;\r\n 1-> Program - Transfer Points;\r\n 1-> Program-Enrolment;
\r\n;Not within start/end dates.\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product Line;\r\n;No rules were
satisfied.\r\n 1-> Capture Base for Accrual Reward - Distance (PR-A1);\r\n 1-> Recurring Rewards on
Primary Member Txn;\r\n;",
"LOY Transaction Accrual Item": {
  "Accrued Value": "300",
  "Promotion Name": "Admin - Accruals",
  "Point Block Name": "Indigo Points",
  "Point Sub Type": ""
}
}
]
}
}
```

## Processing Redemption Transactions

You use the business service method `ProcessRedemptionTransaction` with the lightweight business component `Base LWA Transaction` to process a redemption transaction. This business service method removes the dependency on processing the transaction order number, therefore improving response times.

This API creates and processes a single redemption transaction, however it also handles loans if points are required when a redemption falls short, and the member is eligible for a loan.

The integration object `Base LWA LOY Transaction` uses the `U2 User Key` to pass the date and time fields to assess the transaction date. It ensures that users can redeem the same product for a loyalty member at different times on the same day. If the user tries to redeem the same product for a member at the same time of the day then the following error message is displayed:

```
Duplicate Transaction exists for attributes Member Number, Product Name and Transaction Date. (SBL-
ITY-50015) '.
```

The user can update the `Qty` to 2 if the user is trying to redeem the same product for a member on the same date time.

The following request processes transactions for an order:

- **URI:** `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/service/LOY Redemption Web Service/ProcessRedemptionTransaction`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request body:**

```
{
  "body": {
    "Base LWA LOY Transaction": {
      "IntObjectName": "Base LWA LOY Transaction",
      "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
      "ListOfBase LWA LOY Transaction": {
        "LWA LOY Transaction": [
          {
```

```
"Member Number": "296-183479719",
"Transaction Date": "04/03/2022 05:30:50",
"Partner Id": "88-15JV6",
"Point Id": "88-19ZR5",
"Amount": 1000,
"Points": "350",
"Product Id": "88-1ASW8",
"Product Name": "MSR Regular Accrual",
"Program Id": "88-19ZQZ",
"Qualifying Flag": "Y",
"Transaction Sub Type": "Product",
"Transaction Type": "Redemption"
}
]
}
}
}
```

Here are the response details for a successful request:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Base LWA LOY Transaction": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "IntObjectName": "Base LWA LOY Transaction",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "LWA LOY Transaction": {
      "Status": "Processed",
      "Transaction Id": "88-318UCF",
      "Points": "350",
      "Transaction Number": "296-183490719",
      "Sub Status": "Success",
      "Processing Log": "Admin - Redemptions\r\n Got Redeemed. 50 Regular\r\n Got Redeemed. 300 Regular\r\n
      \nNot satisfy the filter.\r\n 1-> Admin - Accruals;\r\n 1-> Admin - Cancellation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift;
      \r\n 1-> Admin - Gift Points;\r\n 1-> Admin - Loan;\r\n 1-> Admin - Lounge purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin -
      Membership Renewal;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Reactivation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Points Purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin
      - Promotion Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher Reissue;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point
      Transfer;\r\n 1-> Batch Redemption;\r\n 1-> CT Accruals;\r\n 1-> CT Debits;\r\n 1-> Program - Transfer
      Points;\r\n 1-> Program-Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Recurring Rewards on Primary Member Txn;\r\n 1-> Special
      Points based on Product Line;\r\n\nNot within start/end dates.\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product
      Line;\r\n",
      "LOY Transaction Redemption Item": [
        {
          "Point Type": "Regular",
          "Promotion Name": "Admin - Redemptions",
          "Redeemed Value": "50",
          "Accrual Item Id": "88-318S1A"
        },
        {
          "Point Type": "Regular",
          "Promotion Name": "Admin - Redemptions",
          "Redeemed Value": "300",
          "Accrual Item Id": "88-318JJQ"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

- Here are the response details for a successful request when a loan is issued to a loyalty member:

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response body:**

```
{
  "Base LWA LOY Transaction": {
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "IntObjectName": "Base LWA LOY Transaction",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "LWA LOY Transaction": [
      {
        "Status": "Processed",
        "Transaction Id": "88-318UD8",
        "Points": "100",
        "Transaction Number": "296-183490748",
        "Sub Status": "Success",
        "Processing Log": "Admin - Loan\r\n Got Applied. 100 Non Qualifying. Regular\r\nNot satisfy the filter.\r\n 1-> Admin - Accruals;\r\n 1-> Admin - Cancellation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift Points;\r\n 1-> Admin - Lounge purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Membership Renewal;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Reactivation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Points Purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Promotion Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Admin - Redemptions;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher Reissue;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Transfer;\r\n 1-> Batch Redemption;\r\n 1-> CT Accruals;\r\n 1-> CT Debits;\r\n 1-> Program - Transfer Points;\r\n 1-> Program-Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Recurring Rewards on Primary Member Txn;\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product Line;\r\nNot within start/end dates.\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product Line;\r\n",
        "LOY Transaction Accrual Item": {
          "Point Type": "Regular",
          "Accrualed Value": "100",
          "Promotion Name": "Admin - Loan",
          "Point Block Name": "Indigo Points",
          "": {}
        }
      },
      {
        "Status": "Processed",
        "Transaction Id": "88-318UD3",
        "Points": "350",
        "Transaction Number": "296-183490743",
        "Sub Status": "Success",
        "Processing Log": "Admin - Redemptions\r\n Got Redeemed. 100 Regular\r\n Got Redeemed. 250 Regular\r\nNot satisfy the filter.\r\n 1-> Admin - Accruals;\r\n 1-> Admin - Cancellation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift;\r\n 1-> Admin - Gift Points;\r\n 1-> Admin - Loan;\r\n 1-> Admin - Lounge purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Membership Renewal;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Reactivation;\r\n 1-> Admin - Points Purchase;\r\n 1-> Admin - Promotion Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher;\r\n 1-> Admin - Voucher Reissue;\r\n 1-> Admin - Point Transfer;\r\n 1-> Batch Redemption;\r\n 1-> CT Accruals;\r\n 1-> CT Debits;\r\n 1-> Program - Transfer Points;\r\n 1-> Program-Enrolment;\r\n 1-> Recurring Rewards on Primary Member Txn;\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product Line;\r\nNot within start/end dates.\r\n 1-> Special Points based on Product Line;\r\n",
        "LOY Transaction Redemption Item": [
          {
            "Point Type": "Regular",
            "Promotion Name": "Admin - Redemptions",
            "Redeemed Value": "100",
            "Accrual Item Id": "88-318UDC"
          },
          {
            "Point Type": "Regular",
            "Promotion Name": "Admin - Redemptions",
            "Redeemed Value": "250",
            "Accrual Item Id": "88-318UDC"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```



# 15 Using Siebel REST Outbound Services

## Using Siebel REST Outbound Services

This chapter provides an overview of how Siebel CRM supports outbound REST communications for on-premises or cloud applications. It includes the following topics:

- *About REST Outbound*
- *Considerations When Using REST Outbound in Siebel*
- *Roadmap for Creating REST Outbound Services in Siebel CRM*
- *Setting the Log Level for REST Outbound Services*
- *Configuring Web Tools to Call a Java Business Service*
- *Creating an Outbound REST Service Based on an OpenAPI Compliant JSON File*
- *About the Repository Objects Generated by the JSON Import*
- *About the REST Outbound Service Created by the JSON Import*
- *Overview of the REST Outbound Proxy Business Service*
- *Overview of the REST Outbound Filter Service*
- *Overview of Generated Repository Integration Objects*
- *Invoking the External REST Service Endpoint Using Proxy Business Service at Runtime*

## About REST Outbound

Siebel CRM supports outbound REST communications for on-premises or cloud applications, allowing Siebel applications to interact with other on-premises or cloud applications that provide REST APIs.

**Note:** Siebel CRM does not support REST outbound calls in XML format. It only supports REST outbound calls in JSON format.

Siebel outbound REST functionality is built alongside SOAP Outbound functionality, and allows Siebel CRM to call any external endpoint that provides a valid OpenAPI or SWAGGER compliant schema in JSON format.

Siebel outbound REST functionality leverages Siebel Web Tools to import the REST contract and to create the required metadata, such as business services, integration objects, and data such as Web service definitions. For more information about Siebel Web Tools, see *Using Siebel Tools*.

## Considerations When Using REST Outbound in Siebel

From Siebel CRM 22.9 Update release, the following limitations apply to REST outbound:

- Siebel REST API only supports OpenAPI 2.0 and OpenAPI 3.0 compatible JSON specifications.
- Files must be in JSON format only.
- You can import JSON files using the Web Service Wizard in Web tools.
- The Siebel Web Tools OM makes a JBS call to the applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat while importing the JSON specification which requires setting up the 64-bit Java subsystem with the CONTAINERURL parameter pointing to applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat.
- You can download the JSON specification files to your local machine, and save them in any folder. You can also save these files to any directory to which Web Tools has access.
- You can also use the URL pointing to the JSON specification to import into Siebel, which requires setting up the proxy configuration for applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat and importing certificates from the host server of the URL into the Trust Store of applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat to enable the applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat to connect to the host server and download the JSON specification to import.
- When using Siebel REST API, you can use JSON files that refer to other JSON files for the definition which would be auto downloaded, provided, the proxy configuration is set for applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat and certificates from the host server are imported into the Trust Store of applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat.
- Siebel REST outbound supports security of type basic authentication, and Siebel REST Outbound Request/Response Filter Services can be used to support other security authentication mechanisms to inject the required security parameters into the payload.
- Siebel REST outbound is backward compatible, which means the JSON specification that was imported and being used after 20.8 Update release would continue to work seamlessly with this Update release.

## Roadmap for Creating REST Outbound Services in Siebel CRM

This roadmap covers the essential tasks that you must perform to import a JSON into Web Tools, and to create an outbound REST service and repository artefacts.

When these steps are completed, the newly created business service can be used like any other Siebel business service to call external endpoints.

1. Create a 64-bit Java subsystem if it doesn't exist already.

For more information about Java subsystems, see "Requirements for Implementing a Java Business Service" in *Transports and Interfaces: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

2. (Optional) If you need to increase logs for debugging or diagnostic purposes, update your REST outbound log level value.

For more information, see [Setting the Log Level for REST Outbound Services](#).

3. Create a new outbound REST Service based on an OpenAPI compliant JSON file.



For more information, see [Creating an Outbound REST Service Based on an OpenAPI Compliant JSON File](#).

4. In a Siebel Application, open the new REST outbound service in the Outbound REST Services view and verify that you have correctly imported artefacts such as service methods to the Outbound REST Services. You must also verify the endpoint URL in the Address column of the Service Params Applet.

For more information, see [Creating an Outbound REST Service Based on an OpenAPI Compliant JSON File](#).

In OpenAPI 3.0 specification, it is possible to provide different and multiple Host Servers under Server Node, or in Path under Server Node or at operations Node (such as get, put, post, delete, patch) under Server. Only one Host Server which would be most appropriate to that endpoint URL would be persisted in the Address column for use. If a request needs to be sent to a different Host Server, then the Address column can be updated accordingly, or the Filter service can be used to inject and modify the payload for updating the host at runtime.

5. If necessary, set up the proxy for external endpoint access and import the certificates of the external endpoint into the applicationcontainer\_internal tomcat that was configured in the 64-bit Java subsystem.

For more information, see *Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

6. If you need to use a security type other than basic authentication, then setup the Request and Response Filter services as required, to inject the security parameters into the payload.

For more information, see [Overview of the REST Outbound Filter Service](#).

When these steps are completed, the newly created business service can be used like any other Siebel business service to call external endpoints.

## Setting the Log Level for REST Outbound Services

When using Siebel outbound REST functionality, you may need to change the log level for debugging or diagnostic purposes. The default value is ERROR, and other available values are TRACE, DEBUG, INFO, WARN or FATAL. If you decide to set the log level for REST outbound services, you need to do so in each of your Siebel servers. REST outbound related logs are located in the following file: `ses/applicationcontainer_internal/logs/restoutbound.log`

**Note:** Outbound services created before the 20.8 release continue to use the pre-20.8 release REST outbound framework. If you want to use the new 20.8 framework, then you need to re-import the OpenAPI Specification (formerly the Swagger Specification) in the 20.8 release of Siebel tools. Before the 20.8 release, the REST outbound files were located in the following file: `ses/applicationcontainer_internal/logs/siebejbs.log`. The 22.9 release supports both the 2.0 and 3.0 OpenAPI Specification, and the OpenAPI Specification which was imported in 20.8 release or after 20.8 release would work seamlessly even after 22.9 update. But, if there is an update to already imported OpenAPI Specification using the 20.8 release, then the OpenAPI Specification (JSON) needs to be reimported after the 22.9 update.

### To set the log level for REST outbound services

1. Open the following file: `ses\applicationcontainer_internal\webapps\siebel\WEB-INF\log4j2-siebel.xml`
2. Locate the entry: `REST_OUT_LOGGER`
3. Change the log level as required.

The following values are valid: ERROR, TRACE, DEBUG, INFO, WARN or FATAL. For example:

```
<logger name="REST_OUT_LOGGER" level="INFO" additivity="false">
```

```
<AppenderRef ref="REST_OUT_LOGGER"/>
```

## Configuring Web Tools to Call a Java Business Service

**Before you begin:** Ensure you have created a 64-bit Java subsystem. For more information about Java subsystems, see *Requirements for Implementing a Java Business Service* in *Transports and Interfaces: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

In order to process the imported OpenAPI JSON file in Web Tools, you must configure the 64-bit Java subsystem to invoke certain Java business services.

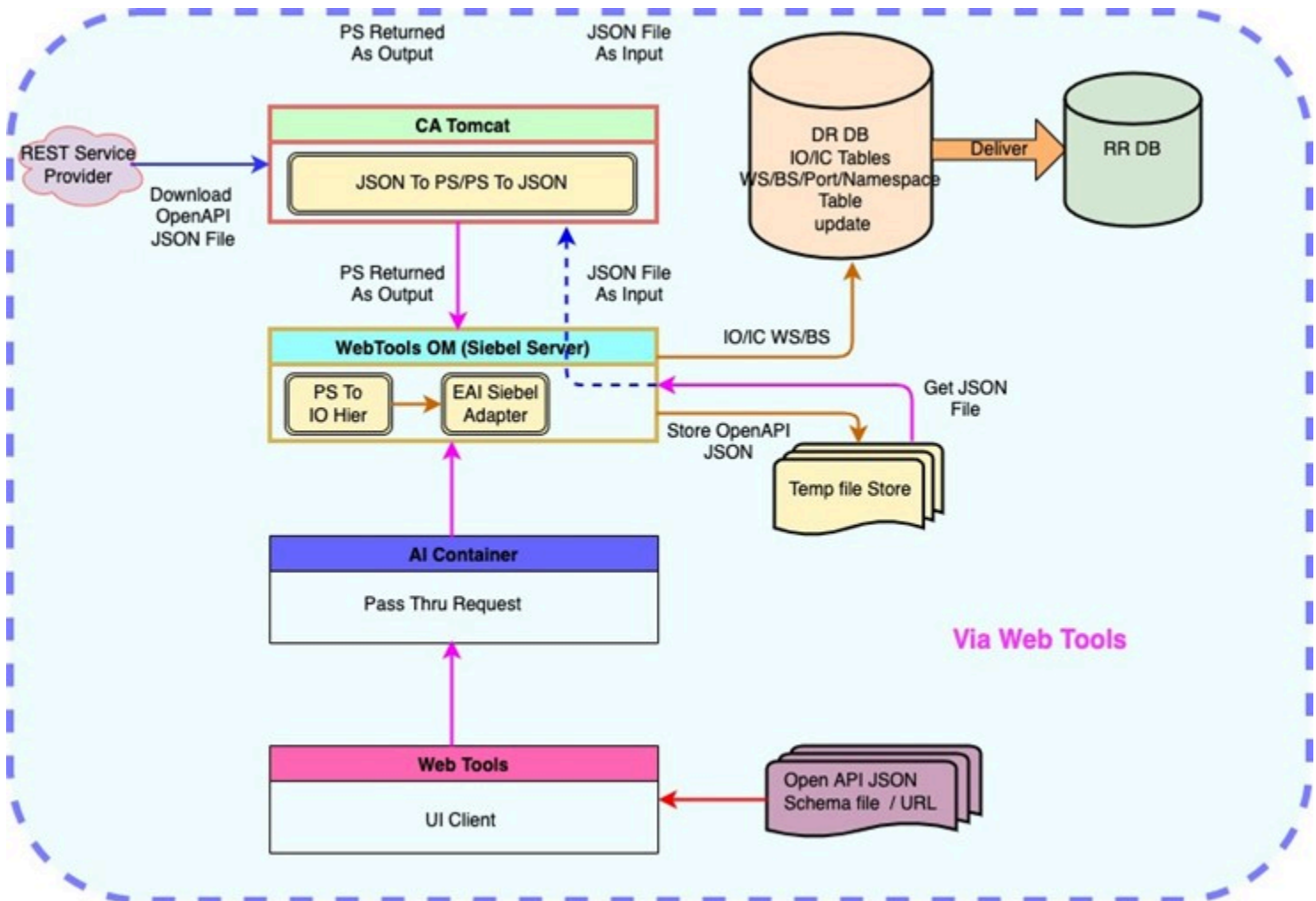
### To configure Java subsystem in the server's 64-bit Java subsystem

1. Open `srvrmgr`.
2. Update the `CONTAINERURL` param for the named subsystem `JAVA64` using the following command in `srvrmgr`:

```
change param CONTAINERURL=http://localhost:<Config Agent Port>/siebel/jbs for named subsystem.
```

## Creating an Outbound REST Service Based on an OpenAPI Compliant JSON File

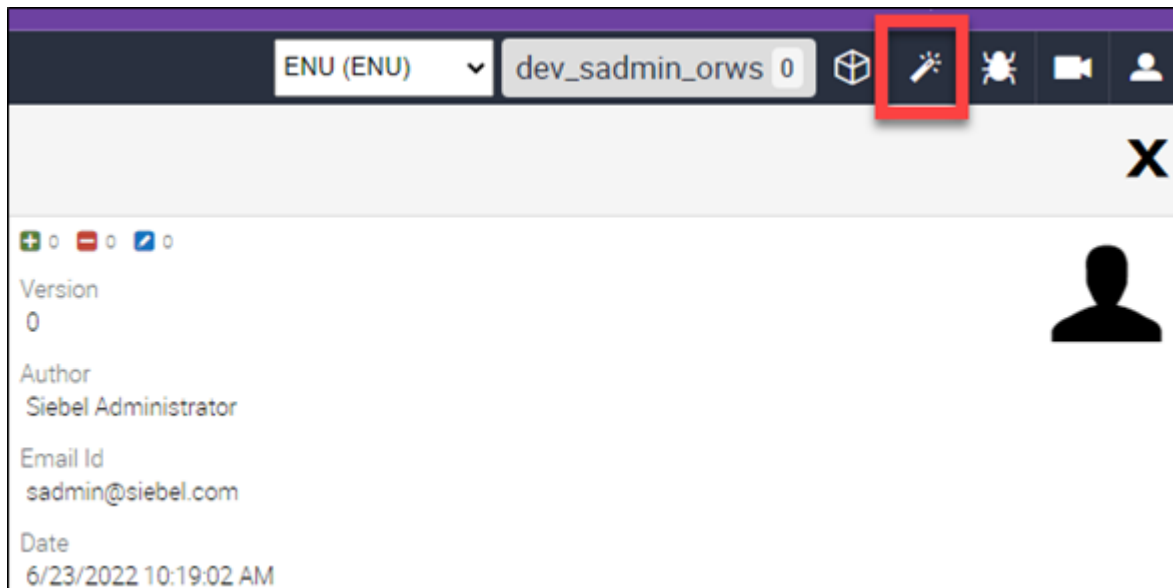
This topic describes how to create an outbound REST service. You do this by importing an OpenAPI compliant JSON file or URL, which describes an external REST API endpoint. The following figure shows how the JSON file or URL import creates an outbound proxy business service, a Web Service, and other artefacts.



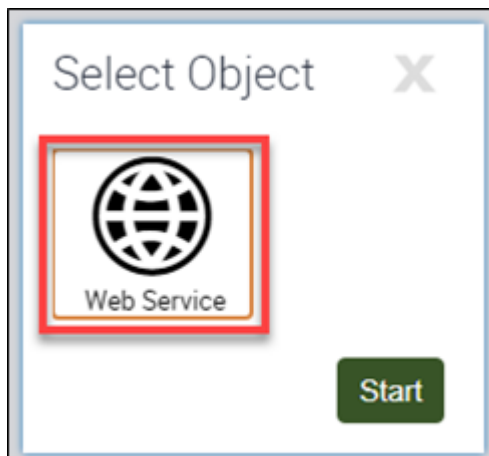
## To create an outbound REST service in Web Tools

1. In Web Tools, create and open a new workspace.

2. Start the New Objects Wizard.



3. Select Web Service and click Start.



The WSDL/JSON Import Wizard appears.

#### 4. Choose File or URL.

If you choose URL:

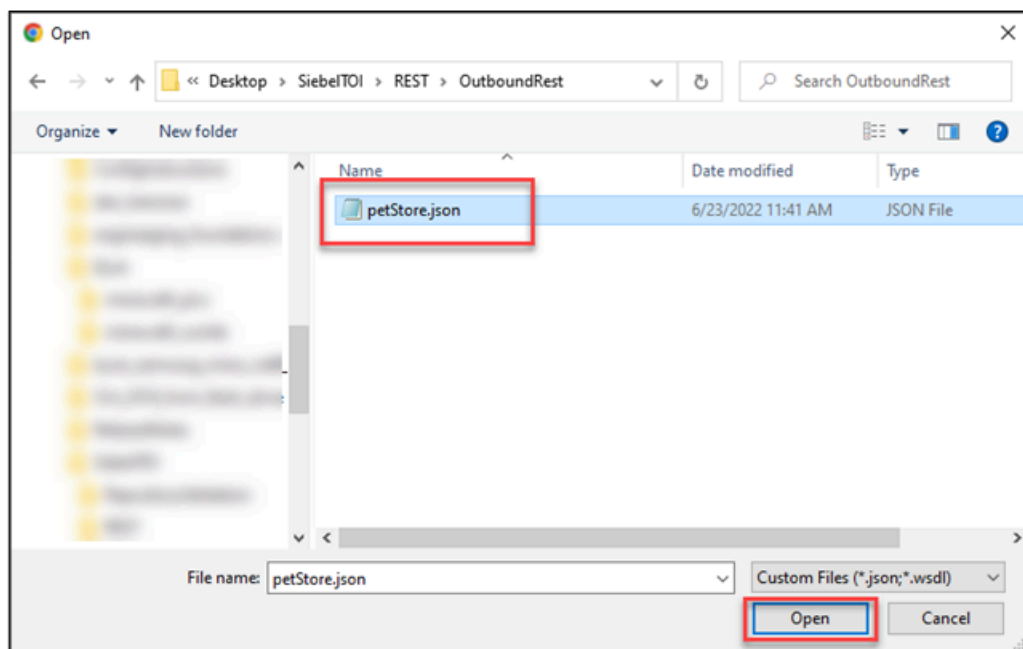
- a. Selecting the URL radio button enables the URL input text box.
- b. Enter the URL from which you want to download a JSON schema file.

**Note:** If the endpoint must be trusted, you must import the root certificate into the `ses\applicationcontainer_internal` server's trust store.

If you choose File:

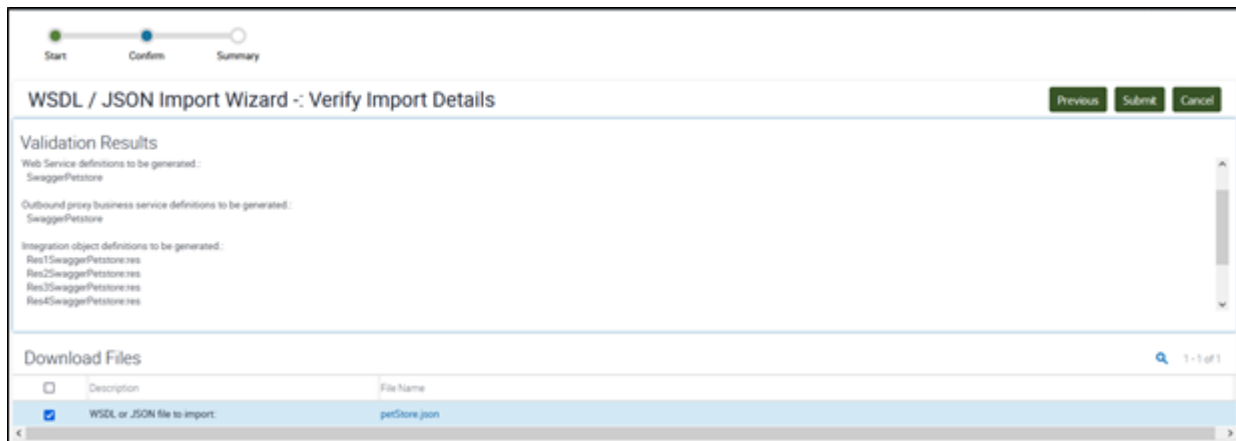
- a. Click the upload icon and choose the file to use in the import.

- b. Choose the file and click Open.

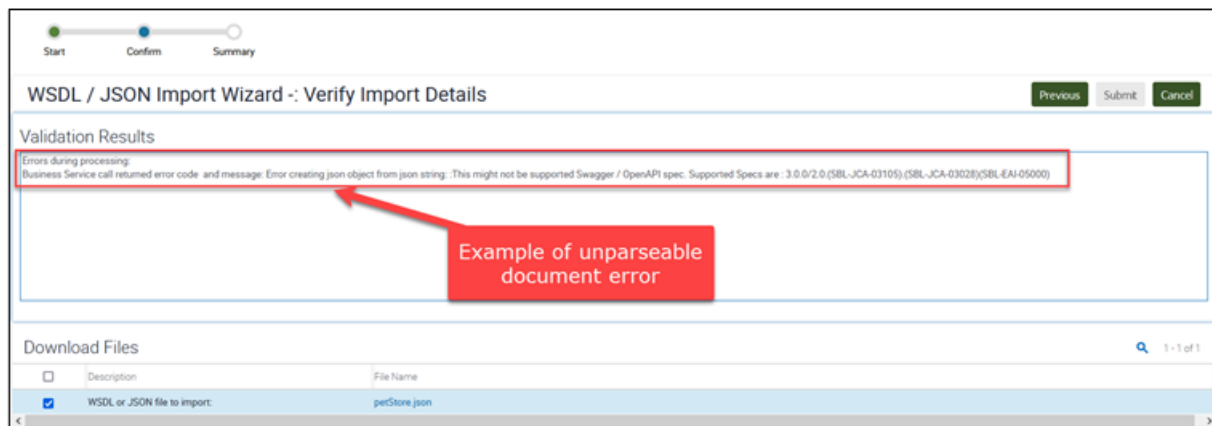


## 5. Click Next.

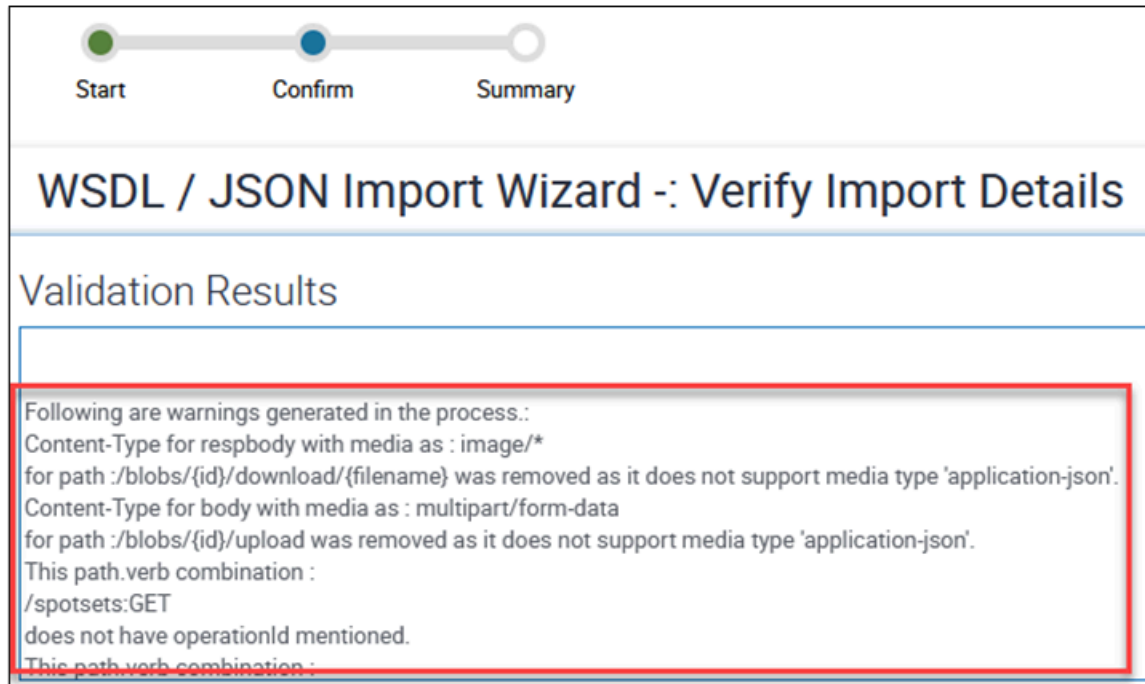
The file contents are validated. The validation results are displayed after completion.



If your file is corrupt and cannot be parsed, processing errors are displayed.



Sometimes, it could be a logical (not syntactical) schema error.



Start Confirm Summary

## WSDL / JSON Import Wizard -: Verify Import Details

### Validation Results

Following are warnings generated in the process.:

- Content-Type for respbody with media as : image/\* for path :/blobs/{id}/download/{filename} was removed as it does not support media type 'application-json'.
- Content-Type for body with media as : multipart/form-data for path :/blobs/{id}/upload was removed as it does not support media type 'application-json'.
- This path.verb combination : /spotsets:GET does not have operationId mentioned.
- This path.verb combination :

The Validation Results describe:

- Objects to be created
- Warnings from parsing document
- Errors from parsing document
  - By-passed paths: not processed
  - Unresolved server address: substituted with "hostname:port"
  - Failures: why the errors occurred and what you can do to resolve them

**Note:** When large JSON files are imported, Web Tools may sometimes timeout while the `SWToolsObjMgr` keeps processing. Due to the large JSON file, there might be thousands of records being inserted into the repository, which will take time. Sometimes the Web Tools UI might become unresponsive. This issue will be resolved in a future release.

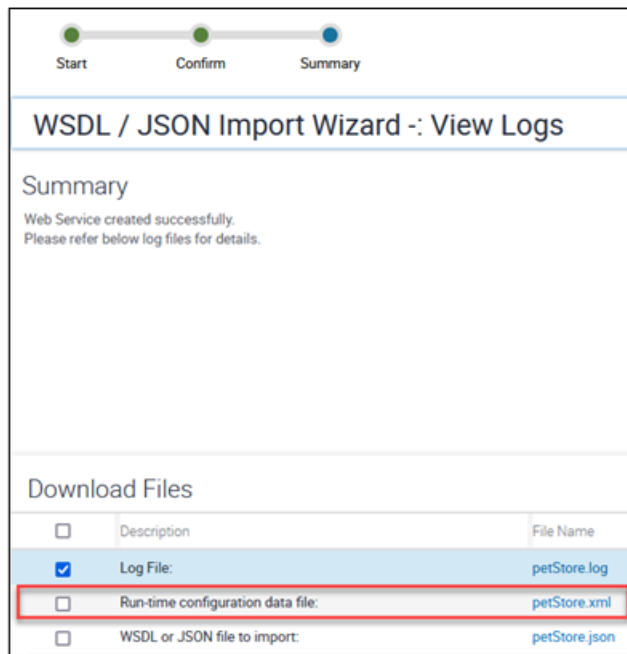
When the JSON schema has been parsed, the Admin Data for the user interface is created and inserted into the database.



**6.** Click the Submit button.

This creates the repository artifacts and populates the Admin Data. An XML file is also generated. In the future, if the Admin data gets deleted or changed, you can use this XML file to import artefacts into the Outbound REST Services UI in Siebel.

**Note:** If you decide not to deliver the workspace with the newly created repository objects, you must manually delete the new outbound REST service in the Outbound REST Services UI in Siebel. This prevents stale service records remaining in the database and helps you avoid naming conflicts during future imports.



Here is a list of downloaded files:

- Log file for the import process
- XML file containing the Admin Data for the Outbound REST Service
- JSON file imported

Here is a sample generated XML file.

```
<SiebelMessage MessageId="" MessageType="Integration Object" IntObjectName="REST Web Service" IntObjectFormat="Siebel Hierarchical">
  <ListORESTWebServices>
    <RESTWebService>
      <Comment>
        Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document
      </Comment>
      <InboundFlag>N</InboundFlag>
      <Name>SwaggerPetstore</Name>
      <Namespace>SblRESTOutbound</Namespace>
      <Status>Active</Status>
      <Type>REST</Type>
      <ListORESTPort>
        <RESTPort>
          <Address>http://petstore.swagger.io/v1/pets</Address>
          <Comment>listPets</Comment>
          <Name>listPets</Name>
          <Transport>HTTP</Transport>
        </RESTPort>
        <RESTPort>
          <Address>http://petstore.swagger.io/v1/pets</Address>
          <Comment>createPets</Comment>
          <Name>createPets</Name>
          <Transport>HTTP</Transport>
        </RESTPort>
        <RESTPort>
          <Address>http://petstore.swagger.io/v1/pets/{petId}</Address>
          <Comment>showPetById</Comment>
          <Name>showPetById</Name>
          <Transport>HTTP</Transport>
        </RESTPort>
      </ListORESTPort>
    </RESTWebService>
  </ListORESTWebServices>
</SiebelMessage>
```

Here is a list of log files, which you can use for troubleshooting, in case of failures:

- For Java related issues, see `ses/applicationcontainer_internal/logs/restoutbound.log`
- For Java Heap Size error, which occurs if you import a large JSON file, see `ses/applicationcontainer_internal/logs/siebeljbs.log`

If you get this error, you need to increase the Java Heap Size for `ses/applicationcontainer_internal` tomcat.

- For debug logs, see [Setting the Log Level for REST Outbound Services](#).
- For Siebel OM related errors, see `SWToolsMgr_enu.logs`
- For information about Siebel Server log files, see *Siebel System Monitoring and Diagnostics Guide*.

7. To view the new outbound REST service, do the following:

- a. Open an application, such as Call Center.
- b. Navigate to Administration - Web Services.
- c. Navigate to Outbound REST Services.

The following Outbound REST Services screen shows the names for the Service, the Endpoint URLs, and operations. Here, the input for Filter Service can be provided against each operation. For more information, see [Overview of the REST Outbound Filter Service](#).

**Administration - Web Services** **ORACLE SIEBEL** File Edit View Navigate Query Tools Help

Outbound REST Services **Outbound REST Services:**

### Outbound REST Services

Export Import Clear Cache

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Name▲                      | Status | Comment                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SwaggerPetstore            | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30 | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |

### Service Methods

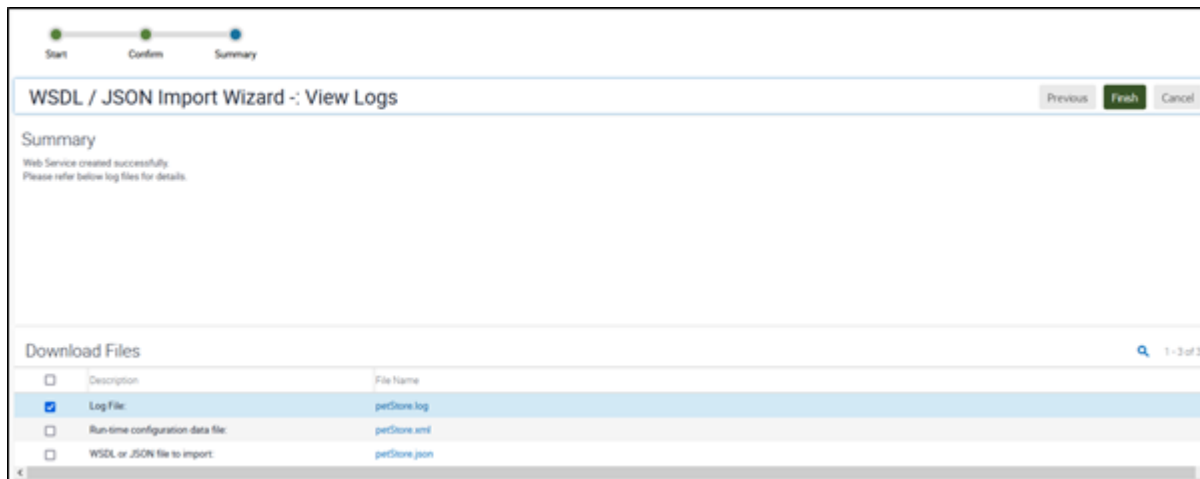
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Name        | Transport | Address                                    | Comment     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | createPets  | HTTP      | http://petstore.swagger.io/v1/pets         | createPets  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | listPets    | HTTP      | http://petstore.swagger.io/v1/pets         | listPets    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | showPetByld | HTTP      | http://petstore.swagger.io/v1/pets/{petId} | showPetByld |

### Filters

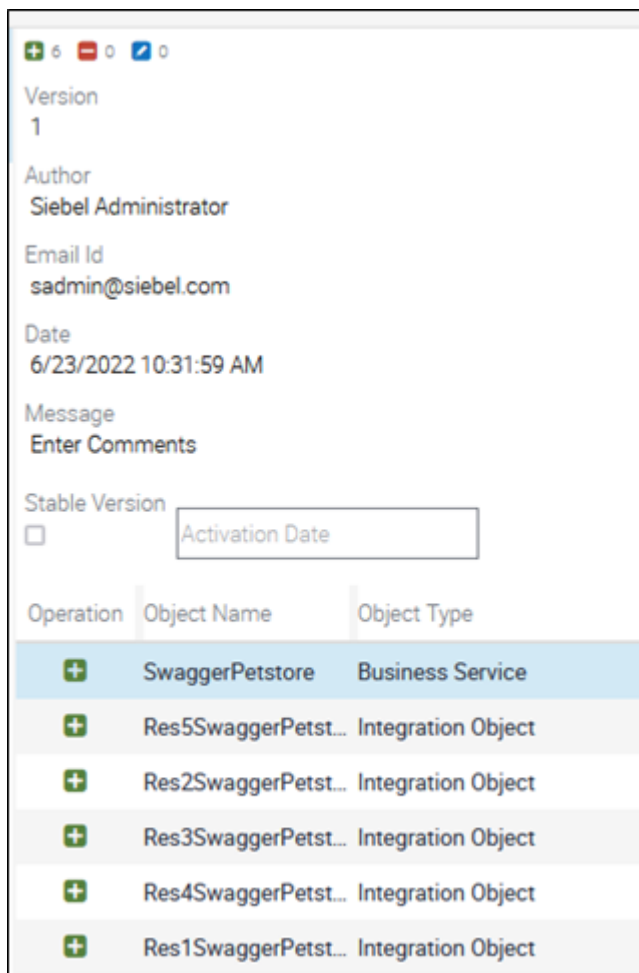
Request Filter Service | Request Filter Method | Response Filter Service | Response Filter Method Display

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| RESTFilterTesting | UpdateInput |
|-------------------|-------------|

8. Click Finish to close the Web Service Wizard.



9. The created objects are listed in the Developer Workspace. You need to deliver the workspace to use the newly created artefacts at runtime.



# About the Repository Objects Generated by the JSON Import

The import of OpenAPI Specification generates two objects in the Siebel repository: a proxy outbound REST business service with methods and arguments, and if necessary, a set of integration objects.

Use this JSON file extract as an example in the following topics:

- *About the REST Outbound Service Created by the JSON Import*
- *Overview of the REST Outbound Proxy Business Service*
- *Overview of Generated Repository Integration Objects*
- *Overview of Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods*
- *Adding Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods*

**Note:** As of this release, the definitions having keywords such as "allOf", "anyOf", "oneOf" are not supported yet. To import JSON having such keywords, you need to resolve the definitions manually and import the modified JSON. For better understanding on how to resolve these definitions manually, refer to *OpenAPI 3.0 specification*. Any schema which has these key words/terms would need to substitute/include the properties/objects/items from \$ref or the schema provided under them as per these rules:

- **oneOf** – validates the value against exactly one of the subschemas
- **allOf** – validates the value against all the subschemas
- **anyOf** – validates the value against any (one or more) of the subschemas

You can also use existing Siebel Integration Objects, instead of those created by the Web Services Import Wizard, when creating a Siebel-to-Siebel outbound REST integration, as explained in the following topic:

- *Using Existing Integration Objects in Outbound REST Services*

## About the REST Outbound Service Created by the JSON Import

When the WSDL/JSON wizard finishes, it creates the new outbound REST service, as shown in the following figure. The new outbound REST service has service methods with URLs which shall be invoked for this service. You can update the endpoint URL in the Outbound REST Services screen if needed.

For more information on the business service and the repository artefacts in this REST outbound service, see *About the Repository Objects Generated by the JSON Import*.

The screenshot shows the Siebel Administration - Web Services interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Administration - Web Services', 'ORACLE SIEBEL', and menu items like 'File', 'Edit', 'View', 'Navigate', 'Query', 'Tools', and 'Help'. Below the navigation bar, there's a search bar and a dropdown menu for 'Outbound REST Services'. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Outbound REST Services' and 'Service Methods'.

**Outbound REST Services**

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Name             | Status | Comment                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | OL\$LBASBLLLO... | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | ORCLBASBLLLO...  | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SwaggerPetst...  | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SwaggerPetst...  | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |

**Service Methods**

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Name        | Transport | Address            | Comment     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | createPets  | HTTP      | http://petstore... | createPets  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | listPets    | HTTP      | http://petstore... | listPets    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | showPetByld | HTTP      | http://petstore... | showPetByld |

**Filters**

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Request Filter Service Display | Request Filter Method Display | Response Filter Service Disj | Response Filter Method Display |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Custom Filter Service          | AddHeader                     | Custom Filter Service        | AddPSHeader                    |

A red callout box with the text 'Adjust Request/Response Headers' points to the 'AddPSHeader' filter in the 'Response Filter Method Display' column.

**Note:** If you decide not to deliver the workspace with the newly created repository objects, you must manually delete the new outbound REST service. This prevents stale service records from remaining in the database and it avoids naming conflicts during future imports. For more information about outbound Web services, see *Integration Platform Technologies: Siebel Enterprise Application Integration*.

## Overview of the REST Outbound Proxy Business Service

The following figure shows the Business Services pane with the business service: `SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30`. It also shows the Business Service Methods pane, and the method name: `addPet:post`.

The screenshot displays the Siebel Web Tools interface. On the left, a JSON file is imported, showing an OpenAPI 3.0 specification for a Pet Store. Key fields like `title`, `description`, `termsOfService`, `contact`, `license`, `version`, `externalDocs`, `servers`, `tags`, `paths`, `put`, `post`, `tags`, `summary`, `description`, `operationId`, `requestBody`, `responses`, and `security` are visible. The `operationId` field is highlighted in red. On the right, the 'Business Services' and 'Business Service Methods' tables are shown. The 'Business Services' table lists two services: 'SwaggerPetstore' and 'SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30'. The 'Business Service Methods' table lists various methods, including 'addPet:post', 'createUser:post', 'createUsersWithListinp...', 'deleteOrder:delete', 'deletePet:delete', 'deleteUser:delete', 'findPetsByStatus:get', 'findPetsByTags:get', and 'getInventory:get'. The 'addPet:post' method is highlighted in red, and its 'Comments' field contains 'addPet'.

| Business Services                   |   |                            |                                     |             |       |                             |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|
|                                     | W | Name                       | Changed                             | Project     | Cache | Class                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            |   | SwaggerPetstore            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Web Service |       | CSSWSRESTOutboundDispatcher |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |   | SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Web Service |       | CSSWSRESTOutboundDispatcher |

| Business Service Methods            |                           |                                     |              |                  |                  |        |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|
|                                     | Name                      | Changed                             | Display Name | Display Name - S | Display Name - S | Hidden | Inactive |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | addPet:post               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | createUser:post           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | createUsersWithListinp... | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | deleteOrder:delete        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | deletePet:delete          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | deleteUser:delete         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | findPetsByStatus:get      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | findPetsByTags:get        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | getInventory:get          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          |

## Business Services

The first object generated by the WSDL/JSON Import Wizard is a REST outbound proxy business service belonging to the `CSSWSRESTOutboundDispatcher` class. This service acts as a client-side implementation of the REST API endpoint, and it includes the business methods and arguments that correspond to the operations, or `operationId` fields, defined in the imported JSON document.

The business service name is derived from the `title` value in the JSON document. In this example, the business service is called: `SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30`. The names of the generated repository artefacts derive from the imported OpenAPI JSON file. A number is appended to each business service, business service method, business method arguments, integration objects and integration components depending on how often you have imported a specific JSON file into Web Tools.

If the names can't be formatted into a standard Siebel naming standard, for example, if the name is too long or if it contains special characters, then the WSDL/JSON Import Wizard automatically generates these names. The original names are available in the Comments field, under the Business Service.

## Business Methods

Each operation or `operationId` value listed in the JSON file becomes a business service method under the generated REST outbound proxy business service. Business methods are named as follows:

- The verb under the path is appended to the `operationId` value. In our sample JSON file, the `OperationId` is `AddPet` and `post` is the verb of the path. The business service method is called: `addPet:post`
- If the JSON file has no `operationId` values, then the JSON file import removes all special characters from the path name and combines it with the required verb to create the business method name.

- If the path name is longer than the Siebel standard length, then the business method is named as follows:  
`Mth<serial number><business service>:<verb>` For example: `Mth10SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:get`

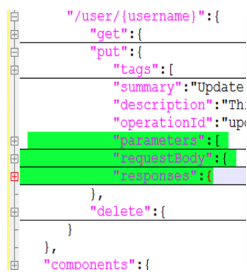
**Note:** The serial number is between 1 and 999. It starts at 1, and is incremented by 1 for every method created.

## Business Service Method Arguments

The JSON Import Wizard generates method arguments in addition to the proxy business service in the repository. In 3.0 JSON Specification, Request is moved out of the `parameters` and provided under `requestBody` in the JSON file. The `parameters` listed under the `path` node in the JSON file become proxy business method arguments. The method argument name derives from the `name` property only for the parameter. For `requestBody` and `responses` in the JSON file, there are no names provided in the JSON specification. For `requestBody` the name is `body:body` and for Responses the name has prefix `Res` to response code and suffixed with `:res`. For example the name for response code 200 would be like `Res200:res`. When you provide the input values for business service method arguments, you can provide these in any order. JSON does not require inputs to be in a specific order.

**Note:** The values for the query or path parameters should only be passed in as method arguments of the outbound proxy business service, and these parameters should not be added to the end point URI in Outbound REST Services View. Putting the Method Arguments in the URI as query parameters may cause the URI to be malformed and misinterpreted leading to errors and unintended results.

The following figure shows a file with 3.0 JSON specification:



```
{
  "path": {
    "get": {
      "summary": "Update",
      "description": "The operationId is 'update'",
      "requestBody": {
        "parameters": [
          {
            "name": "id",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          {
            "name": "name",
            "type": "string"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "The operationId is 'update'"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "delete": {
      "summary": "Delete",
      "description": "The operationId is 'delete'",
      "requestBody": {
        "parameters": [
          {
            "name": "id",
            "type": "integer"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "The operationId is 'delete'"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
  "components": {
    "schemas": {
      "id": {
        "type": "integer"
      },
      "name": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Parameters listed in JSON files can be any of the following:

- **Simple parameters.** Integers, strings, boolean, and decimal number become simple method arguments with corresponding Siebel types.



- **Complex parameters.**

- Complex parameters can be with \$ref references to definitions under components or without references in the JSON file having type as object or array, and can become integration objects.
- If there are simple or complex parameters as arrays, or complex parameters without a \$ref reference, then these parameters also become integration objects.
- They are named by appending the new business service to the automatically generated integration object name.
- Complex parameters can be derived from JSON file under `parameters`, `requestBody`, or `responses` in the JSON file.
- If the complex parameters are derived from JSON file under `parameters`, then the naming convention for the integration objects would be like `Arg<serial number><business service>:<in>`

For example: `Arg4SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:query`

In this example, the `<in>` value specifies where this parameter is defined in the outbound call, such as `query`, `header`, `path`, `formData` and `cookie`.

- If the complex parameters is derived from JSON file under `requestBody`, then the naming convention for the integration objects would be like `Req<serial number><business service>:body`

For example `Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body`

- If the complex parameters are derived from JSON file under `responses`, then the naming convention for the integration objects would be like `Res<serial number><business service>:res`

For example `Res2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:res`

The following suffixes are used with business service method arguments:

- **:path.** This argument substitutes the path parameter for the appropriate value.

For example, in the following URI:

```
/store/order/{orderId}
```

In the business service method argument, the parameter `orderId` becomes `orderId:path`. The value which the user provides at runtime replaces this path parameter. For example, if you provide the value 123456 for `orderId:path`, then at runtime this is substituted for `/store/order/123456`.

- **:query.** This argument is passed as a query parameter in the URL.
- **:header.** This argument is passed as an header parameter in the request.
- **:security.** This argument is used as a security parameter where required in the request.
- **:body.** This argument is used as the request body.
- **:res.** This argument is used to map the response received from the host server.

- **Security parameters.** These parameters are appended with the suffix `security`, for example: `username:security`. As of this release, there are two security parameters retained from earlier 20.8 release. They are `username:security` and `password:security`. These two parameters are retained for backward compatibility with 20.8 release. These two parameters can aid in basic authentication only. For other security schemes/authentication requirement, use the Filter service. For more information, see [Overview of the REST Outbound Filter Service](#).

**Note:** From Siebel CRM 20.8 Update release, only basic authentication was supported, so you could only pass the `username:security` and `password:security` arguments at runtime. From Siebel CRM 22.9 Update release, other authentication mechanisms are supported by way of Filter Service and Filter methods using Request and Response Filter in the Application Administration > Web Services > Outbound REST Services UI.

**Note:** Outgoing REST requests using Basic Authentication must contain the following three parameters to avoid an error from an external system which may be a variation of "authorization needed".

| Parameter Name    | Value                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| type:security     | Basic                                 |
| username:security | The user name for the external system |
| password:security | The user's password                   |

The following figure shows the Business Service Method Arguments pane. This pane lists the method argument generated from a complex parameter: `Arg1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30`. It also lists the method arguments security parameters `username:security` and `password:security` for backward compatibility with 20.8 upgrade for basic authentication usage.

The screenshot displays the Siebel IDE interface. On the left, a JSON file for a Swagger Petstore API is shown. Key fields are highlighted with red boxes: `operationId` ("findPetsByTags"), `parameters` (an array with `name` "tags" and `in` "query"), `responses` (with `200` status), and `schema` (with `type` "array"). On the right, the Siebel IDE shows the "Business Service: SwaggerPetstoreOpenAPI30" configuration. The "Business Service Methods" table lists methods generated from the JSON, with `findPetsByTags.get` highlighted. The "Business Service Method Arguments" table shows arguments generated from the `parameters` array, with `tags.query` highlighted. The `tags.query` argument is of type "Integration Object" and is optional.

| W | Name                      | Changed                             | Display Name | Display Name - S | Display Name - S | Hidden | Inactive | Comments             |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------------|
|   | addPet.post               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | addPet               |
|   | createUser.post           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | createUser           |
|   | createUsersWithLogin.post | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | createUsersWithLogin |
|   | deleteOrder.delete        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | deleteOrder          |
|   | deletePet.delete          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | deletePet            |
|   | deleteUser.delete         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | deleteUser           |
|   | findPetsByStatus.get      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | findPetsByStatus     |
|   | findPetsByTags.get        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | findPetsByTags       |
|   | getInventory.get          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | getInventory         |
|   | getOrderById.get          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | getOrderById         |

| W | Name              | Changed                             | Data Type          | Integration Object                 | Type   | Optional                            | Storage Type |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | Res200.res        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integration Object | Res4SwaggerPetstoreOpenAPI30.res   | Output | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Hierarchy    |
|   | password.security | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                    | Input  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |
|   | tags.query        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integration Object | Arg1SwaggerPetstoreOpenAPI30.query | Input  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Hierarchy    |
|   | type.security     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                    | Input  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |
|   | username.security | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                    | Input  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |

In the above figure, the method name is generated from `operationId` if provided in the JSON file like `<operationId>:<operation>`. For example, in the above figure, the name `findPetsByTags` is the `operationId` and `get` is the operation verb, therefore the method name generated is `findPetsByTags.get` after preprocessing the `operationId` string for any special characters and reducing the length within 75 chars. If these conditions are not satisfied, then a method name like `Mth<serial number><business service>:<verb>` is generated. For example: `Mth10SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.get`.

In the above example, for business service method argument, name is taken from the `name` property under `parameters` which is `tags` and the `in` property which is `query`. Hence the Business Service Method Argument name is generated as `tags:query`. As the parameter is of type `array`, an Integration Object is generated to represent the data for this parameter at runtime. The Integration Object name is generated like `Arg<serial number><business service>:<in>` which then becomes `Arg1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:query` in the above example. The `optional` column is checked for argument `Arg1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:query`, as the JSON file specifies `required` value as `false`. So, at runtime, when invoking this proxy Business Service, providing this argument is optional.

**Note:** If the JSON file does not specify the data types clearly, then it would be defaulted to String / DTYPE\_TEXT while creating the Business Service Arguments / Integration Fields. For number data type in JSON file, if format is not specified, then it will be defaulted to double. For integer data type in JSON file, if the format is not specified then it will be defaulted to integer (int32).

## Overview of the REST Outbound Filter Service

In **Application Administration > Web Services > Outbound REST Services**, you can provide the Request and Response Filter inputs using any Business Service and Business Service Methods as shown in the following figure, provided that the Business Service and its methods can modify the payload and add necessary header or security parameters.

The screenshot shows the Siebel Administration - Web Services interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Administration - Web Services', 'ORACLE SIEBEL', and menu items like 'File', 'Edit', 'View', 'Navigate', 'Query', 'Tools', and 'Help'. Below the navigation bar, there's a search bar and a dropdown menu for 'Outbound REST Services'. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Outbound REST Services' and 'Service Methods'.

**Outbound REST Services**

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Name            | Status | Comment                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | ORCLBASBLL...   | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | ORCLBASBLL...   | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SwaggerPetst... | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SwaggerPetst... | Active | Created by WebService Import Wizard based on a Swagger/OpenAPI document |

**Service Methods**

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Name        | Transport | Address            | Comment     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | createPets  | HTTP      | http://petstore... | createPets  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | listPets    | HTTP      | http://petstore... | listPets    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | showPetById | HTTP      | http://petstore... | showPetById |

**Filters**

| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Request Filter Service Display | Request Filter Method Display | Response Filter Service Display | Response Filter Method Display |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Custom Filter Service          | AddHeader                     | Custom Filter Service           | AddPSHeader                    |

A red callout box with the text 'Adjust Request/Response Headers' has an arrow pointing to the 'Request Filter Method Display' field in the Filters table.

The REST Outbound Filter Service can be used to do the following:

- Add additional host addresses. The Filter service can be used to update the host in the payload at runtime.
- Use any other Business Service to configure the Filters for Request/Response payload customization and to add any custom headers.
- Use any other Business Service to configure the Filters for injecting the security-related parameters other than basic authentication, such as OAuth, API-Key and other authentication mechanisms into the Request/Response payload.
- The Payload can be intercepted, after validation at the Siebel layer before it is sent out using the Filter service and the payload has the below structure and format, where there is a top-level property set and inside it there are separate child property set, such as:
  - Top level Propertset
    - url Propertset

- query Propertset
  - body Propertset
  - security Propertset
  - misc Propertset
  - header Propertset
- The user can inject any property into the property set of url, query, body, and header and at the appropriate place. Let's say for example the user wants to add some header (say OAuth header or token), then using the Filter service the user can intercept the payload and inject the header parameter into the header property set using the Filter Business Service server script. Likewise, the user can add any parameter to any of the above listed child property set to tune the payload if required. The `misc` property set mentioned above is for internal usage of Siebel. The `security` property set is used only for basic authentication as of now.
  - This injection of property or tuning of the payload is solely left to the user and is no more validated for correctness after filter service invocation, hence the user needs to be cautious in adding the properties at the right place into the right child property set of the payload PropertySet.
  - User should only alter or add properties and should not alter the hierarchy of the property set i.e. different types child property set under top level property set.
  - Below is a sample property set to show how intercepted property set looks at the filter service.

```
> Type =
- > Child property set #1 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = url
- > httpMethod = POST
- > url = https://oicpmapdev-oicpm.integration.ocp.oraclecloud.com:443/ic/api/integration/v1/flows/rest/
ORCL-BA-SBL_LOY_MEM_SYNC_TO_CT/1.0/296-187967036
- > Child property set #2 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = query
- > query =
- > Child property set #3 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = body
- - > Child property set #1 at level 2:
- - > Value =
- - > Type = IO1ORCLBASBLLOYMEMSYNCTOCT1
- - - > Child property set #1 at level 3:
- - - > Value =
- - - > Type = RootIC1
- - - - > Child property set #1 at level 4:
- - - - > Value =
- - - - > Type = ListOfSiebelMessage_SKIP_WRAPPER
- - - - - > Child property set #1 at level 5:
- - - - - > Value =
- - - - - > Type = SiebelMessage
- - - - - > string_IntObjectFormat = Siebel Hierarchical
- - - - - > string_IntObjectName = Base LOY Member CT
- - - - - > Child property set #1 at level 6:
- - - - - > Value =
- - - - - > Type = ListOfLOY_0x737063_Member_0x737063_CT_SKIP_WRAPPER
- - - - - - > Child property set #1 at level 7:
- - - - - - > Value =
- - - - - - > Type = LOY_0x737063_Member_0x737063_CT
- - - - - - > string_Status = Active
- - - - - - > string_Last_Name = int
- - - - - - > string_First_Name = memberss
- - - - - - > string_Country =
- - - - - - > string_Id = 88-33WSAK
- - - - - - > string_Gender =
- - - - - - > string_Last_Update = 10/31/2022 09:26:51
- - - - - - > string_Email_Address =
```

```

- - - - - > string_Middle_Name =
- - - - - > string_Birth_Date = 10/04/1998
- - - - - > string_Con_Last_Update = 10/27/2022 11:24:07
- - - - - > string_City =
- - - - - > string_Postal_Code =
- - - - - > string_Member_Number = 296-187967036
- > Child property set #4 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = security
- > password = XXXXXX
- > type = basic
- > username = ++++++
- > Child property set #5 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = misc
- > serviceMethod = memnumpost1
- > Child property set #6 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = header

```

- Adding security headers to REST Outbound request:

Security headers can be added to outbound payload in two ways:

- Adding script in PreInvokeMethod of the proxy business service:

To add security headers into the pay load, see the "Configuring OAuth Support for Siebel REST Outbound Connections" topic in the Security Guide.

- Using filter service to inject the parameters into the payload/response using custom Filter Service:
  - Create a new business service 'RESTFilterTesting' with UpdateInput and UpdateOutput methods.
  - Create a business service Service\_PreInvokeMethod script with the below code:

```

function Service_PreInvokeMethod (MethodName, Inputs, Outputs)
{
    var j;
    var token_type = "tokentype";
    var access_token = "1234567890";
    if (MethodName == "UpdateInput" && Inputs != null)
    {
        for (var i = 0; i < Inputs.GetChildCount(); i++)
        {
            j = Inputs.GetChild(i);
            if (j.GetType() == "header")
            {
                j.SetProperty("Authorization", token_type + " " + access_token);
                break;
            }
        }
        return (CancelOperation);
    }
}

```

- Configure Administration – Web Service -> Outbound REST Services screen with the above for Request and Response Filter under Filters for the REST Service -> Service Methods that you need to inject these above parameters.
- You need to add appropriate script if required to intercept the response like script below and configuring the method (for example UpdateOutput) at the Administration – Web Service -> Outbound REST Services screen with the above for Filter business service under Filters for the REST Service -> Service Methods.

```

function Service_PreInvokeMethod (MethodName, Inputs, Outputs)
{
    if (MethodName == "UpdateOutput" && Outputs != null)

```

```
{
// write your script code here to update the response
}
return (CancelOperation);
}
```

Below is the sample updated Request done by the Filter business service script above:

```
> Value =
> Type =
- > Child property set #1 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = url
- > httpMethod = POST
- > url = https://https://petstore3.swagger.io/api/v3/pet
- > Child property set #2 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = query
- > query =
- > Child property set #3 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = body
- - > Child property set #1 at level 2:
- - > Value =
- - > Type = Req2SwaggerPetstoreOpenAPI30:body
- - - > Child property set #1 at level 3:
- - - > Value =
- - - > Type = ReqBody__SKIP_WRAPPER
- - - - > Child property set #1 at level 4:
- - - - > Value =
- - - - > Type = pet
- - - - > long_id = 512312459
- - - - > string_status = pending
- - - - > string_name = kk5name123
- - - - - > Child property set #1 at level 5:
- - - - - > Value =
- - - - - > Type = category
- - - - - > long_id = 11
- - - - - > string_name = categorykk5name
- - - - - > Child property set #2 at level 5:
- - - - - > Value =
- - - - - > Type = ListOfTags__Array
- - - - - - > Child property set #1 at level 6:
- - - - - - > Value =
- - - - - - > Type = tags
- - - - - - > long_id = 5
- - - - - - > string_name = tagsskk15name
- - - - - - > Child property set #2 at level 6:
- - - - - - > Value =
- - - - - - > Type = tags
- - - - - - > long_id = 6
- - - - - - > string_name = tagsskk25name
- - - - - > Child property set #3 at level 5:
- - - - - > Value =
- - - - - > Type = ListOfphotoUrls__Primitive
- - - - - - > Child property set #1 at level 6:
- - - - - - > Value =
- - - - - - > Type = photoUrls
- - - - - - > string_elem_value = 55
- - - - - - > Child property set #2 at level 6:
- - - - - - > Value =
- - - - - - > Type = photoUrls
- - - - - - > string_elem_value = 66
- > Child property set #4 at level 1:
- > Value =
```

```
- > Type = security
- > Child property set #5 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = misc
- > serviceMethod = addPet
- > Child property set #6 at level 1:
- > Value =
- > Type = header
- > Authorization = tokentype 1234567890
- > Content-Type = application/json
```

**Note:** For Siebel Update 21.8 to 22.8 user must follow the first approach of adding script to `PreInvokeMethod` of the proxy business service as described in the Siebel Security Guide -> Using OAuth with Siebel REST -> Configuring OAuth Support for Siebel REST Outbound Connections. After 22.9 to add security header, user can either follow the first approach or follow filter service approach of 22.9 guide. The difference is that, till 22.8 the steps are to add a Proxy Business Service Method Argument (Name: "Authorization:header") and then add a script in the proxy business service's `Service_PreInvokeMethod` event handler to assign value to this parameter. Post Siebel Update 22.9, this can be achieved by using the Custom Filter service step for injecting the "Authorization" or any other parameter as described in this topic.

## Overview of Generated Repository Integration Objects

If necessary, the WSDL/JSON Import Wizard can also generate integration objects. Each complex object, simple array object, or array type object defined in the JSON file converts into a Siebel integration object, composed of a parent or root integration component, and child integration components.

### About Integration Components

The following figure shows the Integration Objects pane. This lists the new integration object `Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body`. The Integration Components pane shows the root integration component called `ReqBody` and its associated integration components:

- Root Integration component called `ReqBody`
- A Child Integration component to `ReqBody` called `pet` is generated. This is the actual object mapping in the JSON file.

There will also be a few Integration Component User Property elements generated for each Integration Component, such as `format`, `required`, `Content-Type`, `type`, `isArray` which are used for validation and runtime functionality.

- Child objects called `category`
- An array called `photoUrls`
- An array called `tags`

Arrays of simple and complex objects within a complex object are represented as integration components, which are located within the root integration component of the integration object. For example the array called `photoUrls` is a string array, and is represented as an integration component under `Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body`.



The screenshot shows the Siebel Tools interface. On the left is a tree view of Siebel Objects, with 'Integration Object' selected. The main area is titled 'Integration Objects (Use Siebel Tools to Synchronize, Generate Schema and Generate Code)'. It contains a table with columns: Name, Project, External Name, Base Object Type, Adapter Info, and Change. One row is highlighted: 'Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30 body' under Name, 'Web Service' under Project, 'Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30 body' under External Name, and 'XML' under Base Object Type. Below this is another section titled 'Integration Components' with a table containing columns: W, External Name Context, Name, Parent Integration, External Name, External Sequence, Cardinality, Changed, and Sha. Several cells in this table are highlighted with red boxes: 'ReqBody' under Name, 'category' under Name, 'photoUrls' under Name, 'One' under Cardinality, 'Zero or One' under Cardinality, and 'One or More' under Cardinality.

| Name                                | Project     | External Name                       | Base Object Type | Adapter Info | Change                              |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30 body | Web Service | Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30 body | XML              |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

| W | External Name Context | Name      | Parent Integration | External Name | External Sequence | Cardinality  | Changed                             | Sha |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|   | /ReqBody              | ReqBody   |                    | ReqBody       | 1                 | One          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |     |
|   | /category             | category  | pet                | category      | 3                 | Zero or One  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |     |
|   | /model                | model     | pet                | model         | 4                 | Zero or One  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |     |
|   | /pet                  | pet       | ReqBody            | pet           | 2                 | Zero or One  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |     |
|   | /photoUrls            | photoUrls | pet                | photoUrls     | 5                 | One or More  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |     |
|   | /tags                 | tags      | pet                | tags          | 6                 | Zero or More | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |     |

After performing the import, the complex object **ReqBody/Pet**, has the following properties:

- **id**
- **name**
- **status**

Integration Object: Req1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.body

Integration Components

| External Name | C Name    | Parent Integration Component | External Name | Cardinality  | XML Tag   | Comments  | External Sequence | XML Sequence | Changed                             |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| /ReqBody      | ReqBody   |                              | ReqBody       | One          | ReqBody   | ReqBody   | 1                 | 1            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /category     | category  | pet                          | category      | Zero or One  | category  | category  | 3                 | 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /model        | model     | pet                          | model         | Zero or One  | model     | model     | 4                 | 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /order        | order     | ReqBody                      | order         | Zero or One  | order     | order     | 7                 | 7            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /pet          | pet       | ReqBody                      | pet           | Zero or One  | pet       | pet       | 2                 | 2            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /photoUrls    | photoUrls | pet                          | photoUrls     | One or More  | photoUrls | photoUrls | 5                 | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /tags         | tags      | pet                          | tags          | Zero or More | tags      | tags      | 6                 | 6            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Integration Component User Props

| W | Name         | Changed                             | Value            | Inactive | Comments | Module |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|--------|
|   | Content-Type | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | application/json |          |          |        |
|   | required     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | true             |          |          |        |
|   | type         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | object           |          |          |        |

In the above example, the integration object `Req1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body` has the root integration component `ReqBody` which represents the wrapper to hold the actual request body for different `content-type` under `content` in the JSON file for operations such as put, post, patch and delete. If the data represented is different for each `content-type` inside `content` under the `requestBody` in the JSON file, then there would be multiple integration components created to represent each `content-type`. The `content-type` represented under `content` is identified from the user property created for the integration component named as `Content-Type` and the value as the actual content-type given in the JSON file, for example `application/json` (in the above example). As of this release, only `application/json`, `application/*`, and `*/*` `content-type` are supported. Hence, repository object, only for those content types, is generated during import, and any unsupported content types are ignored.

The naming convention for the root integration component is as follows: `ReqBody`. In this instance, the integration object is called `Req1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body`, therefore the value of the integration object serial number is 1. The root integration component `ReqBody` is a placeholder, and it has no significance in the input provided at runtime. In addition, the integration object `Req1SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body` has the root integration component `ReqBody` with the integration component fields:

- `id`
- `name`
- `status`

**Note:** If the JSON file does not specify the data types clearly, then it would be defaulted to String / `DTYPE_TEXT` while creating the Business Service Arguments / Integration Fields. For number data type in JSON file, if format is not specified, then it will be defaulted to double. For integer data type in JSON file, if the format is not specified, then it will be defaulted to integer (int32).

The following figure shows the newly created integration component fields for the integration object `Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body`.

The screenshot shows the Siebel Integration Object configuration interface for `Req2SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:body`. The interface includes a left-hand navigation pane with a tree view showing the hierarchy: Siebel Object > Applet > Business Component > Business Object > Business Service > Integration Object > Integration Component > Integration Component Field. The main area displays two tables: 'Integration Components' and 'Integration Component Fields'.

**Integration Components Table:**

| Name      | Parent Integration Component | External Name | External Name Context | Cardinality  | External Sequenc | XML Tag   | Comments  | Changed                             |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| ReqBody   |                              | ReqBody       | /ReqBody              | One          | 1                | ReqBody   | ReqBody   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| category  | pet                          | category      | /category             | Zero or One  | 3                | category  | category  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| model     | pet                          | model         | /model                | Zero or One  | 4                | model     | model     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| pet       | ReqBody                      | pet           | /pet                  | Zero or One  | 2                | pet       | pet       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| photoUrls | pet                          | photoUrls     | /photoUrls            | One or More  | 5                | photoUrls | photoUrls | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| tags      | pet                          | tags          | /tags                 | Zero or More | 6                | tags      | tags      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

**Integration Component Fields Table:**

| Name   | Data Type     | Type | External Name | XML Tag | XML Style | XML Sequence | External Sequenc | Changed                             | Inactive | Ur |
|--------|---------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----|
| id     | DTYPE_INTEGER | Data | id            | id      | Element   | 1            | 1                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |          |    |
| name   | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | name          | name    | Element   | 2            | 2                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |          |    |
| status | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | status        | status  | Element   | 3            | 3                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |          |    |

## About Integration Component Response Arguments

Response arguments are prepared according to the specification of the responses under each path in the JSON file and corresponding operation or verb (such as get, put, post, delete, and patch) combination in the OpenAPI file, and the response structure is defined for each **response** with a valid schema.

In the **Swagger Petstore 3.0** example, the business service method `getOrderByid:get` has a defined response schema for responses when the return code is 200. For the **Swagger Petstore 3.0** example, the import creates the following items:

- An output argument called: `Res200:res`

The following figure indicates an output argument called: `Res8SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30:res`, and its data type is Integration Object.

The screenshot shows the Siebel Business Service configuration interface. The left pane displays a tree view of Siebel objects, with 'Business Service Method Arg' selected. The main pane is titled 'Business Service: SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30' and contains two sections: 'Business Service Methods' and 'Business Service Method Arguments'.

**Business Service Methods**

| Name             | Comments     | Changed                             | Display Name | Display Name - S | Display Name - S | W | H |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| getOrderByid.get | getOrderByid | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |   |

**Business Service Method Arguments**

| Name              | Data Type          | Integration Object                 | Type   | Storage Type | Changed                             | Optional                            |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Res200.res        | Integration Object | Res8SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res | Output | Hierarchy    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| orderId:path      | Number             |                                    | Input  | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |
| password:security | String             |                                    | Input  | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| type:security     | String             |                                    | Input  | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| username:security | String             |                                    | Input  | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

- A response integration object.

This has a root integration component for the response code, in this example, `Res200`.

- A child integration component defining the response body as `RespBody`.

This is located under the root integration component.

- A child integration component indicating the response header as **RespHeader**.

The screenshot shows the Siebel Tools interface. The left pane displays a tree view of Siebel Objects, with 'Integration Component' selected under 'Integration Object'. The main pane is titled 'Integration Objects (Use Siebel Tools to Synchronize, Generate Schema and Generate Code)'. It contains a table with the following data:

| Name                               | Project     | External Name                      | Base Object Type | Adapter Info | Changed                             | Business Object | W |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Res8SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res | Web Service | Res8SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res | XML              |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                 |   |

Below this table is the 'Integration Components' section, which contains a table with the following data:

| External Name | Context | Name         | Parent Integration Component | External Name | External Sequence | Cardinality | Comments   | XML Tag      | XML Sequence | Changed                             |
|---------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| /Resp200      |         | Resp200      |                              | Resp200       | 1                 | One         | Resp200    | Resp200      | 1            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /ResponseBody |         | ResponseBody | Resp200                      | ResponseBody  | 2                 | Zero or One | Order      | ResponseBody | 2            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| /RespHeader   |         | RespHeader   | Resp200                      | RespHeader    | 3                 | One         | RespHeader | RespHeader   | 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

The following figure shows the response integration object called **Res9SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res** and its Root integration components **Respdefault**, and child integration component as **RespBody** and **RespHeader**. The response in this example (as shown below as **RespBody**) is **user**, and is displayed in the Comments field. It is the actual response received from the outbound call.

- If **user** is a non-array type, then its content is placed under **RespBody**.
- If **user** is an array of users, then each user is wrapped under **RespBody**. All **RespBody** integration components are then placed under **ListofRespBody**, and **ListofRespBody** is placed under **Respdefault**.

The screenshot shows the Siebel Tools interface. The left pane displays a tree view of Siebel Objects, with 'Integration Component' selected under 'Integration Object'. The main pane is titled 'Integration Objects (Use Siebel Tools to Synchronize, Generate Schema and Generate Code)'. It contains a table with the following data:

| Name                               | Project     | External Name                      | Base Object Type | Adapter Info | Changed                             | Business Object |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Res9SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res | Web Service | Res9SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res | XML              |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                 |

Below this table is the 'Integration Components' section, which contains a table with the following data:

| External Name | Context | Name         | Parent Integration Component | External Name | External Sequence | Cardinality | Comments    | XML Tag      | XML Sequence |
|---------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| /ResponseBody |         | ResponseBody | Respdefault                  | ResponseBody  | 2                 | Zero or One | User        | ResponseBody | 2            |
| /RespHeader   |         | RespHeader   | Respdefault                  | RespHeader    | 3                 | One         | RespHeader  | RespHeader   | 3            |
| /Respdefault  |         | Respdefault  |                              | Respdefault   | 1                 | One         | Respdefault | Respdefault  | 1            |

The response body integration component contains fields as specified in the OpenAPI definition. The following figure shows these integration component fields:

- email

- firstName
- id
- lastName
- password
- phone
- userStatus
- username

**Integration Object: Res9SwaggerPetstoreUPOpenAPI30.res**

**Integration Components**

| Name        | Parent Integration Component | External Name | External Name Context | Cardinality | External Sequence | XML Tag     | Comments    |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| RespBody    | Respdefault                  | RespBody      | /RespBody             | Zero or One | 2                 | RespBody    | User        |
| RespHeader  | Respdefault                  | RespHeader    | /RespHeader           | One         | 3                 | RespHeader  | RespHeader  |
| Respdefault |                              | Respdefault   | /Respdefault          | One         | 1                 | Respdefault | Respdefault |

**Integration Component Fields**

| Name       | Data Type     | Type | External Name | XML Tag    | XML Style | XML Sequence | External Sequence | Changed                             | Inac |
|------------|---------------|------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| email      | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | email         | email      | Element   | 5            | 5                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| firstName  | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | firstName     | firstName  | Element   | 3            | 3                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| id         | DTYPE_INTEGER | Data | id            | id         | Element   | 1            | 1                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| lastName   | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | lastName      | lastName   | Element   | 4            | 4                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| password   | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | password      | password   | Element   | 6            | 6                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| phone      | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | phone         | phone      | Element   | 7            | 7                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| userStatus | DTYPE_INTEGER | Data | userStatus    | userStatus | Element   | 8            | 8                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |
| username   | DTYPE_TEXT    | Data | username      | username   | Element   | 2            | 2                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      |

**Note:** If the JSON specification has no schema referenced under response code, then no response integration object is created. Also, at runtime, the JSON response is generically converted to a property set, and is returned to the caller.

## Using the SiebelHierInput Parameter in a Request

If you want to allow additional integration objects or integration component wrappers in your request body, you can use the SiebelHierInput parameter. This is used in scenarios where you want to pass the output of other Siebel business services as an input to the Siebel REST Outbound service. In these cases there can be additional wrappers of type integration object or integration component provided in request body. Another possibility is a request that contains a single object type, provided as an array type, with the prefix ListOf. Alternatively, undefined integration components are provided in the integration object along with other valid defined integration component types. In these scenarios, you can set the SiebelHierInput parameter in the input, and specify the values Y, yes, or TRUE to intelligently interpret the request, as per the repository definition.

The XML example below shows an example of an input property set with additional and undefined elements, using the SiebelHierInput parameter. The following considerations apply:

- `<Invalid_Wrapper>`. This is an additional wrapper.
- `<Undefined_IO_or_wrapper>`. Another type of additional undefined wrapper.
- `<ListOfIO6SwaggerPetstore2>`. An integration object which is defined in the repository.
- `<undefined>`. This is another undefined wrapper used around a valid integration component category. `<undefined_type>` is skipped, and `<category>` is picked for processing.
- `<Listoftags>`. The `<Listof>` wrapper is undefined because `tags` is an object not an array. The first object located immediately after it is processed by the Outbound service.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true"?>
<PropertySet password_clnsecurity="password" username_clnsecurity="username" type_clnsecurity="basic"
SiebelHierInput="true">
  <Invalid_Wrapper>
    <Undefined_IO_or_wrapper>
    </Undefined_IO_or_wrapper>
    <ListOfIO6SwaggerPetstore2>
      <RootIC6 status="available" name="dog" id="1">
        <undefined_type>
          <category name="canine" id="2"></category>
        </undefined_type>

        <Listoftags>
          <tags name="tage1" id="2"></tags>
          <tags name="tage2" id="3"></tags>
        </Listoftags>

        <ListOfphotoUrls>
          <photoUrls elem__value="url1"></photoUrls>
          <photoUrls elem__value="url2"></photoUrls>
        </ListOfphotoUrls>
      </RootIC6>
    </ListOfIO6SwaggerPetstore2>
  </Invalid_Wrapper>
</PropertySet>
```

Based on this example, a sample JSON is as follows:

```
{
  "category": {
    "name": "canine",
    "id": 2
  },
  "tags": {
    "name": "tag1",
    "id": 2
  },
  "photoUrls": [
    "url1",
    "url2"
  ]
}
```

The second XML example below shows an example of an input property set with additional and undefined elements such as SiebelMessage, ListofWrappers, and uses the SiebelHierInput parameter. The following considerations apply:

- `<SiebelMessage>`. This is an additional wrapper.
- `<ListOfIO1TestPushCustomers>`. An integration object.

- `<ListOfPerson>`. The `<Listof>` wrapper is undefined because `Person` is an object not an array. The first object located immediately after it is processed by the Outbound service.
- `<ListOfName>`. The `<Listof>` wrapper is undefined because `UserName` is an object not array. The first object located immediately after it is processed by the Outbound service.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true"?>
<PropertySet
  SiebelHierInput="y"
  password_clnsecurity="123"
  username_clnsecurity="asd"
  type_clnsecurity="basic">
  <SiebelMessage
    MessageId="88-4JV00"
    MessageType="Integration Object"
    IntObjectName="IO1TestPushCustomers"
    IntObjectFormat="Siebel Hierarchical">
    <ListOfIO1TestPushCustomers>
    <RootIC1>
    <ListOfPerson>
    <Person
      PersonId=""
      bookingId=""
      AddressId="">
    <ListOfUserName>
    <UserName
      GivenName=""
      Surname="">
    </UserName>
    </ListOfUserName>
    </Person>
    </ListOfPerson>
    </RootIC1>
    </ListOfIO1TestPushCustomers>
    </SiebelMessage>
  </PropertySet>
```

## Using the disableURLEncoding Parameter in a Request

If you want to disable default outbound URL encoding, you can use the `disableURLEncoding` parameter. This is used in scenarios where you want to provide a full or partially encoded outbound URL to make an outbound call without the REST Outbound framework encoding this URL. You can avoid double encoding by setting the value of the `disableURLEncoding` parameter to `true`.

**Note:** This disables default encoding of all elements of the URL including path and query parameters.

Consider the following XML example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><?Siebel-Property-Set
EscapeNames="true"?><PropertySet
  childlinks_clnquery="ADD2021%2F12"
  account_undkey_clnpath="ADD2021%2F12"
  disableURLEncoding="true"
  password_clnsecurity="mypassword"
  username_clnsecurity="myusername"
  type_clnsecurity="basic"
></PropertySet>
```

The path and query parameters in this example contain the user-encoded / (slash), this is displayed as: %2F  
childlinks\_clnquery="ADD2021%2F12"



```
account_undkey_clnpath="ADD2021%2F12"
```

In this example, the `disableURLEncoding` parameter is set to `true`. This disables the default URL encoding and avoids double encoding of already encoded characters. This XML example hits the target URL, however the URL is not encoded by the REST Outbound framework. Instead, all elements of the URL are passed unchanged:

```
http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/data/Account/Account/ADD2021%2F12/?childlinks=ADD2021%2F12
```

## Overview of Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods

When you import the OpenAPI specification in the JSON format, the import creates proxy business service method arguments for all the parameters, including header parameters specified in the OpenAPI JSON. However, there may be some scenarios where the header parameters are not defined in the JSON specification, or where customers want to add some custom headers that are not part of JSON specification. In these scenarios, headers or custom headers can be added as method arguments. For more information, see [Adding Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods](#).

Business service method arguments take the following string format: `parameter-name:header`. The suffix `:header` specifies that this parameter goes into the header section when the REST Outbound http call is invoked.

Custom headers prefixed with `HDR.`, `HDR_`, or `siebel_transport_header` can be sent directly without requiring a corresponding entry in the repository definition. The following XML example shows the `HDR.`, `HDR_`, and `siebel_transport_header` headers used in an input `<PropertySet>`. The headers `api_key:header` and `customheader:header` remain in the repository, however `HDR_headerName1`, `HDR.headerName2` and `siebel_transport_header:headerName3` are not part of the repository definition. During runtime all these headers are processed and become part of the request header.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><?Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true"?>
<PropertySet
  type_clnsecurity="basic"
  username_clnsecurity="username"
  password_clnsecurity="password"
  api_undkey_clnheader="abc"
  HDR_undheaderName1="HDR_value"
  HDR.headerName2="HDR.value"
  siebel_undtransport_undheader_clnheaderName3="siebeltransportheaderval"
  customheader_clnheader="headervalue"
>
</PropertySet>
```

The following figure shows an example of an existing parameter, a business service method argument called `api_key`, with the word `header` appended, making it `api_key:header`.

The screenshot displays the Siebel Business Service Methods and Arguments configuration interface. The top section, 'Business Service Methods', lists various methods with columns for Name, Comments, Changed, Display Name, and others. The method 'deletePet.delete' is highlighted with a red box. The bottom section, 'Business Service Method Arguments', lists arguments with columns for Name, Data Type, Integration Object, Type, Storage Type, Changed, Optional, and W. The argument 'api\_key.header' is highlighted with a red box.

| Name                 | Comments         | Changed                             | Display Name | Display Name - S | Display Name - E | W | Hidden | Inactive |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|---|--------|----------|
| deletePet.delete     | deletePet        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| deleteUser.delete    | deleteUser       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| findPetsByStatus.get | findPetsByStatus | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| findPetsByTags.get   | findPetsByTags   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| getInventory.get     | getInventory     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| getOrderById.get     | getOrderById     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| getPetById.get       | getPetById       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| getUserByName.get    | getUserByName    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| loginUser.get        | loginUser        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |
| logoutUser.get       | logoutUser       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |   |        |          |

| Name              | Data Type | Integration Object | Type  | Storage Type | Changed                             | Optional                            | W |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| api_key.header    | String    |                    | Input | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |   |
| password.security | String    |                    | Input | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |   |
| petid.path        | Number    |                    | Input | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |   |
| type.security     | String    |                    | Input | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |   |
| username.security | String    |                    | Input | Property     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |   |

You can append other parameters to REST HTTP requests, for example:

- Path parameters, for example: `api_key:path`  
This requires the address to have a variable named with parameter name. For example, `https://somehost:80/sampleuri/{api_key}`
- Input parameters, for example: `api_key:body`
- Header parameters, for example: `api_key:header`

## Adding Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods

There may be some scenarios where the header parameters are not defined in the JSON specification, or where customers want to add some custom headers that are not part of JSON specification. In these scenarios, headers or custom headers can be added as method arguments. For more information, see [Overview of Custom Headers in REST Outbound Proxy Business Service Methods](#).

To add a new custom header parameter:

1. Create a new Workspace.

2. In your list of pre-existing proxy business services, select a required proxy business service, select required method, and then locate your method arguments.
3. Add a new argument record giving it an appropriate name to the new header argument.
4. Append the suffix `:header` to the parameter name.

For example, if the parameter name is `myFirstHeader`, then the complete parameter name is:  
`myFirstHeader:header`.

5. Update the values in the Type column to specify whether your header is an input header or an output header.
6. (Optional) Update the values in the Storage Type to Property.
7. To the new method argument, add a use property with the following details:

- o **Name.** Type
- o **Data type.** This can be string, integer, or boolean and must be entered in lowercase.

**Note:** Data type is required when assigning this parameter value to the outgoing JSON payload. The value is usually string for headers.

The following figure shows an example of a Business Service Method Argument User Property called `type`. It has the value `string`, this indicates that the `api_key:header` is of type string.

The screenshot displays the Siebel Tools interface. On the left is a tree view with 'Business Service Method Arg User' selected. The main pane is divided into two sections: 'Business Service Method Arguments' and 'Business Service Method Arg User Props'.

**Business Service Method Arguments Table:**

| W | Name              | Changed                             | Data Type | Integration Object | Type  | Optional                            | Storage Type |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | api_key:header    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String    |                    | Input | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |
|   | password:security | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String    |                    | Input | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |
|   | petid:path        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Number    |                    | Input |                                     | Property     |
|   | type:security     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String    |                    | Input | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |
|   | username:security | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String    |                    | Input | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |

**Business Service Method Arg User Props Table:**

| W | Name     | Changed                             | Inactive                 | Value  | Comments |
|---|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------|
|   | explode  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | false  |          |
|   | required | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | false  |          |
|   | style    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | simple |          |
|   | type     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | string |          |

**Note:** There is no direct mapping between a Siebel data type and a JSON data type, therefore Siebel REST API uses this user property to specify what JSON data type to use when sending the HTTP request.

8. Save the new argument and its user property, and deliver the workspace.

You can now pass values to this new method argument at runtime. This argument is converted into a header parameter during the outbound REST endpoint call.

## Using Existing Integration Objects in Outbound REST Services

You can integrate Siebel modules with REST outbound module for Siebel REST requests of type Business Service, where the Integration Object that needs to be interfaced is the same. You can use existing Siebel Integration Objects, instead of those created by the Web Services Import Wizard, when creating a Siebel-to-Siebel outbound REST integration. This removes the necessity of creating data mapping for integrations, as it uses existing Siebel Integration Objects. You can also use this method of integration for business services that have simple properties defined at method argument level or have a combination of simple properties and Integration Objects.

To use existing Integration Objects in Outbound REST services, you must:

1. Generate the input schema using an OpenAPI (swagger) description for the business service with the `MatchRequestFormat` flag enabled. For example: `https://www.mysite.com/siebel/v1.0/service/PDS_Order/QueryByExample/describe?matchrequestformat=y`
2. Import it in Web Tools to create the repository artefacts, such as proxy Business Service and Integration Objects.
3. Replace the wizard-generated Integration Objects with the Integration Objects that are already available in Siebel repository in the appropriate Business Service method argument.
4. Replace the business service method argument name with the actual type of the Siebel hierarchy.

### Types of JSONs Supported

This feature supports simple JSONs and complex JSONs of Siebel hierarchy type. For detailed information see:

- [Simple JSON Example](#)
- [Complex JSON Example](#)

### Simple JSON Example

In this example, Simple Arg Echo business service is imported in Web Tools in REST outbound wizard. It generates the proxy Business Service and the Integration Objects. You need to replace the tool generated Integration Objects with simple arguments available in the original business service, such as `DateInput`, `NumberInput`, `StringInput`, and specify the appropriate data type and input/output type. Once the workspace is delivered and the proxy Business Service is triggered, the implementation relies on the argument names, which do not have the colon sign (:), to recognize and align the input and output property set processing as per the Siebel standards. This helps the implementation to directly consume the property set generated from another Siebel module as input to the REST Outbound service or use the result generated from the REST Outbound for further processing of another Siebel module without having to create any data mapping.

## Handling Data Types

Business Service argument data types are used to derive the data type of JSON value in the request. String and Date data types are converted to String in JSON. Number is retained as Number in JSON data type.

### Example of Input/Output property set for proxy Business Service of type "Simple Arg Echo" for Echo

Property Set Request Example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true"><PropertySet
matchrequestformat_clnquery="Y" password_clnsecurity="sadmin"
username_clnsecurity="sadmin"
type_clnsecurity="basic"
StringInput="test"
NumberInput="1"
DateInput="09/03/2014 23:03:38"
></PropertySet>
```

Property Set Response Example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true">
<PropertySet
DateInput="09/03/2014 23:03:38"
StatusCode="200"
NumberInput="1"
StringInput="test"
></PropertySet>
```

## Complex JSON Example

In this example, PDS Order BS Synchronize method is imported in Web Tools in REST outbound wizard. It generates the proxy Business Service and Integration Objects. You need to replace the tool generated Integration Objects with the original PDS Order Integration Object and specify the appropriate data type and input/output type. Business Service method argument name should be the Siebel hierarchy type needed in the input or output. Note that the argument name doesn't have colon sign (:) here, which is used as an indicator to process it as a Siebel Integration Object.

**Business Service Methods**

| W                                   | Name                               | Changed                             | Display Name | Display Name - S | Display Name - S | Hidden | Inactive | Comments                           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | service_PDS_Order_Synchronize_post | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              |                  |                  |        |          | service_PDS_Order_Synchronize_post |

**Business Service Method Arguments**

| W                                   | Name                     | Changed                             | Data Type          | Integration Object               | Type           | Optional                            | Storage Type | Hidden | Inactive                            | Display N |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Res200.res               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integration Object | Res1SblSvPDSOrderSynchronize.res | Output         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Hierarchy    |        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | SiebelMessage            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Integration Object | PDS Order                        | Input / Output |                                     | Hierarchy    |        |                                     |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | matchrequestformat.query | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                  | Input          |                                     | Property     |        |                                     |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | password.security        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                  | Input          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |        |                                     |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | type.security            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                  | Input          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |        |                                     |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | username.security        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | String             |                                  | Input          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Property     |        |                                     |           |

## Handling Data Types

For the Integration Object provided in the input, Integration Component field data type is used to derive the data type of JSON value in the request. Here's the conversion to compute the JSON value datatype from the Siebel data type.

- TYPE\_BOOL → Boolean
- DTYPE\_INTEGER → Integer
- DTYPE\_NUMBER → Number
- DTYPE\_ID / DATE / TEXT / [all other types] → String

## Support for Special Parameters

Apart from normal property sets, this implementation supports additional parameters at Integration Object level or at the ListOf(array) level for features like pagination. This implementation also supports hierarchical Integration Components which are there in PDS Order Integration Object and others.

## Example of Input/Output property set for proxy Business Service of type "PDS Order" Synchronize method

Property Set Request Example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><?Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true"?><PropertySet
matchrequestformat_clnquery="Y" password_clnsecurity="sadmin"
username_clnsecurity="sadmin"
type_clnsecurity="basic">
<SiebelMessage
MessageId="88-4XL9E"
MessageType="Integration Object"
IntObjectName="PDS Order"
IntObjectFormat="Siebel Hierarchical">
<ListOfPDS_spcOrder>
<Header
Account_spcLocation="SHIP_FROM"
Comments=""
Id="88-3TSBB"
Revision="1"
Service_spcAccount_spcId="88-3TS9P"
.....
Compound_spcProduct_spcNumber="88-3TSBB"
Price_spcList_spcId="88-17KYJ">
<ListOfLine_spcItem>
<Line_spcItem
Related_spcAsset_spcIntegration_spcId=""
```

```
Eligibility_spcReason=""
Extended_spcQuantity_spcRequested="1"
Need_spcRefresh="Y"
.....>
<Line_spcItem
  Related_spcAsset_spcIntegration_spcId=""
  Eligibility_spcReason=""
  Extended_spcQuantity_spcRequested="1"
  Need_spcRefresh="Y"
  .....>
</Line_spcItem>
<Line_spcItem
  Related_spcAsset_spcIntegration_spcId=""
  Eligibility_spcReason=""
  Extended_spcQuantity_spcRequested="1"
  Need_spcRefresh="Y"
  .....>
<ListOfXA>
  <XA
    Parent_spcId="88-3TSEV"
    Value="Microsoft"
    Cfg_spcState_spcCode="Engine Picked Item"
    Unit_spcof_spcMeasure=""
    Id="88-3TSEW"
    .....>
  </XA>
  <XA
    Parent_spcId="88-3TSEV"
    Value=""
    Cfg_spcState_spcCode="Engine Picked Item"
    Unit_spcof_spcMeasure=""
    Id="88-3TSEX"
    .....>
  </XA>
</ListOfXA>
</Line_spcItem>
</Line_spcItem>
</ListOfLine_spcItem>
</Header>
</ListOfPDS_spcOrder>
</SiebelMessage>
</PropertySet>
```

#### Property Set Response Example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><?Siebel-Property-Set EscapeNames="true"?><PropertySet
  StatusCode="200">
  <SiebelMessage
    MessageId="88-4XL9E"
    MessageType="Integration Object"
    IntObjectName="PDS Order"
    IntObjectFormat="Siebel Hierarchical">
    <ListOfPDS_spcOrder>
    <Header
      Account_spcLocation="SHIP_FROM"
      Revision="1"
      Id="88-3TSBB"
      Status="Pending"
      .....>
    <ListOfLine_spcItem>
    <Line_spcItem
      Eligibility_spcReason=""
      Extended_spcQuantity_spcRequested="1"
      Need_spcRefresh="Y"
      Discount_spcPercent=""
      .....>
```

```
<Line_spcItem
Extended_spcQuantity_spcRequested="1"
Eligibility_spcReason=""
Need_spcRefresh="Y"
Current_spcPrice=""
.....>
</Line_spcItem>
<Line_spcItem
Extended_spcQuantity_spcRequested="1"
Eligibility_spcReason=""
Need_spcRefresh="Y"
Current_spcPrice=""
Discount_spcPercent=""
.....>
<ListOfXA>
<XA
Parent_spcId="88-3TSEV"
Value="OM_FULL"
Unit_spcof_spcMeasure=""
Id="88-3TSF4"
.....>
</XA>
<XA
Parent_spcId="88-3TSEV"
Value="1"
Unit_spcof_spcMeasure=""
Id="88-3TSF3"
.....>
</XA>
</ListOfXA>
</Line_spcItem>
</Line_spcItem>
</ListOfLine_spcItem>
</Header>
</ListOfPDS_spcOrder>
</SiebelMessage>
</PropertySet>
```

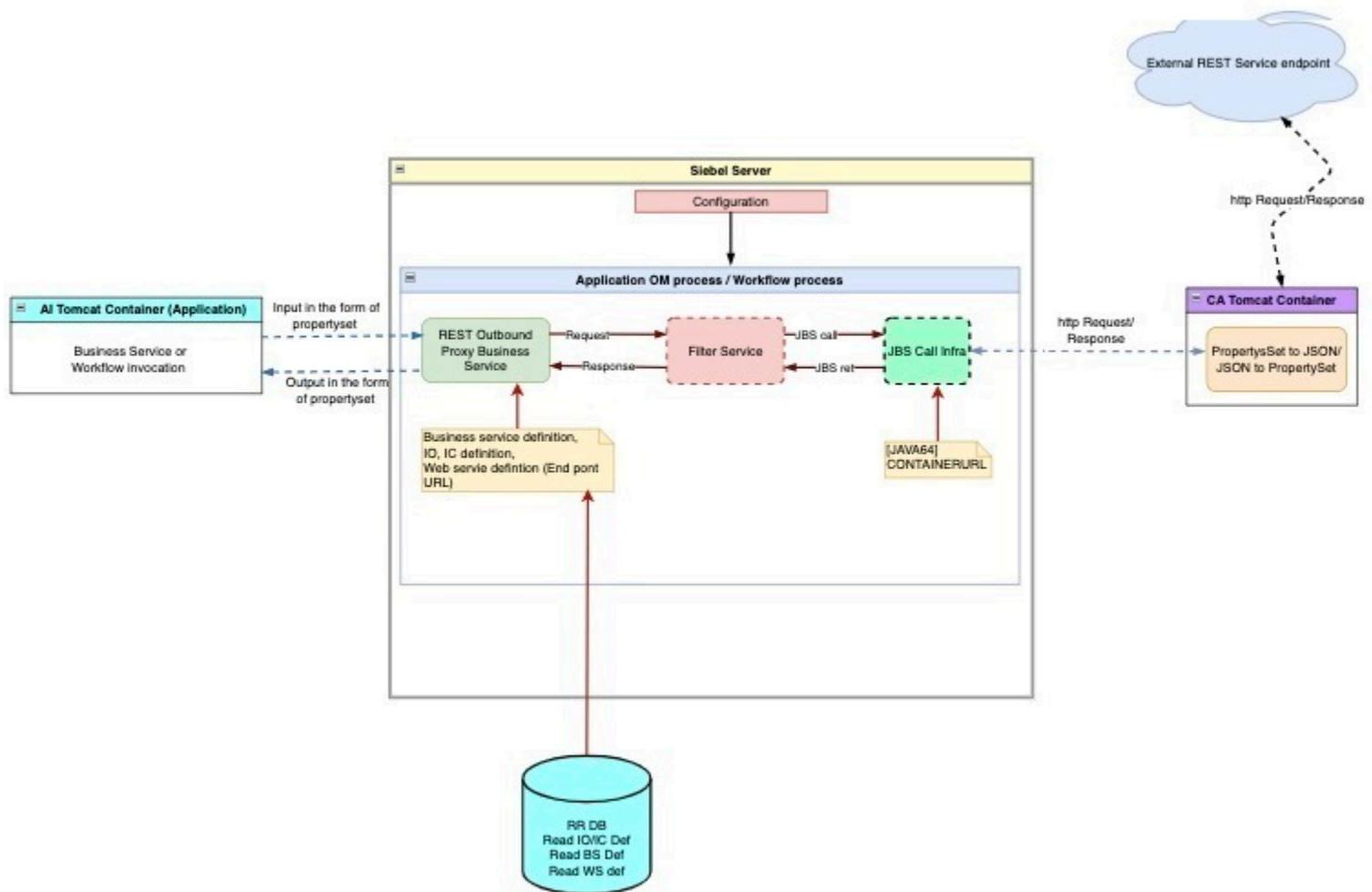
## HTTP Status Response

The response generated has the HTTP status of the REST outbound request. It is available in property set with property name: `StatusCode`.

# Invoking the External REST Service Endpoint Using Proxy Business Service at Runtime

This topic describes the steps involved when invoking an external REST service endpoint as a business service from a Siebel application or workflow.





1. **Obtain the OpenAPI compliant JSON file.** This step requires that you obtain the external JSON file or URL, and import it into Web Tools using the WSDL/JSON wizard. This creates the proxy business service, integration objects and Web service.

For more information, see [Creating an Outbound REST Service Based on an OpenAPI Compliant JSON File](#).

2. **Prepare the input property set.** This step requires that you prepare your input property set for input to the proxy business service. This depends on the definition of the proxy business service in Web Tools. Inputs can be simple, such as strings, or integers, or they can be complex types such as integration objects.
3. **Set up the Filter Service (Request Filter and Response Filter).** In this step, you can use the Filter Service to:
  - o Customize the Request/Response headers
  - o Add security parameters for different authentication mechanisms
  - o Specify a different Filter Business Service for each Service Method
  - o Specify a different Filter Business Service for Request and Response

You can make these changes in Application Administration > Web Services > Outbound REST Services UI. Following is a bare bones example of two methods: UpdateInput and UpdateOutput:

```
function Service_PreInvokeMethod (MethodName, Inputs, Outputs)
{
```

```
if(MethodName == "UpdateInput")
{
    Inputs.SetProperty("REQFILTER","Request Filter working");
}

if(MethodName == "UpdateOutput")
{
    Outputs.SetProperty("RESPFILTER","Response Filter working");
}
return (CancelOperation);
}
```

4. **Application or script or workflow invokes the proxy business service.** In this step, the proxy business service is invoked just like any other business service and does the following:
  - o It uses the Business Service definition to validate the inputs.
  - o It uses the Web Service definition to obtain the endpoint URL and other details.
5. **Proxy business service calls the Config Agent (CA) Tomcat.** In this step, the proxy business service makes a Java Business Service call to the Config Agent (CA) Tomcat attached to the Siebel server. This executes the Java Business Service. The address of the CA Tomcat is obtained from the 64-bit Java subsystem attached to the Object Manager, passing the property set input obtained from the user.

The Java Business Service does the following:

- a. It converts the property set to JSON payload.
  - b. It makes an HTTP call to external end point URL, obtaining the response, and then converting the JSON response back to a property set, and finally returning to the Proxy Business Service
6. **Proxy business service converts the property set to output.** In this step, on receiving the property set response from Java Business Service, the proxy business service converts it back to the output arguments according to its method's out parameters.

**Note:** If the external endpoint requires the caller to trust the endpoint, then you must import the CA certificate of the endpoint to the trust store of the CA tomcat. If the call to external endpoint requires access to any proxy, then you must add the proxy settings to the CA tomcat service. For more information on installing certificate files, see *Siebel Security Guide*.

# 16 Invoking Siebel REST API For Siebel Open Integration

## Invoking Siebel REST API For Siebel Open Integration

This chapter provides an overview of how Siebel CRM enables external access to business processes through Open Integration. It explains how both standard and customized Siebel components can be exposed as REST APIs for integration with on-premises or cloud applications. The chapter covers the following topics:

- *About Siebel Open Integration*
- *Overview of Siebel Open Integration Workflow*
- *Using Rest API with Siebel Open Integration*

## About Siebel Open Integration

Siebel OpenIntegration enables organizations to expose Siebel CRM processes as REST APIs, supporting both standard and customized applets, views, business services, and workflows. This allows full “headless” operation, making it easier to build custom user interfaces, integrate with external systems, and support IoT-driven event flows.

Open Integration preserves existing customizations during API creation, eliminating the need to rewrite UI-level processes as business services or workflows, reducing technical debt and development effort. It also provides metadata access for use with alternate UI frameworks and delivers high performance and scalability consistent with Siebel CRM’s existing REST APIs.

This approach supports advanced integration, including AI-powered solutions, for both data access and process automation in Siebel CRM deployments.

### Note:

- **Minimum Siebel Version for Open Integration:**

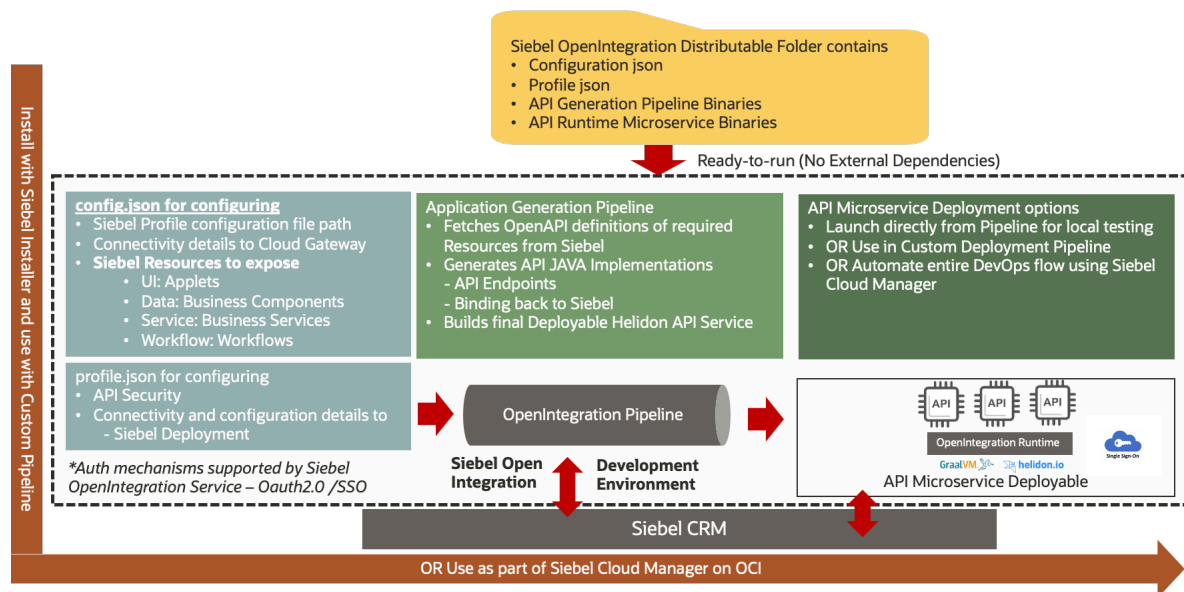
Siebel Open Integration requires Siebel version **25.6** or higher for both the Application Interface (AI) and Siebel Enterprise Server.

- **Minimum Siebel Version for using Open Integration's Cache Configuration:**

To use the Cache configuration feature in Siebel Open Integration, you must have Siebel version **25.10** or later. For versions earlier than 25.10, ensure that the cache enabled flag is set to false.

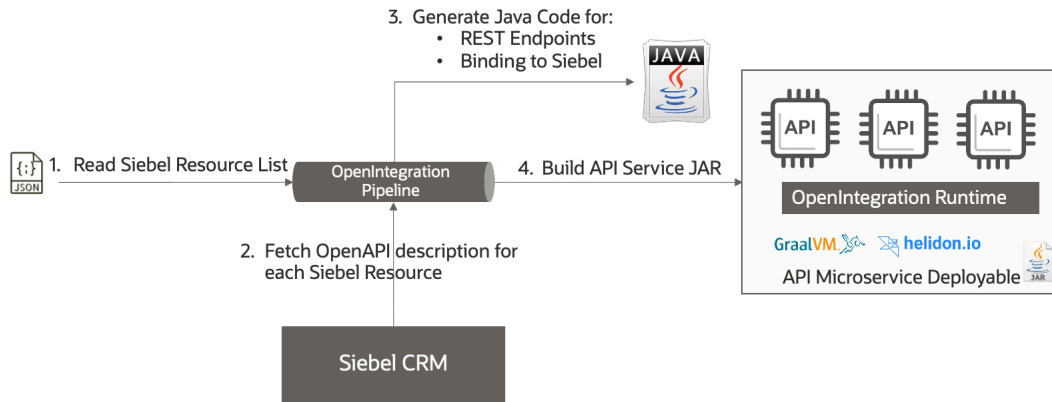
# Overview of Siebel Open Integration Workflow

An Open Integration project consists of design-time and runtime considerations. At design time, you define the required service artifacts and profile details in JSON format. These files are provided as input to a pipeline process that communicates with a connected Siebel Server, downloads the OpenAPI specification, generates classes, and finally creates an executable JAR file. To use the JAR file, you can provide an additional parameter to the generation pipeline or start it manually using the provided example start.bat/sh file.



The following diagram shows the design-time pipeline communication sequence for generation of an executable jar file. For clarity, the steps are

1. Provide a list of Siebel artifacts to be generated for the OpenInt micro-service
  - o Provide endpoint and other details within the configuration section in config.json.
  - o Provide profile details in profile.json
2. Based on the listed artefacts, the pipeline contacts the Siebel Application Interface and retrieves the corresponding OpenAPI specification.
3. The downloaded OpenAPI specification is used to generate Siebel REST endpoints and bindings to Siebel configuration.
4. The Pipeline packages all required generated classes and forms the file "openint.jar" which is then used to create working API endpoints.



## Using Rest API with Siebel Open Integration

This topic includes the following:

- *Applet APIs*
- *Special Applet APIs*
- *Applet APIs UIMetadata*
- *Business Object APIs*
- *Business Service APIs*
- *Workflow APIs*

### Applet APIs

- Siebel Open Integration allows exposing operations of Siebel applets as REST APIs. Here the REST API performing operations View and Applet. The fields available depends on the fields exposed on the applet. While performing the operations the REST API will honor the server scripts or customizations (if any) done on the applet being accessed as REST API.
- To expose applet as a REST API, following configuration needs to be added to the config.json under UI section before running gen.sh or gen.bat. This design time configuration contains the View and Applets to be exposed.

### Configuring Applet APIs

Example configuration in config.json below shows multiple View and Applets exposed

```
"apigen": {  
  "resources": {  
    "openintegration/v1.0/ui": [  
      "All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet",  
      "Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/id/Account Attachment Applet"  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

## Supported Operations

- **Retrieve all records**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>`
- **Retrieve single record**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>`
- **Create single record**
  - Usage - POST : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>`
- **Update single record**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>`
- **Delete single record**
  - Usage - Delete : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>`
- **Run Custom Actions**
  - Usage - POST : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<action-name>`
  - Usage - POST : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<action-name>`

**Note:** The mentioned operations are generic operations supported using APPLET Rest APIs , for information regarding a particular Applet please refer to its OpenAPI Specification.

## Supported Query Parameters

### For GET ALL Operations

- **pageSize** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration tries to retrieve specified number of records.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>?pageSize=<sizeOfRecords>`
- **startRowNum** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will try to retrieve records from specified row.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>?startRowNum=<startingRowNumber>`
- **fields** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return records with only specified fields.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`
- **sortSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will sort records based on specified order and return results
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>?sortSpec=<<field>:<asc/desc>>`
- **searchSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will search for records based on searchSpec
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>?searchSpec=<search string>`

- **recordCountNeeded** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return total number of records available for the applet , will be returned as X-Record-Count header in response
  - Usage : <https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>?recordCountNeeded=true>

### For GET By record ID operations

- **fields** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return records with only specified fields.
  - Usage : <https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>>

## Examples

- URL to fetch data using the view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" and response will have the page size of 15
  - a. GET Url : <https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/?PageSize=15>
- URL to fetch data using the view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" and response will have fields Name and Id and sorted using Name in descending order
  - a. GET Url : <https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/?fields=Name,Account Status&sortSpec=Name:desc>
- URL to fetch data using the view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" and response will have only Active Accounts
  - a. GET Url : [https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/?searchSpec=\[Account Status\] = 'Active'](https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/?searchSpec=[Account Status] = 'Active')

## Special Applet APIs

This topic describes these following APIs:

- *Pick Applet REST APIs*
- *LOV Applet REST APIs*
- *MVG Applet REST APIs*
- *Assoc Applet REST APIs*
- *Attachment Applet REST APIs*

### Pick Applet REST APIs

A pick applet is a type of applet that Siebel CRM calls if the user clicks the Select button that Siebel CRM displays next to some fields. A pick applet contains a scrolling table that lists choices in one list column and more information in adjacent columns. Each row corresponds to a business component record in the pick business component. Siebel Siebel Open Integration supports the REST APIs for the pick applets with all the CRUD operations as detailed below.

### Configuring Pick Applet REST APIs

PICK Applet is a special API on Applet , no additional configuration is needed to enable PICK Applet. If Parent applet is configured as part of config.json, its corresponding PICK fields will have REST API auto generated and deployed

## Supported Operations

- **Retrieve all pick records based on record id**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick`
- **Retrieve all pick records using wildcard**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/-/<Pick Field Name>/pick`
- **Select single record from list and Associate it to Parent**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick/select`
- **Create new record and Associate it to Parent**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick/insert-select`

## Supported Query Parameters

- **pageSize** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration tries to retrieve specified number of records.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?pageSize=<sizeOfRecords>`
- **startRowNum** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will try to retrieve records from specified row.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?startRowNum=<startingRowNumber>`
- **fields** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return records with only specified fields.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`
- **sortSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will sort records based on specified order and return results
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?sortSpec=<<field>:<asc/desc>>`
- **searchSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will search for records based on searchSpec
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?searchSpec=<search string>`
- **recordCountNeeded** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return total number of records available for the applet , will be returned as X-Record-Count header in response
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?recordCountNeeded=true`

## Examples

1. Fetch the Parent Account Names for record 1SIA-637F in view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" and Filter the response by Id, Name of the records and returning the 4 records
  - a. GET Url : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1SIA-637F/Parent Account Name/pick?fields=Id,Name&pagesize=4`
  - b. Response payload



```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "1-1",
      "Name": "A. K. Parker Inc."
    },
    {
      "Id": "1-106W",
      "Name": "Kimball Dry Cleaners"
    },
    {
      "Id": "1-1075",
      "Name": "Kimball Dry Cleaners"
    },
    {
      "Id": "1-12FG",
      "Name": "Hibbing Mfg"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**2.** URL to fetch Parent Account Names using wildcard in view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet"

- a. GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/-/Parent Account Name/pick`
- b. Response Example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "1-1",
      "Status": "Active",
      "City": "Menlo Park",
      "Street Address": "1500 Industrial Way",
      "State": "CA",
      "Account Type Code": "Customer",
      "Country": "USA",
      "Last Call Date": "",
      "Call Frequency": "",
      "Location": "HQ-Corporate",
      "Name": "A. K. Parker Inc.",
      "Market Potential": "",
      "Postal Code": "94025"
    },
    .....
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**3.** Link a Parent Account with ID 1-OVP5 to Account with ID 1SIA-637F

- a. PUT URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1SIA-637F/Parent Account Name/pick/select`
- b. Request Payload

```
{
  "id": "1-OVP5"
```

```
}
```

**c. Response payload**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "1-OVP5",
    "Status": "Active",
    "City": "",
    "Street Address": "",
    "State": "",
    "Account Type Code": "Customer",
    "Country": "",
    "Last Call Date": "",
    "Call Frequency": "",
    "Location": "",
    "Name": "Venture One Capital",
    "Market Potential": "",
    "Postal Code": ""
  },
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**4. Create a new Parent Account and link it to Account with ID 1SIA-637F**

- a. PUT URL:** `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Opportunity List View/Opportunity List Applet/88-3YAHV/Account/pick/insert-select`
- b. Request Payload**

```
{
  "Account Type Code": "Customer",
  "Country": "India",
  "Location": "Hyderabad",
  "Name": "ABC Motors"
}
```

**c. Response payload**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "88-3CGZ0T",
    "City": "",
    "Street Address": "",
    "State": "",
    "Country": "India",
    "Relationship": "",
    "Name": "ABC Motors",
    "Postal Code": ""
  },
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

## LOV Applet REST APIs

A *'list of values'* (lov) is a set of values that Siebel CRM uses to enter values in a static list. If the user chooses a static list, then it displays a list of values. The user can choose a value from the list to cause Siebel CRM to enter values into the field.

## Configuring LOV Applet REST APIs

LOV Applet is a special API on Applet, no additional configuration is needed to enable LOV Applet. If Parent applet is configured as part of config.json, its corresponding LOV fields will have REST APIs auto generated and deployed.

### Examples

1. Get All LOV values for Account Status in view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" for record ID 1SIA-627F

- a. GET ALL URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1SIA-637F/Account Status/lov`
- b. Response Payload:

```
{
  "items": [
    "Suspended",
    "Regular",
    "Short Term",
    "Marked For Deletion",
    "Other",
    "Red Customer",
    "Open Point",
    "Disconnected",
    "Cancelled",
    "Active",
    "Qualified",
    "New Customer",
    "Present Customer",
    "Unknown",
    "Inactive",
    "Credit Hold",
    "Temporary",
    "Terminating",
    "Candidate",
    "Closed",
    "Customer",
    "Former Customer",
    "In Collection",
    "Contract Pending",
    "Under Construction"
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

2. Get All LOV values for Account Status in view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" using wildcard

- a. GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/-/Account Status/lov`
- b. Response Payload:

```
{
  "items": [
    "Suspended",
    "Regular",
    "Short Term",
    "Marked For Deletion",
    "Other",
    "Red Customer",
    "Open Point",
    "Disconnected",
  ]
}
```

```
"Cancelled",
"Active",
"Qualified",
"New Customer",
"Present Customer",
"Unknown",
"Inactive",
"Credit Hold",
"Temporary",
"Terminating",
"Candidate",
"Closed",
"Customer",
"Former Customer",
"In Collection",
"Contract Pending",
"Under Construction"
],
"UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

3. Get All LOV values for SUB Area when Area is "Electrical" in view "All Service Request List View" and applet "Service Request Detail Applet" and using wildcard
  - a. GET URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Service Request List View/Service Request Detail Applet/-/SubArea/lov?heirarchy=Area:Electrical>
  - b. Response Payload:

```
{
  "items": [
    "Lights",
    "Radio",
    "Wipers"
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

## MVG Applet REST APIs

A multi-value group applet lists records from the detail business component that the multi-value group references. These records are child records in the parent-child relationship with the record of the master business component.

The multi-value group applet does the following:

- Contains list columns that display data from corresponding fields in the detail business component.
- Allows the user to add or delete detail records.

### Configuring MVG Applet REST APIs

MVG Applet is a special API on Applet, no additional configuration is needed to enable MVG Applet. If Parent applet is configured as part of config.json, its corresponding MVG fields will have REST API auto generated and deployed.

### Supported Operations

- **Retrieve all possible records for MVG**
  - Usage - GET : <https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg>

- **Retrieve all possible records for MVG using wildcard**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/-<MVG Field Name>/mvg`
- **Retrieve all linked records for a parent record ID**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg/selected`
- **Select records from list and Associate it to Parent**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/mvg/select`
- **Create new record and Associate it to Parent**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/mvg/insert-select`

## Supported Query Parameters

- **pageSize** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration tries to retrieve specified number of records.
  - Usage :
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg?pageSize=<sizeOfRecords>`
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg/selected?pageSize=<sizeOfRecords>`
- **startRowNum** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will try to retrieve records from specified row.
  - Usage
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg?startRowNum=<startingRowNumber>`
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg/selected?startRowNum=<startingRowNumber>`
- **fields** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return records with only specified fields.
  - Usage
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg/selected?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`
- **sortSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will sort records based on specified order and return results
  - Usage
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg?sortSpec=<<field>:<asc/desc>>`
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg/selected?sortSpec=<<field>:<asc/desc>>`
- **searchSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will search for records based on searchSpec
  - Usage
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg?searchSpec=<search string>`
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<MVG Field Name>/mvg/selected?searchSpec=<search string>`

- **recordCountNeeded** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return total number of records available for the applet , will be returned as X-Record-Count header in response
  - Usage
    - `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<applet-name>/<record-id>/<Pick Field Name>/pick?recordCountNeeded=true`

## Examples

1. Fetch Sales Rep MVG records for Account with record ID 1SIA-637F in view "All Account List View" and applet "SIS Account List Applet" and Filter the response by Id, Name of the records and returning the 4 records.

- a. GET ALL URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1SIA-637F/Sales Rep/mvg?fields=Id,Name&pagesize=4`
- b. Response Payload

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "1LS-9HU1",
      "Name": "11 10 Pharma District Manager - France"
    },
    {
      "Id": "88-1C7UI",
      "Name": "A Corrective Action Position"
    },
    {
      "Id": "88-1C7UN",
      "Name": "A Product Analysis Position"
    },
    {
      "Id": "88-1C7US",
      "Name": "A Product Issue Position"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

2. The 'mvg' request URL without an Account List Applet record.
  - a. GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/-/Sales Rep/mvg`
  - b. Response Payload

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "0-5220",
      "Division": "Siebel Administration",
      "Available Offline": "N",
      "Coverage Role": "",
      "Active First Name": "Siebel",
      "Active Last Name": "Administrator"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

3. Get ALL Sales Rep records associated for Account with ID 1-479
  - a. GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1-479/Sales Rep/mvg/selected`

**b. Response Payload**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "0-5220",
      "Division": "Siebel Administration",
      "Available Offline": "N",
      "Coverage Role": "",
      "Active First Name": "Siebel",
      "Active Last Name": "Administrator"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**4. Get ALL Sales Rep records associated for Account with ID 1-479 and sort records in ascending order based on Division**

- a. GET URL:** `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1-479/Sales Rep/mvg/selected?sortSpec=Division:asc`
- b. Response Payload**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "0-5220",
      "Division": "Siebel Administration",
      "Available Offline": "N",
      "Coverage Role": "",
      "Active First Name": "Siebel",
      "Active Last Name": "Administrator"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**5. Link Sales Rep with record IDs 1-1G4 and 1-F98W to Account with ID 1-479**

- a. PUT URL:** `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1-479/Sales Rep/mvg/select`
- b. Request Payload**

```
[
  {
    "id": "1-1G4"
  },
  {
    "id": "1-F98W"
  }
]
```

**c. Response Payload**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "1-1G4",
      "status": "success"
    },
    {
      "id": "1-F98W",
      "status": "success"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],
    "UIMetadata": { .... }
  }
}
```

**6. Link Sales Rep with record IDs 24-25L0 and Invalid to Account with ID 1-479**

- a. PUT URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1-479/Sales Rep/mvg/select>
- b. Request Payload

```
[
  {
    "id": "24-25L0"
  },
  {
    "id": "Invalid"
  }
]
```

- c. Response Payload with response code 207

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "24-25L0",
      "status": "success"
    },
    {
      "id": "Invalid",
      "status": "failure"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**7. Unlink Sales Rep with record IDs 24-25L0 and 1-F98W to Account with ID 1-479**

- a. PUT URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1-479/Sales Rep/mvg/unselect>
- b. Request Payload

```
[
  {
    "id": "24-25L0"
  },
  {
    "id": "1-F98W"
  }
]
```

- c. Response Payload

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "24-25L0",
      "status": "success"
    },
    {
      "id": "1-F98W",
      "status": "success"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```



```
}
```

8. Unlink Sales Rep with record IDs 24-25L0 and 1-F98W to Account with ID 1-479
- PUT URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/All Account List View/SIS Account List Applet/1-479/Sales Rep/mvg/unselect`

- Request Payload

```
[
  {
    "id": "1-1G4"
  },
  {
    "id": "Invalid"
  }
]
```

- Response Payload with status code 207

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "24-25L0",
      "status": "success"
    },
    {
      "id": "Invalid",
      "status": "failed"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

## Assoc Applet REST APIs

An *Association Applet* is a type of applet that allows the user to associate a parent record with one or more children. It uses two business components that possess a many-to-many relationship with one another. The user cannot modify records in an association applet. You can call an association applet from a master-detail view or from a multi-value group applet.

### Configuring Assoc Applet REST APIs

Assoc Applet is a special API on Applet, no additional configuration is needed to enable Assoc Applet. If Parent applet is configured as part of config.json, its corresponding Assoc Applets are automatically deployed.

### Supported Operations

- **Retrieve all records that can be associated**
  - Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc`
- **Associate multiple records from to Parent record**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc/select`
- **Un Associate multiple records from to Parent record**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc/unselect`

## Supported Query Parameters

- **pageSize** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration tries to retrieve specified number of records.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc?pageSize=<sizeOfRecords>`
- **startRowNum** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will try to retrieve records from specified row.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc?startRowNum=<startingRowNumber>`
- **fields** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return records with only specified fields.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`
- **sortSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will sort records based on specified order and return results
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc?sortSpec=<<field>:<asc/desc>>`
- **searchSpec** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will search for records based on searchSpec
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc?searchSpec=<search string>`
- **recordCountNeeded** - if specified , Siebel Open Integration will return total number of records available for the applet , will be returned as X-Record-Count header in response
  - Usage : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/ui/<view-name>/<parent-applet-name>/<record-id>/<child-applet-name>/assoc?recordCountNeeded=true`

## Examples

1. Get All Contacts for Account with ID 1-272 in view Account-Detail - Contacts View , parent applet SIS Account Entry Applet and Child Applet Account Contact List Applet
  - a. GET ALL URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Detail - Contacts View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-272/Account Contact List Applet/assoc/?fields=First Name,Last Name,Id&pageSize=5`
  - b. Response Payload

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "First Name": "A",
      "Last Name": "A",
      "Id": "0CR-1GQ1SJ"
    },
    {
      "First Name": "M*",
      "Last Name": "A*",
      "Id": "1-E2I9"
    },
    {
      "First Name": "SUSHEEL",
      "Last Name": "AB",
      "Id": "88-1RHHP6"
    },
    {
      "First Name": "MAYA",
      "Last Name": "ABRAHAM",
      "Id": "0CR-1MF5Z6"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
{
  "First Name": "ABS_ADMIN_EMP1",
  "Last Name": "ABS_ADMIN_EMP1",
  "Id": "88-3CFBJ"
},
"UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**2. Associate Contacts with IDs V-18PMMD and OV-18PLID to Account with ID 1-2Z2.**

- a.** PUT URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Detail - Contacts View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Contact List Applet/assoc/select>

**b.** Request Payload

```
[
  {
    "id": "OV-18PMMD"
  },
  {
    "id": "OV-18PLID"
  }
]
```

**c.** Response Payload

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "OV-18PMMD",
      "status": "success"
    },
    {
      "id": "OV-18PLID",
      "status": "success"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**3. Associate Contacts with IDs Invalid (non existent) to Account with ID 1-2Z2.**

- a.** PUT URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Detail - Contacts View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Contact List Applet/assoc/select>

**b.** Request Payload

```
[
  {
    "id": "Invalid"
  }
]
```

**c.** Response Payload

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "Invalid",
      "status": "fail"
    }
  ],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

## Attachment Applet REST APIs

A file attachment applet is a type of applet that provides access to an external document, such as a spreadsheet, word processing document, or slide presentation in Siebel CRM. It provides the following capabilities:

- Allows the user to click the name of a file from a list to open a document.
- Allows the user to add a document file to a list, edit it, or remove it.
- Provides synchronization and shared access support for attached documents.

Use the configuration of the config.json depicted in *Applet APIs*.

### PUT Operation - Upload File

PUT URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/AccntFileName/NewFile`

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

AccntFileName: Control corresponding to filename in Account Attachment Applet.

**Note:** Control names can be fetched from openapi (refer to Paths section) - `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/id/Account Attachment Applet/describe`

### Request Headers:

Content-Type: `multipart/form-data`

### Request payload:

Form Parameters - Key: `s_SweFileName`, Value: `<file-along-with-path>` (Ex: `Users/Documents/Sample.json`).

### CURL Example:

```
curl --location --request PUT 'https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account%20Attachment%20View/SIS%20Account%20Entry%20Applet/1-2Z2/Account%20Attachment%20Applet/AccntFileName/NewFile' \
--header 'SBL_REMOTE_USER: <userName>' \
--form 's_SweFileName=@/<file-along-with-path>'
```

### Response payload:

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "88-3CM36Q",
    "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
    "AccntFileSize": "1843",
    "Comment": "",
    "AccntFileDate": "03/12/2025 05:02:56",
    "AccntFileExt": "json",
    "AccntFileName": "Sample"
  },
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

### GET Operation - Download File

GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/88-3CM36Q/AccntFileName/Drilldown`

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

88-3CM36Q: This is the record Id of Attachment.

AccntFileName: Control corresponding to filename in Account Attachment Applet.

**Note:** Control names can be fetched from openapi (refer to Paths section) - <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/id/Account Attachment Applet/describe>

### Response Headers:

Content-Disposition: attachment; filename="Sample.json"

Content-Type: application/x-msdownload

### Response payload:

It downloads the attachment and opens a popup with save option.

### PUT Operation - Update Record with New File

GET URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/88-3CM36Q/AccntFileName/NewFile>

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

88-3CM36Q: This is the record Id of Attachment/URL.

AccntFileName: Control corresponding to filename in Account Attachment Applet.

**Note:** Control names can be fetched from openapi (refer to Paths section) - <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/id/Account Attachment Applet/describeUpdate> action can be performed on either File record or URL record.

### Request Headers:

Content-Type: multipart/form-data

### Request payload:

Form Parameters - Key: s\_SweFileName, Value: <file-along-with-path> (Ex: Users/Documents/Sample.json).

### CURL Example:

```
curl --location --request PUT 'https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account%20Attachment%20View/SIS%20Account%20Entry%20Applet/1-2Z2/Account%20Attachment%20Applet/88-3CM36Q/AccntFileName/NewFile' \
--header 'SBL_REMOTE_USER: <userName>' \
--form 's_SweFileName=@/<file-along-with-path>'
```

### Response payload:

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "88-3CM36Q",
    "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "Y",
    "AccntFileSize": "2062",
    "Comment": "",
    "AccntFileDate": "03/12/2025 20:30:55",
    "AccntFileExt": "json",
    "AccntFileName": "Test"
  },
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
```

```
}
```

### PUT Operation - Upload URL

PUT URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/AccntFileName/NewUrl`

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

AccntFileName: Control corresponding to filename in Account Attachment Applet.

**Note:** Control names can be fetched from openapi (refer to Paths section) - `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/id/Account Attachment Applet/describe`

### Request Headers:

Content-Type: application/json

### Request payload:

```
{
  "s_SweUrl": "https://oracle.com"
}
```

### Response payload:

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "88-3CKUCT",
    "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "N",
    "AccntFileSize": "",
    "Comment": "",
    "AccntFileDate": "",
    "AccntFileExt": "URL",
    "AccntFileName": "https://oracle.com"
  },
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

### PUT Operation - Update Record with New Url

PUT URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/88-3CM36Q/AccntFileName/NewUrl`

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

88-3CM36Q: This is the record Id of Attachment/URL.

AccntFileName: Control corresponding to filename in Account Attachment Applet.

**Note:** Control names can be fetched from openapi (refer to Paths section) - `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/id/Account Attachment Applet/describe` Update action can be performed on either File record or URL record.

### Request Headers:

Content-Type: application/json

**Request payload:**

```
{
  "s_SweUrl": "https://google.com"
}
```

**Response payload:**

```
{
  "items": {
    "Id": "88-3CM36Q",
    "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "N",
    "AccntFileSize": "",
    "Comment": "",
    "AccntFileDate": "",
    "AccntFileExt": "URL",
    "AccntFileName": "https://google.com"
  },
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**GET Operation - Retrieve Metadata**

GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/88-3CM36Q`

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

88-3CM36Q: This is the record Id of Attachment/URL.

**Response payload:**

```
{
  "Id": "88-3CM36Q",
  "AccntFileAutoUpdFlg": "N",
  "AccntFileSize": "",
  "Comment": "",
  "AccntFileDate": "",
  "AccntFileExt": "URL",
  "AccntFileName": "https://google.com"
  "Link": [],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

**GET Operation - Retrieve Metadata using Query Params**

GET URL: `https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/?pagesize=2&fields=AccntFileName,AccntFileExt&searchspec=([AccntFileName] LIKE 'h*')&sortspec=AccntFileName:desc&startrownum=1`

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

searchspec=([AccntFileName] LIKE 'h\*'): Fetch all the records that starts with 'h'

sortspec=AccntFileName:desc: Sort the records in descending order

fields=AccntFileName,AccntFileExt: Filter the fields AccntFileName, AccntFileExt from the result

startrownum=1: consider starting from row 1 while ignoring row 0 from the result

pagesize=2: return only two records from the result

**Response payload:**

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "AccntFileExt": "URL",
      "AccntFileName": "https://oracle.com",
      "Link": []
    },
    {
      "AccntFileExt": "pdf",
      "AccntFileName": "helloWorld",
      "Link": []
    }
  ],
  "Link": [],
  "UIMetadata": { .... }
}
```

### Delete Operation - Delete Record

DELETE URL: <https://<hostname:port>/oracle/openintegration/v1.0/ui/Account Attachment View/SIS Account Entry Applet/1-2Z2/Account Attachment Applet/88-3CM36Q>

1-2Z2: This is the record Id of SIS Account Entry Applet.

88-3CM36Q: This is the record Id of Attachment/URL.

## Configuring Attachment Applet REST APIs

### Supported Operations

### Supported Query Parameters

### Examples

## Applet APIs UIMetadata

When accessing Siebel View Applet resources via the REST APIs, customers retrieve the associated **UIMetadata** as a structured description of UI-relevant information for the requested view and applet. UIMetadata provides clients with essential details such as field definitions, display properties, data types, picklist associations etc. This metadata empowers customer applications to dynamically render, validate, and interact with Siebel data in a user-friendly way, while maintaining alignment with Siebel configuration.

This section provides overview of the UIMetadata elements delivered through the Siebel View/Applet REST APIs.

```
"UIMetadata": {
  "RowCount": null,
  "ScrollDir": null,
  "ScrollAmount": 0,
  "Controls": {
    "Row Status": {
      "MessageVariableMap": {},
      "ColNum": 0,
      "Width": "100",
      "Name": "Row Status",
      "UIType": "JCheckBox",
```



```
"DisplayName": "New",
"DisplayFormat": "",
"FieldName": "Row Status",
"Justification": "center",
"EDEnabled": null,
"ForceLTRText": null,
"MethodName": null,
"EnabledBmp": null,
"DisabledBmp": null,
"DispMode": "EncodeData",
"Height": "0",
"Seq": "0",
"PickApplet": "",
"MaxSize": "1",
"DefaultMethod": null,
"CaseSensitive": null,
"LabelJustification": "Center",
"HTMLAttr": "",
"PostChanges": "false",
"WaterMarkValue": null,
"FileTypeFilterValue": null,
"ControlMsg": null,
"UIName": "New",
"IsEditable": false,
"RequestParams": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"ListOfValues": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"PMProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false
},
"Name": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 1,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Name",
  "UIType": "JText",
  "DisplayName": "Name",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Name",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "EncodeData",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "1",
  "PickApplet": "",
  "MaxSize": "100",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
```

```
"CaseSensitive": "1",
"LabelJustification": "Left",
"HTMLAttr": "",
"PostChanges": "false",
"WaterMarkValue": null,
"FileTypeFilterValue": null,
"ControlMsg": null,
"UIName": "Name",
"IsEditable": true,
"RequestParams": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"ListOfValues": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": true,
"DrillDownArray": [
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true
]
},
"Location": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 2,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Location",
  "UIType": "JText",
  "DisplayName": "Site",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Location",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "EncodeData",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "2",
  "PickApplet": "",
  "MaxSize": "50",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
  "CaseSensitive": "1",
  "LabelJustification": "Left",
  "HTMLAttr": "",
```

```
"PostChanges": "false",
"WaterMarkValue": null,
"FileTypeFilterValue": null,
"ControlMsg": null,
"UIName": "Site",
"IsEditable": true,
"RequestParams": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"ListOfValues": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false
},
"Parent Account Name": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 3,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Parent Account Name",
  "UIType": "Pick",
  "DisplayName": "Parent",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Parent Account Name",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "15",
  "PickApplet": "",
  "MaxSize": "100",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
  "CaseSensitive": "1",
  "LabelJustification": "Left",
  "HTMLAttr": "",
  "PostChanges": "false",
  "WaterMarkValue": null,
  "FileTypeFilterValue": null,
  "ControlMsg": null,
  "UIName": "Parent",
  "IsEditable": true,
  "RequestParams": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {},
    "propArrayLen": 0,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
}
```

```
"ListOfValues": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false,
"DrillDownArray": [
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true,
  true
],
},
"Main Phone Number": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 4,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Main Phone Number",
  "UIType": "JText",
  "DisplayName": "Main Phone #",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Main Phone Number",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "EncodeData",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "12",
  "PickApplet": "",
  "MaxSize": "40",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
  "CaseSensitive": null,
  "LabelJustification": "Left",
  "HTMLAttr": "",
  "PostChanges": "false",
  "WaterMarkValue": null,
  "FileTypeFilterValue": null,
  "ControlMsg": null,
  "UIName": "Main Phone #",
  "IsEditable": true,
  "RequestParams": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {},
    "propArrayLen": 0,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  "ListOfValues": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
```

```
"propArray": {},
"propArrayLen": 0,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
"PMProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false
},
"Account Status": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 5,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Account Status",
  "UIType": "JComboBox",
  "DisplayName": "Status",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Account Status",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "EncodeData",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "31",
  "PickApplet": "PickList Account Status",
  "MaxSize": "30",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
  "CaseSensitive": "1",
  "LabelJustification": "Left",
  "HTMLAttr": "",
  "PostChanges": "false",
  "WaterMarkValue": null,
  "FileTypeFilterValue": null,
  "ControlMsg": null,
  "UIName": "Status",
  "IsEditable": true,
  "RequestParams": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {},
    "propArrayLen": 0,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  "ListOfValues": {
    "childArray": [
      {
        "childArray": [],
        "childEnum": 0,
        "propArray": {
          "FieldValue": "Candidate",
          "DisplayName": "Candidate"
        },
        "propArrayLen": 2,
        "type": "",
        "value": "",
        "axObj": null
      },
      {
        "childArray": [],
        "childEnum": 0,
        "propArray": {
```

```
"FieldValue": "Regular",
"DisplayName": "Regular"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Short Term",
"DisplayName": "Short Term"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Temporary",
"DisplayName": "Temporary"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Disconnected",
"DisplayName": "Disconnected"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Qualified",
"DisplayName": "Qualified"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Active",
"DisplayName": "Active"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
```

```
"axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Contract Pending",
    "DisplayName": "Contract Pending"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Under Construction",
    "DisplayName": "Under Construction"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Inactive",
    "DisplayName": "Inactive"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Red Customer",
    "DisplayName": "Red Customer"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Marked For Deletion",
    "DisplayName": "Marked For Deletion"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
```

```
"FieldValue": "Former Customer",
"DisplayName": "Former Customer"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "New Customer",
"DisplayName": "New Customer"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Other",
"DisplayName": "Other"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Present Customer",
"DisplayName": "Present Customer"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Unknown",
"DisplayName": "Unknown"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Cancelled",
"DisplayName": "Cancelled"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
```



```
"axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Closed",
    "DisplayName": "Closed"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Credit Hold",
    "DisplayName": "Credit Hold"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Customer",
    "DisplayName": "Customer"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "In Collection",
    "DisplayName": "In Collection"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Open Point",
    "DisplayName": "Open Point"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
```

```
"FieldValue": "Suspended",
"DisplayName": "Suspended"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Terminating",
"DisplayName": "Terminating"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
}
],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {},
"propArrayLen": 0,
"type": "vs",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false
},
"Type": {
"MessageVariableMap": {},
"ColNum": 6,
"Width": "96",
"Name": "Type",
"UIType": "JComboBox",
"DisplayName": "Account Type",
"DisplayFormat": "",
"FieldName": "Type",
"Justification": "left",
"EDEnabled": null,
"ForceLTRText": null,
"MethodName": null,
"EnabledBmp": null,
"DisabledBmp": null,
"DispMode": "EncodeData",
"Height": "24",
"Seq": "13",
"PickApplet": "PickList Account Type",
"MaxSize": "30",
"DefaultMethod": null,
"CaseSensitive": "1",
"LabelJustification": "Left",
"HTMLAttr": "",
"PostChanges": "false",
"WaterMarkValue": null,
"FileTypeFilterValue": null,
"ControlMsg": null,
"UIName": "Account Type",
"IsEditable": true,
"RequestParams": {
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {},
"propArrayLen": 0,
```

```
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
"ListOfValues": {
"childArray": [
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Advertiser",
"DisplayName": "Advertiser"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Agency",
"DisplayName": "Agency"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Contract Research Organization",
"DisplayName": "Contract Research Organization"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Surgery",
"DisplayName": "Surgery"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Chemist",
"DisplayName": "Chemist"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},

```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Clinical Directorate",
    "DisplayName": "Clinical Directorate"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Committee",
    "DisplayName": "Committee"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "District Health Authority",
    "DisplayName": "District Health Authority"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Drug Committee",
    "DisplayName": "Drug Committee"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Hospital Unit",
    "DisplayName": "Hospital Unit"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Practice",
    "DisplayName": "Practice"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
,
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "PBM",
"DisplayName": "PBM"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Pharmaceutical Company",
"DisplayName": "Pharmaceutical Company"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Military",
"DisplayName": "Military"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "QSR",
"DisplayName": "QSR"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Ship To",
"DisplayName": "Ship To"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
},
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Convenience Store",
    "DisplayName": "Convenience Store"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Manufacturer Rep",
    "DisplayName": "Manufacturer Rep"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "ODM",
    "DisplayName": "ODM"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Design House",
    "DisplayName": "Design House"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "3rd Party Training Center",
    "DisplayName": "3rd Party Training Center"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "All Suite",
    "DisplayName": "All Suite"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
,
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Auto/Home Supply Store",
"DisplayName": "Auto/Home Supply Store"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Banking",
"DisplayName": "Banking"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Body Shop",
"DisplayName": "Body Shop"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Branch",
"DisplayName": "Branch"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Broker",
"DisplayName": "Broker"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
}
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Business",
    "DisplayName": "Business"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Business Customer",
    "DisplayName": "Business Customer"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Central Bank",
    "DisplayName": "Central Bank"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Chain Drug",
    "DisplayName": "Chain Drug"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Chain Food",
    "DisplayName": "Chain Food"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Clinic",
    "DisplayName": "Clinic"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```



```
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Commercial",
      "DisplayName": "Commercial"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Company",
      "DisplayName": "Company"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Competing Dealer",
      "DisplayName": "Competing Dealer"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Competing OEM",
      "DisplayName": "Competing OEM"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Competitor",
      "DisplayName": "Competitor"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  },
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Consultant",
    "DisplayName": "Consultant"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Contact Us",
    "DisplayName": "Contact Us"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Contract Manufacturer",
    "DisplayName": "Contract Manufacturer"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Convention Center",
    "DisplayName": "Convention Center"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Corporate Training Center",
    "DisplayName": "Corporate Training Center"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Corporate/Transient",
    "DisplayName": "Corporate/Transient"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Corporation",
      "DisplayName": "Corporation"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Customer",
      "DisplayName": "Customer"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Dealer",
      "DisplayName": "Dealer"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Department",
      "DisplayName": "Department"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Department Group",
      "DisplayName": "Department Group"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  }
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Department Store",
    "DisplayName": "Department Store"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Direct Retailer",
    "DisplayName": "Direct Retailer"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Discount Store",
    "DisplayName": "Discount Store"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Distributor",
    "DisplayName": "Distributor"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Division",
    "DisplayName": "Division"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Drug Wholesaler",
    "DisplayName": "Drug Wholesaler"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "ESP BSU",
      "DisplayName": "ESP BSU"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Extended Stay",
      "DisplayName": "Extended Stay"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Federal",
      "DisplayName": "Federal"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Finance Provider",
      "DisplayName": "Finance Provider"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Fire",
      "DisplayName": "Fire"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  },
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Firms",
    "DisplayName": "Firms"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Fulfillment Shipper",
    "DisplayName": "Fulfillment Shipper"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Grocery Store",
    "DisplayName": "Grocery Store"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "HQ",
    "DisplayName": "HQ"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Home Center",
    "DisplayName": "Home Center"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Home Electronics Store",
    "DisplayName": "Home Electronics Store"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
,
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Hospital",
"DisplayName": "Hospital"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Hotel",
"DisplayName": "Hotel"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Housing Company",
"DisplayName": "Housing Company"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Impound Agency",
"DisplayName": "Impound Agency"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Indirect Retailer",
"DisplayName": "Indirect Retailer"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
}
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Individual",
    "DisplayName": "Individual"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Industrial",
    "DisplayName": "Industrial"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Insurance Company",
    "DisplayName": "Insurance Company"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Insurance Provider",
    "DisplayName": "Insurance Provider"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Internet Lead Service",
    "DisplayName": "Internet Lead Service"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Investment Offering",
    "DisplayName": "Investment Offering"
```



```
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Investor",
      "DisplayName": "Investor"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "LLC",
      "DisplayName": "LLC"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "LLP",
      "DisplayName": "LLP"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Law Enforcement",
      "DisplayName": "Law Enforcement"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Long Term Care",
      "DisplayName": "Long Term Care"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
}
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Managed Care",
    "DisplayName": "Managed Care"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Mass Merchandiser",
    "DisplayName": "Mass Merchandiser"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Meeting/Convention",
    "DisplayName": "Meeting/Convention"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Miscellaneous Vendor",
    "DisplayName": "Miscellaneous Vendor"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "NRI",
    "DisplayName": "NRI"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Non-Store Retailer",
    "DisplayName": "Non-Store Retailer"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
,
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Not-for-Profit",
"DisplayName": "Not-for-Profit"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "OEM",
"DisplayName": "OEM"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Office",
"DisplayName": "Office"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "On Premises",
"DisplayName": "On Premises"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Paramedics",
"DisplayName": "Paramedics"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
}
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Partner",
    "DisplayName": "Partner"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Partnership",
    "DisplayName": "Partnership"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Pharmacy",
    "DisplayName": "Pharmacy"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Planning Group",
    "DisplayName": "Planning Group"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Police",
    "DisplayName": "Police"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Reseller",
    "DisplayName": "Reseller"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
,
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Residential",
"DisplayName": "Residential"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Resort",
"DisplayName": "Resort"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Retailer",
"DisplayName": "Retailer"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "S-Corp",
"DisplayName": "S-Corp"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Service Center",
"DisplayName": "Service Center"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
}
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Sole Proprietorship",
    "DisplayName": "Sole Proprietorship"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Staff",
    "DisplayName": "Staff"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Subcontractor",
    "DisplayName": "Subcontractor"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Supermarket",
    "DisplayName": "Supermarket"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Supplier",
    "DisplayName": "Supplier"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Trust",
    "DisplayName": "Trust"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
```

```
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "University",
      "DisplayName": "University"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "VIP",
      "DisplayName": "VIP"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Vendor",
      "DisplayName": "Vendor"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Venue",
      "DisplayName": "Venue"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {
      "FieldValue": "Walkin",
      "DisplayName": "Walkin"
    },
    "propArrayLen": 2,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  },
```

```
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Wholesale Club",
    "DisplayName": "Wholesale Club"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Wholesaler",
    "DisplayName": "Wholesaler"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
{
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {
    "FieldValue": "Wireline Operating Company",
    "DisplayName": "Wireline Operating Company"
  },
  "propArrayLen": 2,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
}
],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {},
"propArrayLen": 0,
"type": "vs",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": true
},
"Sales Rep": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 7,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Sales Rep",
  "UIType": "Mvg",
  "DisplayName": "Account Team",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Sales Rep",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "9",
  "PickApplet": "",
```



```
"MaxSize": "50",
"DefaultMethod": null,
"CaseSensitive": "1",
"LabelJustification": "Left",
"HTMLAttr": "",
"PostChanges": "false",
"WaterMarkValue": null,
"FileTypeFilterValue": null,
"ControlMsg": null,
"UIName": "Account Team",
"IsEditable": false,
"RequestParams": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"ListOfValues": {
  "childArray": [],
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false
},
"Account Type Code": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 8,
  "Width": "96",
  "Name": "Account Type Code",
  "UIType": "JComboBox",
  "DisplayName": "Account Class",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Account Type Code",
  "Justification": "left",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "",
  "Height": "24",
  "Seq": "16",
  "PickApplet": "CUT Account Type PickList",
  "MaxSize": "30",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
  "CaseSensitive": "1",
  "LabelJustification": "Left",
  "HTMLAttr": "",
  "PostChanges": "false",
  "WaterMarkValue": null,
  "FileTypeFilterValue": null,
  "ControlMsg": null,
  "UIName": "Account Class",
  "IsEditable": true,
  "RequestParams": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {},
```

```
"propArrayLen": 0,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
"ListOfValues": {
"childArray": [
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Billing",
"DisplayName": "Billing"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Billing Aggregator",
"DisplayName": "Billing Aggregator"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Board",
"DisplayName": "Board"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Central Committee",
"DisplayName": "Central Committee"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
"childArray": [],
"childEnum": 0,
"propArray": {
"FieldValue": "Customer",
"DisplayName": "Customer"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "childArray": [],
      "childEnum": 0,
      "propArray": {
        "FieldValue": "Decentralized",
        "DisplayName": "Decentralized"
      },
      "propArrayLen": 2,
      "type": "",
      "value": "",
      "axObj": null
    },
    {
      "childArray": [],
      "childEnum": 0,
      "propArray": {
        "FieldValue": "Insurance Company",
        "DisplayName": "Insurance Company"
      },
      "propArrayLen": 2,
      "type": "",
      "value": "",
      "axObj": null
    },
    {
      "childArray": [],
      "childEnum": 0,
      "propArray": {
        "FieldValue": "Intermediary",
        "DisplayName": "Intermediary"
      },
      "propArrayLen": 2,
      "type": "",
      "value": "",
      "axObj": null
    },
    {
      "childArray": [],
      "childEnum": 0,
      "propArray": {
        "FieldValue": "Planner",
        "DisplayName": "Planner"
      },
      "propArrayLen": 2,
      "type": "",
      "value": "",
      "axObj": null
    },
    {
      "childArray": [],
      "childEnum": 0,
      "propArray": {
        "FieldValue": "Service",
        "DisplayName": "Service"
      },
      "propArrayLen": 2,
      "type": "",
      "value": "",
      "axObj": null
    },
    {
      "childArray": [],
      "childEnum": 0,
      "propArray": {
        "FieldValue": "Service Aggregator",
```

```
"DisplayName": "Service Aggregator"
},
"propArrayLen": 2,
"type": "",
"value": "",
"axObj": null
},
{
  "childEnum": 0,
  "propArray": {},
  "propArrayLen": 0,
  "type": "vs",
  "value": "",
  "axObj": null
},
"PMPProperty": null,
"IsRequired": true
},
"Fund Eligible Flag": {
  "MessageVariableMap": {},
  "ColNum": 9,
  "Width": "24",
  "Name": "Fund Eligible Flag",
  "UIType": "JCheckBox",
  "DisplayName": "Fund Eligible",
  "DisplayFormat": "",
  "FieldName": "Fund Eligible Flag",
  "Justification": "center",
  "EDEnabled": null,
  "ForceLTRText": null,
  "MethodName": null,
  "EnabledBmp": null,
  "DisabledBmp": null,
  "DispMode": "EncodeData",
  "Height": "0",
  "Seq": "20",
  "PickApplet": "",
  "MaxSize": "1",
  "DefaultMethod": null,
  "CaseSensitive": null,
  "LabelJustification": "Center",
  "HTMLAttr": "",
  "PostChanges": "false",
  "WaterMarkValue": null,
  "FileTypeFilterValue": null,
  "ControlMsg": null,
  "UIName": "Fund Eligible",
  "IsEditable": true,
  "RequestParams": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {},
    "propArrayLen": 0,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
  "ListOfValues": {
    "childArray": [],
    "childEnum": 0,
    "propArray": {},
    "propArrayLen": 0,
    "type": "",
    "value": "",
    "axObj": null
  },
}
```

```
"PMProperty": null,
"IsRequired": false
},
},
"NumRows": 11.0,
"Name": "SIS Account List Applet",
"ParentAppletTitle": "",
"HasTotalRow": false,
"TotalMap": {
  "Row Status": "",
  "Name": "",
  "Location": "",
  "Parent Account Name": "",
  "Main Phone Number": "",
  "Account Status": "",
  "Type": "",
  "Sales Rep": "",
  "Account Type Code": "",
  "Fund Eligible Flag": ""
},
"Mode": "Edit List",
"AppletLabel": "Accounts",
"AppletSummary": "Credit Alert Attachments List"
}
```

#### UIMetadata fields explained -

- AppletLabel - Specifies the text that Siebel CRM uses for the applet title. Configured in "Accessibility Applet Attributes View". If not configured in "Accessibility Applet Attributes View", it picks value from the Applet Title. Refer to "Title" property of "*Applet*" for more info.
- AppletSummary - Specifies the text that Siebel CRM uses for the applet title. Configured in "Accessibility Applet Attributes View". If not configured in "Accessibility Applet Attributes View", it picks value from the Applet Title. Refer to "Title" property of "*Applet*" for more info.
- Name - Specifies Name of the Applet. Refer to "Name" property of "*Applet*" for more info.
- Mode - Specifies Applet Web Template Name. See "*Applet Web Template*" for more info.
- TotalMap - Displays Totals of values for list column in an Applet. See "*Displaying Totals for a List Column in an Applet*" for more info.
- HasTotalRow - Boolean field indicating the availability of Total. See "*Displaying Totals for a List Column in an Applet*" for more info.
- NumRows - Provides the count of records in current workset within BC.
- ParentAppletTitle - Gets populated for pop-up Applets.
- RowCount - Specifies the number of rows that Siebel CRM displays in a list applet. Refer to "HTML Number of Rows" property of "*Applet*" for more info.
- ScrollAmount - Used for continuous scrolling. Provides Number of records in a page.
- ScrollDir - Used for continuous scrolling. Provides scroll direction.
- Controls - Controlselement in UIMetadata describes the interactive components—such as input fields, dropdowns, checkboxes, and buttons etc presented within a Siebel View/Applet. Each control is represented as an object containing properties that define its behavior, display characteristics, and data bindings. This metadata enables client applications to accurately reconstruct Siebel UI behaviour, enforce business logic, and ensure consistency with Siebel's user experience.
  - IsEnabled - Provides enabled/disabled state of the method for which the control is configured. Click on the control should be honoured only for true value.
  - IsEditable - Provides editable/readonly state of the control for which the control is configured. This allows UI to make the fields editable or readonly.

- DrilldownArray - Allows drill down based Navigation capability. See "*Drilldown Object*" for more info.
- CaseSensitive - Primarily used with Table column settings. Helps to provide user an indicator during query with this applet control that search will be case sensitive (when the value is 1/true). See "*Column*" for more info.
- ColNum - Specifies the position of this column in the list. This property can contain only an integer. Refer to "Sequence" property of "*List Column*" for more info.
- DefaultMethod - Configured for controls which requires specific action on key ENTER press. For example - List Applet Filter Dropdown and Text Field are configured with Find Method.
- DisplayName - Display Name of the Control field. Refer "Caption" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- DispMode - Specifies how to display the field value. Refer to "HTML Display Mode" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- DisabledBMP - Specifies the image to use instead of the image that the HTML Bitmap property references if the control is in a disabled state. Refer to "HTML Disabled Bitmap" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- DisplayFormat - Specifies the format that Siebel CRM uses to display data for this control. This property applies only to a TextBox control.
- EDEnabled - ED Feature (Enhanced Display Feature) is a flag that indicates the presence or enablement of advanced UI capabilities or behaviours related to a specific control.
- EnabledBMP - Specifies a Bitmap object that resides in the HTML Control Icons bitmap category. Refer to "HTML Bitmap" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- FieldName - Specifies the business component field or applet message that provides the data that this control displays. Refer to "Field" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- Height - Specifies the height of the control in pixels. Refer to "Height" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- HTMLAttr - Specifies to add HTML tag attributes to the HTML tags that the client creates when it displays the control. Refer to "HTML Attributes" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- Justification - Specifies how to align the text in the control. Refer to "Text Alignment" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- LabelJustification - Specifies how to align the text of a control label on a form applet. Refer to "Text-Alignment Label" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- MaxSize - Specifies the maximum length of text that the field can contain. Refer to "Text Length" property of "*Field*" for more info.
- MethodName - Specifies the method that Siebel CRM calls if the user clicks a button control. If the control type is not PushButton, then Siebel CRM ignores this property. Refer to "MethodInvoked" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- MethodPropSet - Specifies properties which should be sent along with Method invoked.
- Name - Specifies the name of the control. Refer to "Name" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- PickApplet - Specifies the applet that Siebel CRM uses for the pop-up picklist if you specify a picklist for the field that the control references and if the Runtime property of this control is TRUE. Refer to "Pick Applet" property of "*Control*" for more info.
- PMProperty - PM Properties (Presentation Model Properties) define additional configuration options and client-side behaviours associated with controls.
- PostChanges - Boolean field indicating BC Post Changes.
- RadioGroupPropSet - Dynamically gets displayed. Provides list of Values attached with the control.
- Seq - Specifies the order that Siebel CRM uses to position this control relative to other controls that it displays in the applet in the Siebel Web Client.
- UIType - Specifies how to display the control. If the HTML Type property is empty, then Siebel CRM uses the Type property. Refer to "HTML Type" property of "*Control*" for more info.

- WaterMarkValue - Used during query for user hint (like case sensitive query).
- Width - Specifies the width of the control in pixels. Refer to "Width" property of "*Control*" for more info.

## Business Object APIs

Users can use the REST API to access Siebel CRM Business Objects. Users can perform Query, Insert, Update, and Delete operations on the Siebel Business Objects using REST API requests over HTTP as described in this section. Users can expose any Siebel Business Object as REST API by enabling REST access via **Sitemap > Administration Web > Services > Inbound REST API Access**. Refer to *Access Control UI* in [Supporting RESTful Access to Siebel Business Objects Dynamically](#)

## Configuring Business Object APIs

Example configuration in config.json below shows multiple Business Objects and Business Components exposed

```
"apigen": {
  "resources": {
    "openintegration/v1.0/data": [
      "Account/Account",
      "Account/Account/account_key/Contact",
      "Contact/Contact?describemultiobject=y",
      "Opportunity/Opportunity",
      "Opportunity/Opportunity/id/Opportunity Product",
      "Opportunity/Opportunity/id/Quote",
      "Quote/Quote/id/Order Entry - Orders",
      "Service Agreement/Service Agreement",
      "Service Agreement/Service Agreement/id/Agreement Entitlement",
      "Service Agreement/Service Agreement/id/Agreement Entitlement/id/LS Medical Entitlement Benefits",
      "Account/Service Account/id/Asset Mgmt - Asset (Order Mgmt)",
      "Account/Account/id/Com Invoice Profile",
      "Account/Account/Quote",
      "Quote/Quote",
      "Quote/Quote/Cfg Empty Cx Instance Vbc",
      "Quote/Quote/id/Service Agreement"
    ]
  }
}
```

**Note:** The request payload containing the multiple request objects as an array of objects is supported by the /data REST API. If a BusinessObject and Component needs to be configured to support multiObject , then include ?describemultiobject=yas include for Contact/Contact in above example

## Supported Operations

- **Retrieve all records**

- Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>`

- **Retrieve single record**

- Usage - GET : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>/<record-id>`

- **Create single record**
  - Usage - POST : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>`
- **Update single record**
  - Usage - PUT : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>/<record-id>`
- **Delete single record**
  - Usage - Delete : `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>/<record-id>`

**Note:** The operations mentioned here are generic operations supported using Rest APIs , for information regarding a particular Business Object please refer to its OpenAPI Specification.

## Exposure of Siebel Applets – By adding View/Applet context to Business Component Requests

This REST API helps user execute any view/applet associated to same BO/BC at runtime.

- NOTE that all the features of Applet as resource are not available when using this type of request:
  - Request URL: `https://host:port/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<BO>/<BC>`
  - Example Endpoint: “Quote” Business Component under “Quote” Business Object in the context of “Quote List Applet” within the “Quote List View” :
    - `https://host:port/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Quote/Quote`
    - Request Headers:
      - `view=Quote List View`
      - `applet=Quote List Applet`

## Supported Query Parameters

### For GET ALL operations

- **pageSize:** If specified, Siebel Open Integration tries to retrieve specified number of records.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>?pageSize=<sizeOfRecords>`
- **startRowNum:** If specified, Siebel Open Integration tries to retrieve records from specified row.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>?startRowNum=<startingRowNumber>`
- **fields:** If specified, Siebel Open Integration returns records with only specified fields.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`
- **sortSpec:** If specified, Siebel Open Integration sorts records based on specified order and return results.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>?sortSpec=<<field>:<asc/desc>>`
- **searchSpec:** If specified, Siebel Open Integration searches for records based on searchSpec.
  - Usage: `https://<hostname:port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>?searchSpec=<search string>`



## For GET By record ID operations

- **fields:** If specified , Siebel Open Integration returns records with only specified fields.
  - Usage : `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/<business-object-name>/<business-component-name>/<record-id>?fields=<Comma separated list of fields names>`

## Verb to Operation Mapping

The following table shows the http verb to the Siebel operation mapping.

| HTTP Verb | Siebel operation |
|-----------|------------------|
| GET       | Query            |
| POST      | Insert           |
| PUT       | Upsert           |
| DELETE    | Delete           |

## Examples

### 1. Example Insert Operation(POST)

- The request below will create a new account with details given
- POST URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/`
- Request Body

```
{
  "Name": "AccountData",
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",
  "Description": "AccountData",
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"
}
```

### 2. Example Inserting a child(PUT)

- The request below will add a contact to an existing account.
- PUT URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A613B/Contact`
- Request Body

```
{
  "Employee Number": "1231",
  "Employer Name": "BXM",
  "Bill To First Name": "MAYANew",
  "Bill To Last Name": "ABRAHAMNew",
  "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
}
```

```
"Account Integration Id":"","  
  
"Job Title":"","  
  
"Person UId":"OCR-1MF5Z611",  
  
"Primary Organization":"Default Organization",  
  
"Personal Contact":"N"  
  
}
```

### 3. Example Upsert Operation

- a. The request below will update the fields of an existing account.
- b. PUT URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A613B/`
- c. Request body

```
{  
  
  "Name": "AccountData",  
  
  "Primary Organization": "Millennium Institutional Finance Services IF ENU",  
  
  "Location": "HQ-Distribution",  
  
  "Description": "AccountDataUpdate",  
  
  "Primary Organization Id": "1-1DG"  
  
}
```

### 4. Example Updating a Child

- a. The request below will update the fields of opportunity of a given account.
- b. PUT URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A613B/Opportunity`
- c. Request body

```
{  
  
  "Id": "123456",  
  
  "Name": "NewOpp",  
  
  "Currency Code": "AUD",  
  
  "Primary Organization": "Default Organization"  
  
}
```

### 5. a. Example Query Operation (GET)

- i. This will Query for an account with ID 1LS-9XKU and return its details. Query or GET operations generally will not have request body.
- ii. GET URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X`

## 6. Example Query Operations with Search Specifications

- a. Below requests return the details of the records as per the search specification given in the query param **searchspec**.
- b. GET URLs
  - i. `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X/Contact/?searchspec=([First Name] LIKE 'J*' AND [Last Name] LIKE 'A*')`
  - ii. `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X/data/Account/Account/?searchspec=([Location] LIKE 'HQ*' AND [Account Status] = 'Active')`
  - iii. `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X/?searchspec=[Location] LIKE 'S*'`

## 7. Example Query Operations with fields list to be returned

- a. The query below returns values only for the "Name", "Location" and "Account Status" fields of the account with Id = "88-3A5H6X".
  - i. GET URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X?fields=Name, Location, Account Status`
- b. The query below returns values only for the "First Name" and "Last Name" fields of all the contacts in the account with Id = "88-3A5H6X".
  - i. GET URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X/Contact?fields=First Name, Last Name`

## 8. Example Delete Operation

- a. The request below will delete a given account.
- b. Delete URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X`

## 9. Example Query Operation (GET) backed by view and applet

- a. This will Query for an account with ID 1LS-9XKU and return its details. Query or GET operations generally will not have request body.
- b. GET URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Account/Account/88-3A5H6X`
  - i. Headers
    - a. view - All Account List View
    - b. applet - SIS Account List Applet

## 10. Example Multi Object Request Operation.

- a. Insert Operation(POST)
  - i. The request below creates a new account with details given.
  - ii. POST URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/data/Contact/Contact/`
  - iii. Request body

```
[
  {
    "First Name": "Oracle10 ",
    "Last Name": "Oracle10",
    "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH3",
    "Person UId": "0CR-1MF5Z71",
    "Primary Organization": "Default Organization7",
    "Personal Contact": "N"
  },
  {
    "First Name": "Oracle11 ",
    "Last Name": "Oracle11",
    "Primary Organization Id": "0-R9NH4",
    "Person UId": "0CR-1MF5Z72",
    "Primary Organization": "Default Organization8",
    "Personal Contact": "N"
  }
]
```

1

## Business Service APIs

Siebel Open Integration can expose Siebel Business services as REST API. Users can call Siebel Business Services by giving business service and method name in the URL and method parameters in the body of http POST request.

Before exposing Siebel Business Services as REST API, the user must configure the access and responsibility for the corresponding Siebel Business Service. For more information, see [Configuring Business Service Methods for RESTful Access](#) section in REST API guide.

## Configuring Business Service APIs

Example configuration in config.json below shows multiple Business Services:

```
"apigen": {
  "resources": {
    "openintegration/v1.0/service": [
      "Siebel Account/Insert",
      "Siebel Account/Update",
      "Siebel Contact/QueryById",
      "Siebel Contact/Delete"
    ]
  }
}
```

## Examples

### 1. Invoking "Insert" method of "Siebel Account" business service:

- a. POST URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Insert`
- b. Request Body

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Account Id": "111",
          "Name": "Test Account_111"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

### c. Response Body

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
```

```
"ListOfAccount Interface": {
  "Account": [
    {
      "Account Id": "88-3A61TU",
      "Integration Id": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

## 2. Invoking "Update" method of "Siebel Account" business service

- a. POST URL: `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/Update`
- b. Request Body

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Account Id": "88-3A61TU",
          "Name": "REST updated",
          "Currency Code": "AUD"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

- c. Response body

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Account Id": "88-3A61TU",
          "Integration Id": ""
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

## 3. Invoking "QueryByld" method of "Siebel Account" business service:

- a. POST URL: `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryByID`
- b. Request Body

```
{
  "PrimaryRowId": "88-3A61TU"
}
```

- c. Response body

```
{
```

```
"SiebelMessage": {
  "MessageId": "",
  "MessageType": "Integration Object",
  "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",
  "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
  "ListOfAccount Interface": {
    "Account": [
      {
        "Account Id": "88-3A61TU",
        "Account Status": "Active",
        "Alias": "",
        "Assignment Area Code": "",
        "Assignment Country Code": "",
        "Competitor Flag": "N",
        "Credit Auto Approval Limit": "",
        "Credit Status Date": "",
        "Currency Code": "USD",
        "DUNS Number": "",
        "Domestic Ultimate DUNS": "",
        "Number of Employees": "",
        "Expertise": "",
        "Global Ultimate DUNS": "",
        "Home Page": "",
        "Integration Id": "",
        "Location": "",
        "Main Fax Number": "",
        "Main Phone Number": "",
        "Name": "Test Account_111",
        "PO Approved Flag": "",
        "PO Auto Approval Currency Code": "USD",
        "PO Auto Approval Date": "",
        "PO Auto Approval Limit": "",
        "Parent Account Id": "",
        "Parent Account Integration Id": "",
        "Parent Account Location": "",
        "Parent Account Name": "",
        "Parent HQ DUNS": "",
        "Partner Flag": "N",
        "Price List": "",
        "Price List Id": "",
        "Price List Integration Id": "",
        "Primary Organization": "Default Organization",
        "Skip Credit Check": "N",
        "Type": "Customer",
        "VAT registration number": "",
        "ListOfRelated Sales Rep": {
          "Related Sales Rep": [
            {
              "Position": "Siebel Administrator",
              "Position Id": "0-5220",
              "Position Integration Id": "",
              "Login": "SADMIN",
              "Division": "Siebel Administration"
            }
          ]
        },
        "ListOfRelated Organization": {
          "Related Organization": [
            {
              "Organization": "Default Organization",
              "Organization Id": "0-R9NH",
              "Organization Integration Id": ""
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}
```

#### 4. Invoking "Delete" method of "Siebel Account" business service

- a. POST URL - `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/service/Siebel Account/QueryByID`

b. Request Body

```
{  
  "SiebelMessage": {  
    "MessageId": "",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {  
      "Account": [  
        {  
          "Account Id": "88-3A61TU"  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

c. Response body

```
{  
  "SiebelMessage": {  
    "MessageId": "",  
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",  
    "IntObjectName": "Account Interface",  
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",  
    "ListOfAccount Interface": {  
      "Account": [  
        {  
          "Account Id": "88-3A61TU",  
          "Integration Id": ""  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## Workflow APIs

Siebel Open Integration can expose Siebel Workflows as REST API. Users can run the workflows by giving workflow name in the URL and parameters in the body of http POST request.

Users can invoke all active, completed workflows, that are not of type interactive flow and long running flow as Siebel REST API.

Workflow execution as REST API is access-controlled. To provide access, please see [Configuring Siebel Workflows](#)

## Configuring Workflow APIs

Example configuration in config.json below shows multiple Workflows

```
"apigen": {
  "resources": {
    "openintegration/v1.0/workflow": [
      "EAI Sieb Demo",
      "ISS Promotion WS - ApplyProductPromotion - Order"
    ]
  }
}
```

## Examples

### 1. To run EAI Sieb Demo Workflow

- a. POST URL : `https://<hostname>:<port>/<context>/openintegration/v1.0/workflow/EAI Sieb Demo`
- b. Request Body

```
{
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "MessageId": "",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "EAI Account",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfEAI Account": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Name": "TestPA",
          "Location": "HQ-Distribution"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

- c. Response Body

```
{
  "Error Code": "",
  "Error Message": "",
  "InOut1": "",
  "Object Id": "",
  "Process Instance Id": "88-3A61U9",
  "Siebel Operation Object Id": "",
  "SiebelMessage": {
    "MessageId": "88-9VY99",
    "MessageType": "Integration Object",
    "IntObjectName": "EAI Account",
    "IntObjectFormat": "Siebel Hierarchical",
    "ListOfEAI Account": {
      "Account": [
        {
          "Account Status": "Active",
          "Alias": "",
          "CSN": "88-39R63B",
          "Competitor": "N",
          "Currency Code": "USD",
          "DUNS Number": "",
          "Description": "",
          "Division": "",
          "EAI Sync Date": "",
          "EAI Sync Error Text": "",
          "EAI Sync Status Code": "",
          "Freight Terms": "",
          "Freight Terms Info": "",
          "GSA Flag": "",
          "Home Page": ""
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```



```
"Integration Id": "",
"Language Code": "ENU",
"Last Manager Review Date": "",
"Location": "HQ-Distribution",
"Main Fax Number": "",
"Main Phone Number": "",
"Managers Review": "",
"Name": "TestPA",
"Partner Flag": "N",
"Price List": "",
"Price List Id": "",
"Price List Integration Id": "",
"Prospect Flag": "N",
"Region": "",
"Type": "Customer",
"ListOfContact": {
  "Contact": [
    {
      "Active Status": "Y",
      "Assistant Phone #": "",
      "Cellular Phone #": "",
      "Email Address": "",
      "Fax Phone #": "",
      "First Name": "HIMANSHU",
      "Home Phone #": "",
      "Integration Id": "",
      "Job Title": "",
      "Last Name": "AGRAWAL",
      "M/F": "",
      "M/M": "",
      "Middle Name": "",
      "Preferred Communications": "",
      "Preferred Language Code": "",
      "Work Phone #": "",
      "ListOfContact_Organization": {
        "Contact_Organization": [
          {
            "Organization": "Default Organization",
            "Organization Integration Id": ""
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
},
"ListOfAccount_Position": {
  "Account_Position": [
    {
      "Position": "Siebel Administrator",
      "Position Integration Id": ""
    }
  ]
},
"ListOfAccount_Organization": {
  "Account_Organization": [
    {
      "Organization": "Default Organization",
      "Organization Id": "O-R9NH",
      "Organization Integration Id": ""
    }
  ]
}
}
```

}

# 17 Invoking Siebel REST API For Workspaces

## Invoking Siebel REST APIs for Workspaces

This chapter discusses REST APIs for working with Siebel Workspaces.

### REST APIs for Workspace Operations

There are eleven REST APIs for Workspace operations that allow you to perform *almost* every Workspace operation through REST requests. You cannot resolve rebase conflicts using the REST APIs. Those must be done in Siebel Tools or Web Tools. The APIs are:

- *CancelRebase*
- *Create*
- *Checkpoint*
- *Delete Workspace*
- *Deliver*
- *FinishRebase*
- *Get*
- *Rebase*
- *Revert*
- *SubmitForDelivery*
- *UndoSubmitForDelivery*

**Note:** You must give access to the **Workspace Actions Service** Business Service for the needed Responsibilities to call these operations from REST.

### CancelRebase

You can cancel a rebase in progress for a Workspace by using CancelRebase. This will set the Workspace's status from "Rebase-In-Progress" to "Checkpointed".

- **URI:** https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/CancelRebase
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

#### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200

- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_abc",
  "Status": "Checkpointed",
  "Id": "88-3Z69YN",
  "Version": "1"
}
```

## Create

The Create method allows you to create one or more Workspaces.

- **URI:** https://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/Create
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:**
  - **For Single Workspace creation**

```
{
  "Build Branch Flag" : "Y/N"
  "Name" : "wsname"
  "Parent Name" : "Parentwsname"
  "Parent Version" : "version number/LATEST"
  "Comments" : "string"
}
```

- **For Multiple Workspace creation**

```
{
  "workspaces": [
    {
      "Build Branch Flag": "Y",
      "Name": "int_october_2026",
      "Parent Name": "MAIN",
      "Parent Version": "LATEST",
      "Comments": "October release"
    },
    {
      "Build Branch Flag": "N",
      "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_mno",
      "Parent Name": "int_october_2026",
      "Parent Version": "LATEST",
      "Comments": "Feature A"
    },
    {
      "Build Branch Flag": "N",
      "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_pqr",
      "Parent Name": "int_october_2026",
      "Parent Version": "LATEST",
      "Comments": "Feature B"
    }
  ]
}
```

**Note:** Comments must be between 3 and 250 characters.

**Note:** Workspace Names cannot be longer than 75 characters.

### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_263",
  "Status": "Created",
  "Id": "88-46JMNZ",
  "Parent Name": "MAIN",
  "Parent Version": "4"
}
```

## Checkpoint

Checkpointing or versioning a Workspace commits the Repository changes made to the version being created. After checkpointing a Workspace, any subsequent changes will apply to a subsequent version. It also sets it in the status of the Workspace to “Checkpointed”, and allows the Workspace to be submitted for delivery.

- **URI:** http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/Checkpoint
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:**

```
{
  "Comments": "string"
}
```

**Note:** Comments must be between 3 and 250 characters.

- **Response details**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_def",
  "Status": "Checkpointed",
  "Id": "88-3Z69YR",
  "Version": "1"
}
```

## Delete Workspace

You can delete one or more Workspaces in a single request. Caution should be exercised because if you delete a Workspace, you will lose all the work contained in that Workspace. There is no confirmation dialog so when you send the request, the Workspace will be deleted without the possibility of restoring it unless you have a database back up containing the Workspace or you have archived the Workspace to a SIF file.

- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}`
- **URI:** Multiple Workspaces: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:**

- **Deleting a Single Workspace**

**Note:** For single Workspace deletion you specify the Workspace name in the URL. In the following example, the name is `dev_sadmin_a1`.

Example:

*`https://%20ServerName:port%20/oracle-crm/v1.0/wsoperation/dev_sadmin_a1`*

- **Deleting Multiple Workspaces**

To delete multiple Workspaces in a single request, list them in the body as shown below.

- **URI:** Multiple Workspaces: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation`
- **HTTP Method:** DELETE
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:**

Example:

*`https://%20ServerName:port%20/oracle-crm/v1.0/wsoperation`*

```
{
  "workspaces": [
    {
      "Name": "int_october_2026"
    },
    {
      "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_mno"
    },
    {
      "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_pqr"
    }
  ]
}
```

- **Response details**
  - **HTTP Code:** 200
  - **Content-Type:** `application/json`
  - **Response Body:**
    - **Deleting a Single Workspace**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_a1",
  "Id": "88-3Z67VR"
}
```

#### - Deleting Multiple Workspaces

```
{
  "": [
    {
      "Name": "int_october_2026",
      "Id": "88-3Z6A3R"
    },
    {
      "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_mno",
      "Id": "88-3Z6A3E"
    },
    {
      "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_pqr",
      "Id": "88-3Z6A3G"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Deliver

Use this method to deliver a Workspace to its parent.

- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/Deliver`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:**

```
{
  "Comments": "string"
}
```

**Note:** Comments must be between 3 and 250 characters.

- **Response details**
  - **HTTP Code:** 200
  - **Content-Type:** application/json
  - **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "int_october_2026",
  "Id": "88-3Z6A3R",
  "Version": "1"
}
```

## FinishRebase

FinishRebase allows you to finish the rebase in progress after you have resolved your conflicts in Web Tools. You can finish the rebase in Web Tools, but you may find there are reasons to do this through REST.

- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/FinishRebase`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:**

```
{
  "Comments": "string"
}
```

**Note:** Comments must be between 3 and 250 characters.

- **Response details**
  - **HTTP Code:** 200
  - **Content-Type:** `application/json`
  - **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_pqr",
  "Status": "Checkpointed",
  "Id": "88-326A41",
  "Version": "2"
}
```

## Get

To retrieve the details of a Workspace, use GET. You can retrieve the Workspace's list of modified objects for version zero, or a list of modified objects for a specific version of a Workspace. These are the rules applied to versions of a Workspace when using GET.

- If you do not specify a version, the response will list all modified objects from all versions listed by object type, but each change is not attributed to the Workspace in which it was modified. Imagine, MAIN with hundreds of versions, the response, giving information on all versions and their modified objects would be too lengthy.
- If you do specify a version, only the information from that version is returned.
- If you specify version zero for any Workspace, you will not see any modified objects because this is the way Workspaces operate. Version zero does not allow modification of objects. There is no good reason to use version zero in your GET request as no useful information will be returned.
- In the GET Request API, if you specify version in the request it will display only modified objects.  
In the GET Request API, if you don't specify the version, it will display details of workspace latest version and in the below it will display modified objects of that workspace.



- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/{version}`
- **HTTP Method:** GET
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

#### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response Body:**

If version is not specified in the request:

Response Body:

```
{
  "Name": "int_demo",
  "Status": "Checkpointed",
  "Id": "88-1YL9F0",
  "Latest Version": "1",
  "Parent Workspace Version": "1",
  "Parent Workspace Name": "MAIN",
  "Comments": "demo",
  "Modified Objects": {
    "Business Component": {
      "Contact": "Update"
    },
    "Screen": {
      "ABO Bulk Request Screen": "Update"
    }
  }
}
```

If version is specified in the request:

Response Body:

```
{
  "Modified Objects": {
    "Business Component": {
      "Contact": "Update"
    },
    "Screen": {
      "ABO Bulk Request Screen": "Update"
    }
  }
}
```

## Rebase

Rebase sets the Workspace in Rebase-In-Progress status.

- **URI:** Single Workspace: <http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/%7Bwsname%7D/Rebase>

- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

#### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_pqr",
  "Status": "Rebase-In-Progress",
  "Id": "88-3Z6A41",
  "Version": "2"
}
```

## Revert

Revert takes a Workspace and moves it back to its previous version. Version 5 of a Workspace, when reverted, will go back to version 4, losing all the changes made in version 5. A Checkpointed Workspace with only a single version moves back to 'Created' State and so on.

**Note:** It is possible to lose your configuration if you move from Edit-In-Progress (where you have made Repository changes) and move it back to Created which is the state prior to any changes or you revert from one checkpointed version to a previous version.

- If you perform the revert process on a Workspace with the status set to Edit-In-Progress or Checkpointed, then all changes that you made in the latest version are lost and the Workspace reverts to the last checkpointed version.
- If you perform the revert process on the first version of the Workspace, then all changes that you made in the first version are lost and the status of the Workspace reverts to Created.
- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/Revert`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

#### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** application/json
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_mno",
  "Status": "Created",

```

```
"Id": "88-3Z6A3X",  
"Version": "0"  
}
```

## SubmitForDelivery

SubmitForDelivery allows the Workspace Administrator to deliver your Workspace.

**Note:** This may trigger the need for a rebase.

- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/SubmitForDelivery`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Response Body:**

```
{  
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_mno",  
  "Status": "Submitted-For-Delivery",  
  "Id": "88-3Z6A3X",  
  "Version": "1"  
}
```

## UndoSubmitForDelivery

UndoSubmitForDelivery will take the Workspace back from the status of “Submitted-For-Delivery” to a status of Checkpointed.

- **URI:** Single Workspace: `http://ServerName:port/siebel/v1.0/wsoperation/{wsname}/UndoSubmitForDelivery`
- **HTTP Method:** POST
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Authorization:** Basic
- **Request Body:** None

### Response details

- **HTTP Code:** 200
- **Content-Type:** `application/json`
- **Response Body:**

```
{
  "Name": "dev_sadmin_feature_mno",
  "Status": "Checkpointed",
  "Id": "88-3Z6A3X",
  "Version": "1"
}
```